



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 428

Pretoria, 9 February 2001
Februarie

No. 22031



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-123-22 Prevention is the cure

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the Gazette numbers in the righthand column:

CONTENTS

and weekly Index

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
PROCLAMATIONS			
R. 6	Architectural Professions Act (44/2000): Commencement.....	3	22023
R. 7	Landscape Architectural Profession Act (45/2000): Commencement.....	5	22023
R. 8	Engineering Profession Act (46/2000): Commencement.....	7	22023
R. 9	Property Valuers Profession Act (47/2000): Commencement.....	9	22023
R. 10	Project and Construction Management Profession Act (48/2000): Commencement.....	11	22023
R. 11	Quantity Surveying Profession Act (49/2000): Commencement.....	13	22023
R. 13	Council for Medical Schemes Levies Act (58/2000): Commencement.....	2	22028

GOVERNMENT AND GENERAL NOTICES

Correctional Services, Department of

General Notice

247	Publication of explanatory summary of Correctional Services Amendment Bill.....	3	22019
-----	---	---	-------

Education, Department of

Government Notices

73	Higher Education Act (101/1997): University of Venda: Amendment of statute.....	3	22002
74	do.: Technikon Free State: Amendment of statute.....	3	22003
75	do.: Technikon Natal: Amendment of statute.....	3	22004
121	National Education Policy Act (27/1996): Item for inclusion as an addendum to the National Policy on the Conduct of the Senior Certificate Examinations: Supplementary examinations.....	6	22031
122	do.: Item for inclusion as an addendum to the National Policy on the Conduct of the Senior Certificate Examinations: Memoranda.....	6	22031
123	do.: Item for inclusion as an addendum to the National Policy on the Conduct of the Senior Certificate Examinations: Meetings of examiners and moderators.....	7	22031

Finance, Department of

General Notices

285	Lost: Certificate No. 92083.....	80	22031
305	Lodging of transfer documents: Interest payment on 15 March 2001.....	88	22031

Health, Department of

General Notice

288	Medicines and Related Substances Control Act (101/1965): Registration of medicines.....	105	22031
-----	---	-----	-------

Home Affairs, Department of

Government Notices

119	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Insertion of surname.....	8	22031
-----	---	---	-------

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleinde in die volgende Inhoudsopgawe ingesluit wat dus 'n weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat uself deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

INHOUD

en weeklikse Indeks

No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
PROKLAMASIES			
R. 6	Wet op die Argitektuur Professie (44/2000): Inwerkingtreding.....	4	22023
R. 7	Wet op die Landskapargitektuur Professie (45/2000): Inwerkingtreding.....	6	22023
R. 8	Wet op die ingenieurswese Professie (46/2000): Inwerkingtreding.....	8	22023
R. 9	Wet op die Eiendom Waardeerdersprofessie (47/2000): Inwerkingtreding.....	10	22023
R. 10	Wet op die Projek- en Konstruksiebestuur Professies (48/2000): Inwerkingtreding.....	12	22023
R. 11	Wet op die Bourekenaar Professie: Inwerkingtreding.....	14	22023
R. 13	Wet op die Heffings deur Raad vir Mediese Skemas (58/2000): Inwerkingtreding.....	2	22028

GOEWERMENTS- EN ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

Arbeid, Departement van

Goewermentskennisgewings

76	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (130/1993): Increase in monthly pensions.....	3	22005
77	do.: Amendment of Schedule 4 of Act No. 130 of 1993: Manner of calculating compensation.....	5	22005
78	do.: Increase of maximum amount of earnings on which the assessment of an employer shall be calculated.....	9	22005
R. 87	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (66/1995): Intrekking van Goewermentskennisgewings: Nasionale Bedingsraad vir die Elektrotegniese Nywerheid van Suid-Afrika: Kollektiewe Hooforeenkoms vir Streek A.....	3	22010
R. 88	do.: do.: Kollektiewe Hooforeenkoms vir KwaZulu-Natal Streek (Streek C).....	4	22010
R. 89	do.: do.: Kollektiewe Ooreenkoms vir die Elektrotegniese Aannemingsseksie, Kaapse Streek.....	4	22010
R. 90	do.: Nasionale Bedingsraad vir die Elektrotegniese Nywerheid van Suid-Afrika: Uitbreiding van Kollektiewe Hooforeenkoms na Nie-partye.....	5	22010

Algemene Kennisgewings

286	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (66/1995): Registrasie van 'n vakbond: Khula Employees' Association.....	80	22031
291	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (66/1995): Verandering van naam van 'n vakbond: Staff Association for the Motor and Related Industries.....	81	22031
292	do.: Registrasie van 'n werkgewersorganisasie: AHI Werkgewersorganisasie.....	81	22031
293	do.: Registrasie van 'n werkgewersorganisasie: Northern Province Security Association (NOPSA).....	82	22031
294	Labour Relations Act (66/1995): Application for variation of registered scope of a bargaining council: National Bargaining Council for the Textile Manufacturing Industry of the Republic of South Africa.....	82	22031

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
120			295		
Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames.....	12	22031	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (66/1995): Registrasie van 'n werkgewersorganisasie: S.A. Labour Association.....	84	22031
Justice, Department of			296		
<i>Government Notice</i>			Labour Relations Act (66/1995): Registration of a trade union: National Organisation for Small and Medium Employers of South Africa "NOSMESA".	85	22031
109			311		
Justice of the Peace and Commissioners of Oaths Act (16/1963): Designation in terms of section 6.....	2	22030	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (66/1995): Registrasie van 'n vakbond: United Association of South Africa (UASA).....	91	22031
Labour, Department of			Binnelandse Sake, Departement van		
<i>Government Notices</i>			<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>		
76			119		
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (130/1993): Increase in monthly pensions	3	22005	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Insertion of surname.....	8	22031
77			120		
do.: Amendment of Schedule 4 of Act No. 130 of 1993: Manner of calculating compensation.....	5	22005	do.: Alteration of forenames	12	22031
78			Finansies, Departement van		
do.: Increase of maximum amount of earnings on which the assessment of an employer shall be calculated.....	9	22005	<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>		
R. 87			285		
Labour Relations Act (66/1995): Cancellation of Government Notices: National Bargaining Council for the Electrical Industry of South Africa: Main Collective Agreement for Region A	3	22010	Verlore: Sertifikaat No. 92083	80	22031
R. 88			305		
do.: do.: do.: Main Collective Agreement for KwaZulu-Natal Region (Region C)	3	22010	Inhandiging van oordragdokumente: Rentebetaling op 15 Maart 2001	88	22031
R. 89			Gesondheid, Departement van		
do.: do.: do.: Collective Agreement for the Electrical Contracting Section, Cape Region.....	4	22010	<i>Algemene Kennisgewing</i>		
R. 90			288		
do.: National Bargaining Council for the Electrical Industry of South Africa: Extension of Main Collective Agreement to Non-parties.....	4	22010	Wet op Beheer van Medisyne en Verwante Stowwe (101/1965): Registrasie van medisyne	105	22031
General Notices			Grondsake, Departement van		
286			<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>		
Labour Relations Act (66/1995): Registration of a trade union: Khula Employees Association	80	22031	287		
291			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Claim for restitution of land rights: Junction of Khangela Street, Magisterial District of Durban	94	22031
Labour Relations Act (66/1995): Change of name of a trade union: Staff Association for the Motor and Related Industries.....	81	22031	301		
292			Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Application for acquisition of land: Portion 12, farm Weltevreden 289 IT, Ermelo	85	22031
do.: Registration of an employers' organisation: AHI Werkgewersorganisasie.	81	22031	302		
293			do.: do.: Haasfontein 28 IS, Kriel	87	22031
do.: Registration of an employers' organisation: Northern Province Security Association (NOPSA)	82	22031	303		
294			do.: do.: Doornboom 248 JS, Middelburg	87	22031
do.: Application for variation of registered scope of a bargaining council: National Bargaining Council for the Textile Manufacturing Industry of the Republic of South Africa.....	82	22031	304		
295			do.: do.: Sterkstroom 400 JS, Middelburg	87	22031
do.: Registration of an employers' organisation: SA Labour Association	84	22031	307		
296			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Claim for restitution of land rights: New Pietersburg LS, Magisterial District of Pietersburg	100	22031
do.: do.: National Organisation for Small and Medium Employers of South Africa "NOSMESA"	85	22031	308		
311			do.: do.: Farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR, Magisterial District of Warmbad	89	22031
Labour Relations Act (66/1995): Registration of a trade union: United Association of South Africa (UASA)	91	22031	312		
Land Affairs, Department of			Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Application for acquisition of land: Portion 8 and 2, farm-Roodekrans 133 JT, Belfast	91	22031
<i>General Notices</i>			313		
287			do.: do.: Farm Welkom 26 HU, Piet Retief	92	22031
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Claim for restitution of land rights: Junction of Khangela Street, Magisterial District of Durban	94	22031	Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van		
301			<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>		
Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Application for acquisition of land: Portion 12, farm Weltevreden 289 IT, Ermelo	85	22031	R. 93		
302			Wet op Standaarde (29/1993): Wysiging: Verpligte spesifikasie vir mikrobiologiese veiligheidskabinette (klas I, II en III).....	45	22014
do.: do.: Haasfontein 28 IS, Kriel	87	22031	R. 94		
303			do.: Regulasies: Betaling van heffing en die uitreiking van verkoopspermitte ten opsigte van verpligte spesifikasies: Wysiging.....	92	22014
do.: do.: Doornboom 248 JS, Middelburg	87	22031	R. 95		
			do.: Wysiging: Verpligte spesifikasie vir vervangingsremvoeringsamestelle vir padvoertuie	104	22014
			124		
			Wet op Standaarde (29/1993): Standaarde-aangeleenthede.....	21	22031
			125		
			do.: do	32	22031
			Algemene Kennisgewings		
			244		
			Drankwet (27/1989): Kennisgewing van aansoeke om dranklisensies: Ingedeel onder die volgende provinsies:		

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
304			Oos-Kaap	5	22017
			Vrystaat	18	
			Gauteng	33	
307			KwaZulu-Natal	77	
			Mpumalanga	103	
			Noord-Kaap	115	
			Noordelike Provinsie	120	
308			Noordwes	153	
			Wes-Kaap	179	
312			245 do.: Kennisgewing van aansoeke om die		
			verplasing van lisensies: Ingedeel onder		
			die volgende provinsies:		
			Oos-Kaap	196	22017
			Vrystaat	196	
			Gauteng	197	
			KwaZulu-Natal	200	
			Mpumalanga	202	
			Noord-Kaap	203	
			Noordelike Provinsie	203	
			Noordwes	203	
			Wes-Kaap	204	
313			250 Competition Act (89/1998): Notification		
			of proposed transaction between Toco		
			Holdings Limited and Marlin Financial		
			Services and Investments (Pty) Ltd:		
			(Reference 2000 Jan 1)	2	22016
			251 do.: Notification of proposed transaction		
			between Cardinalis Investments (Pty)		
			Ltd and Logical Options Limited:		
			(Reference 2000 Dec 43)	3	22016
			252 do.: Notification of proposed transaction		
			between Forbes Shelf No. 9 (Pty) Ltd		
			and Meridian Brokers (Pty) Ltd:		
			(Reference 2000 Dec 8)	4	22016
National Treasury, Department of					
<i>Government Notice</i>					
116			109 Justices of the Peace and		
			Commissioners of Oaths Act (16/1963):		
			Designation in terms of section 6	2	22030
			Korrektiewe Dienste, Departement van		
			<i>Algemene Kennisgewing</i>		
			247 Publication of explanatory summary of		
			Correctional Services Amendment Bill	3	22019
			Nasionale Tesourie, Departement van		
			<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>		
			116 Public Finance Management Act:		
			Statement of the national revenue,		
			expenditure and borrowing as at		
			31 December 2000	3	22039
Provincial and Local Government, Department of					
<i>Government Notice</i>					
84			Onderwys, Departement van		
			<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>		
			73 Higher Education Act (101/1997):		
			University of Venda: Amendment of		
			statute	3	22002
			74 do.: Technikon Free State: Amendment		
			of statute	3	22003
			75 do.: Technikon Natal: Amendment of		
			statute	3	22004
			121 National Education Policy Act (27/1996):		
			Item for inclusion as an addendum to the		
			National Policy on the Conduct of the		
			Senior Certificate Examinations:		
			Supplementary examinations	6	22031
			122 do.: Item for inclusion as an addendum		
			to the National Policy on the Conduct of		
			the Senior Certificate Examinations:		
			Memoranda	6	22031
			Trade and Industry, Department of		
			<i>Government Notices</i>		
R. 93			South African Reserve Bank		
			<i>General Notice</i>		
			297 Banks Act (94/1990): Designation of an		
			institution of which the activities do not		
			fall within the meaning of "The Business		
			of a Bank" ("The National Housing		
			Finance Corporation Limited"): Correc-		
			tion notice	96	22031
			South African Revenue Service		
			<i>Government Notice</i>		
R. 49			General Notices		
			314 Office of the Commissioner for SARS:		
			Conscience money	93	22031
			315 do.: do	94	22031
			Standards Act (29/1993): Amendment:		
			Compulsory specification for microbio-		
			logical safety cabinets (clause I, II and III)		
				3	22014
			R. 94 do.: Regulations: Payment of levy and		
			the issue of sales permits in regard to		
			compulsory specifications: Amendment ..	89	22014
			R. 95 do.: Amendment: Compulsory specifica-		
			tions for replacement brake lining		
			assemblies for road vehicles	95	22014
			124 Standards Act (29/1993): Standards		
			matters	21	22031
			125 do.: do	32	22031

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.	No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
General Notices							
244	Liquor Act (27/1989): Notice of applications for liquor licences: Divided into the following provinces:			123	National Education Policy Act (27/1996): Item for inclusion as an addendum to the National Policy on the Conduct of the Senior Certificate Examinations: Meetings of examiners and moderators	7	22031
	Eastern Cape	5	22017	Openbare Werke, Departement van			
	Free State	18		Goewermentskennisgewing			
	Gauteng	33		R. 79	Wet op die Aanpassing van die Ampstermyne van Lede van Rade vir Argitekte, Ingenieurs, Bourekenaars en Waardeerders (14/1995): Verlenging van die ampstermyne van lede van die rade.	4	22006
	KwaZulu-Natal	77		Provinsiale en Plaaslike Regering, Departement van			
	Mpumalanga	103		Goewermentskennisgewing			
	Northern Cape	115		84	Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture (117/1998): Verkiesing van munisipale ampsbekleërs en verteenwoordigers na distriksrade	5	22008
	Northern Province	120		Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens			
	North-West	153		Goewermentskennisgewing			
	Western Cape	179		R. 49	Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964: Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/1089)	208	21990
245	do.: Notice of applications for the removal of licences: Divided in the following provinces:			Algemene Kennisgewings			
	Eastern Cape	196	22017	314	Kantoor van die Kommissaris van die SAID: Gewetensgeld	93	22031
	Free State	196		315	do.: do	94	22031
	Gauteng	197		Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank			
	KwaZulu-Natal	200		Algemene Kennisgewing			
	Mpumalanga	202		297	Banks Act (94/1990): Designation of an institution of which the activities do not fall within the meaning of "The Business of a Bank" ("The National Housing Finance Corporation Limited"): Correction notice	96	22031
	Northern Cape	203		Waterwese en Bosbou, Departement van			
	Northern Province	203		Goewermentskennisgewing			
	North-West	203		118	Nasionale Waterwet (36/1998): Omskepping van die Vrolikheid-besproeiingsraad, afdeling van Robertson, Wes-Kaap Provinsie, in die Vrolikheid Watergebruikersvereniging, Waterbestuurs-area Nommer 18, Wes-Kaap Provinsie ..	79	22031
	Western Cape	204		Vervoer, Departement van			
250	Competition Act (89/1998): Notification of proposed transaction between Toco Holdings Limited and Marlin Financial Services and Investments (Pty) Ltd: (Reference 2000 Jan 1)	2	22016	Goewermentskennisgewing			
251	do.: Notification of proposed transaction between Cardinalis Investments (Pty) Ltd and Logical Options Limited: (Reference 2000 Dec 43)	3	22016	R. 92	Suid-Afrikaanse Burgerlike Lugvaartowerheid: Terugtrekking van die aanwysing van die Aeroklub van Suid-Afrika	3	22024
252	do.: Notification of proposed transaction between Forbes Shelf No. 9 (Pty) Ltd and Meridian Brokers (Pty) Ltd: (Reference 2000 Dec 8)	4	22016	Algemene Kennisgewings			
Transport, Department of							
Government Notice							
R. 92	South African Civil Aviation Authority: Withdrawal of designation of the Aero Club of South Africa	3	22024	246	Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Act (45/1993): Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Limited: Publication of air traffic service charges ..	3	22018
General Notices							
246	Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Act (45/1993): Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Limited: Publication of air traffic service charges ..	3	22018	306	International Air Services Act (60/1993): Grant/amendment of international air service licence	88	22031
306	International Air Services Act (60/1993): Grant/amendment of international air service licence	88	22031	Water Affairs and Forestry, Department of			
Government Notice							
118	National Water Act (36/1998): Transformation of the Vrolikheid Irrigation Board Division of Robertson, Province of the Western Cape, into the Vrolikheid Water User Association, Water Management Area Number 18, Province of the Western Cape	79	22031	RAADSKENNISGEWINGS			
BOARD NOTICE							
23	Council for Medical Schemes Levies Act (58/2000): Notice of levies on Medical Schemes	3	22029	23	Council for Medical Schemes Levies Act (58/2000): Notice of levies on Medical Schemes	3	22029

GOVERNMENT NOTICES GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS

No. 121**9 February 2001**

NATIONAL EDUCATION POLICY ACT, 1996 (ACT No. 27 of 1996)

**ITEM FOR INCLUSION AS AN ADDENDUM TO THE NATIONAL POLICY ON THE CONDUCT OF THE SENIOR
CERTIFICATE EXAMINATIONS: SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS**

The Minister of Education, after consultation with the Council of Education Ministers, hereby determines national policy in terms of section 3 (4) (l) of the National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act No. 27 of 1996), relating to curriculum frameworks, core syllabuses and education programmes, learning standards, examinations and the certification of qualifications, that—

- (a) an item be included as an addendum to the National Policy on the Conduct of the Senior Certificate Examinations; and
- (b) this addendum be published in the *Government Gazette*.

The item to be included as an addendum to the National Policy on the Conduct of the Senior Certificate Examinations will read as follows:

"A candidate who has not registered for a subject in the November examination, may not be permitted to write an examination in that subject in the supplementary examination. A candidate must write the supplementary examination on the same grade as the grade on which the subject was written in the November examination."

He further gives notice in terms of section 7 of the said Act that this policy is obtainable upon written request from the Director-General, Department of Education, Private Bag X895, Pretoria, 0001. For attention Mrs C. C. Dicks at telephone (012) 312-5810 or fax (012) 323-8070.

K. ASMAL**Minister of Education****No. 122****9 February 2001**

NATIONAL EDUCATION POLICY ACT, 1996 (ACT No. 27 OF 1996)

**ITEM FOR INCLUSION AS AN ADDENDUM TO THE NATIONAL POLICY ON THE CONDUCT OF THE SENIOR
CERTIFICATE EXAMINATIONS: MEMORANDA**

The Minister of Education, after consultation with the Council of Education Ministers, hereby determines national policy in terms of section 3 (4) (l) of the National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act No. 27 of 1996), relating to curriculum frameworks, core syllabuses and education programmes, learning standards, examinations and the certification of qualifications, that—

- (a) an item be included as an addendum to the National Policy on the Conduct of the Senior Certificate Examinations; and
- (b) this addendum be published in the *Government Gazette*.

The item to be included as an addendum to the National Policy on the Conduct of the Senior Certificate Examinations will read as follows:

"Provincial education departments will release the marking memoranda and question papers of an examination by the end of April the following year, as standard practice."

He further give notices in terms of section 7 of the said Act that this policy is obtainable upon written request from the Director-General, Department of Education, Private Bag X895, Pretoria, 0001. For attention Mrs C. C. Dicks at telephone (012) 312-5810 or fax (012) 323-8070.

K. ASMAL**Minister of Education**

No. 123

9 February 2001

NATIONAL EDUCATION POLICY ACT, 1996 (ACT No. 27 OF 1996)

ITEM FOR INCLUSION AS AN ADDENDUM TO THE NATIONAL POLICY ON THE CONDUCT OF THE SENIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATIONS: MEETINGS OF EXAMINERS AND MODERATORS

The Minister of Education, after consultation with the Council of Education Ministers, hereby determines national policy in terms of section 3 (4) (l) of the National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act No. 27 of 1996), relating to curriculum frameworks, core syllabuses and education programmes, learning standards, examinations and the certification of qualifications, that—

- (a) an item be included as an addendum to the National Policy on the Conduct of the Senior Certificate Examinations; and
- (b) this addendum be published in the *Government Gazette*.

The item to be included as an addendum to the National Policy on the Conduct of the Senior Certificate Examinations will read as follows:

"Control of current examiners and moderators lies with the Head of the Department, who is to ensure that examiners and moderators do not participate in any activity that may compromise confidentiality clauses in their contracts."

He further gives notice in terms of Section 7 of the said Act that this policy is obtainable upon written request from the Director-General, Department of Education, Private Bag X895, Pretoria, 0001. For attention Mrs C. C. Dicks at telephone (012) 312-5810 or fax 323-8070.

**DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS
DEPARTEMENT VAN BINNELANDSE SAKE**

No. 119**9 February 2001**

**INSERTION OF SURNAME IN TERMS OF SECTION 23 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992
(ACT No. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has in respect of the following persons approved the insertion of their surnames in italics:

1. Kilawathy Maharajh – 480122 0079 088 – P O Box 10296, Umkomaas, 4170 – *Narain*
2. Hiralall – 1967.10.27 – P O Box 40, Stanger, 4450 – *Dunarain*
3. Kistasamy – 580205 5337 087 – P O Box 363, Ballito, 4420 – *Naidoo*
4. Nithianandan – 1954.03.25 – House 36, Road 743, Montford, Chatsworth, 4092 – *Govender*
5. Mahomed – 1952.11.02 – House 279, Road 706, Montford, Chatsworth, Durban, 4092 – *Sheik*
6. Janki – 1916.10.23 – P O Box 1922, Estcourt, 3310 – *Ramru*
7. Kasaval – 1939.03.19 – 45 Lotus Road, Pietermaritzburg, 3201 – *Pillay*
8. Dayalan Rathenpal – 1950.07.21 – 22 Neptune Road, Northdale, Pietermaritzburg, 3201 – *Rathenpal*
9. Sathiasilen – 1949.05.12 – 90 Mahathma Gandhi Crescent, Lot 3519 Door 23, Belvedere, Tongaat, 4400 – *Narrainsami*
- ✓ 10. Susheila – 1943.05.14 – P O Box 27157, Verulam, 4346 – *Ramkelawan*
11. Ramas – 1953.01.04 – 192 Intex Street, Havenside, Chatsworth, Durban, 4092 – *Subroyan*
12. Jonathan John – 1949.12.18 – 710 House 81, Montford, Chatsworth, Durban, 4092 – *Simon*
13. Perumal Veerasamy – 1960.12.14 – P O Box 177, Felixton, 3875 – *Pillay*
14. Krishna – 1941.06.10 – 40 Granada Street, Shallcross, Queensburgh, 4093 – *Pillay*
15. Essop – 291107 5104 089 – P O Box 10986, Port Shepstone, 4240 – *Kader*
16. Moonsamy – 1941.10.20 – House 14, Unit 2, 218 Safoe Street, Chatsworth, 4068 – *Govender*
17. Ramnarain – 1940.02.26 – 6 Tiff More Close, Stalnobe, Phoenix, 4051 – *Soorudeen*
18. Swami – 1947.04.10 – 69 Railview Road, Bayview, Chatsworth, Durban, 4092 – *Naidu*
19. Asgar – 1946.10.07 – P O Box 313, Shakaskraal, 4430 – *Asgar Maula*
20. Nallamuthu – 1936.07.02 – 109 Esmarail Crescent, Pallock, 4244 – *Govender*
21. Thoolisi – 410121 5088 081 – c/o R K Collins, Waterfall Upper, Tongaat, 4402 – *Thoolisi*
22. Rama – 490825 5124 083 – P O Box 43468, Umzinto, 4200 – *Pillay*
23. Preehlall – 570703 5157 085 – 12 Maharaj Road, Ottawa, 4340 – *Seebok*
24. Subbamma – 1936.08.09 – 51 Aster Place, Apherville, Durban, 4000 – *Mari*

25. Ramdulari – 1927.12.04 – 42 Esselen Crescent, Lenham, Phoenix, 4026 – *Singh*
26. Thanjamma 1927.10.10 – House 205, Road 701, Montford, Chatsworth, Durban, 4092 – *Govender*
27. Gloria Silvia Velangani 1945.05.06 – House 253, Road 601, Arena Park, Chatsworth, Durban, 4092 – *Joseph*
28. Rawathee – 1945.08.20 – House 27, Road 725, Montford, Chatsworth, Durban, 4092 – *Ramdin*
29. Dukhni – 1912.05.30 – 9 Junagath Road, Merebank 4052 – *Gunparth*
30. Lutchmee – 1946.05.27 – 248 Frorenenightgale Drive, Westcliff, Chatsworth Durban 4092 – *Govender*
31. Momin Bi Bi – 1943.03.22 – P O Box 22183, Glenashley, 4022 – *Abdul*
32. Vellimah – 1916.12.06 – A4 Mars Drive, Glenhills, Kwa Dukuza 4450 – *Ramsamy*
33. Muruvamma – 1946.01.12 – 68 Marble Arch, Havenside, Chatsworth, Durban, 4092 – *Chetty*
34. Dewlall – 1947.10.20 – 6 Valley View, Indian Village, Stanger, 4450 – *Ramsaroop*
35. Lilavathi – 1936.11.26 – 8 Juggan Road, Glencoe, 2930 – *Juggan*
36. Kader Bi – 1949.11.27 – 59 Clayfield Drive, Clay Field, Phoenix, 4068 – *Mohamed Abed*
37. Coopamah – 1956.06.30 – 23 Theremore Crescent, Phoenix, 4068 – *Coopsamy*
38. Appamma – 1929.01.01 – 9A Sayan Road, Isipingo Rail, Isipingo 4110 – *Appigadu*
39. Lutchini – 1920.08.06 – 4 Dandelion Road, Crossinore, Chatsworth, Durban, 4092 – *Govender*
40. Bagmathy – 1927.07.28 – P O Box 56199, Chatsworth, 4030 – *Sooknundan*
41. Attawarie – 1909.07.25 – Flat 714, Russell Mansions, 166 Russell Street, Durban, 4001 – *Haripal*
42. Mariamah – 1928.11.05 – P O Box 7, Darnall, 4480 – *Subrumoney*
43. Kamatchi – 1949.06.14 – 23 Ibm Road, Reservoir Hills, Durban, 4091 – *Kandasamy*
44. Marriamma – 1948.01.28 – 111 Palm Road, Croftdene, Chatsworth, Durban, 4092 – *Munsami*
45. Krishnamah – 521110 0044 054 – 380 Montdene Drive, Road 502, Croftdene, Chatsworth, Durban, 4092 – *Govindsamy*
46. Shakuntula – 470601 0058 087 – P O Box 848, Verulam, 4340 – *Sirkar*
47. Zubida Bee Abdul – 1945.02.05 – 156 Khan Road, Raisethorpe, Pietermaritzburg, 3200 – *Shah*
48. Kalawathee – 1955.11.24 – P O Box 52, Nagina, 3604 – *Hanraj*
49. Ellamma Mandry – 1920.01.10 – 8 Sailor Road, Wyebank, 3610 – *Pillay*
50. Bakiam Govender – 1931.01.01 – 113 Rose Heights Road, Arena Park, Chatsworth, 4012 – *Gounden*

51. Visalutchmi Naidoo – 1952.11.29 – 45 Clisum Grove, Westham, Phoenix, 4068 – *Chetty*
52. Rookmin Govender – 1955.11.11 – P O Box 60, Felixton, 3875 – *Kusaram*
53. Rashida Banu Rambarath – 1949.03.05 – P O Box 667, Bothas Hill, 3660 – *Abdool Rhyman*
54. Thanamamal Periandaver – 1924.03.10 – P O Box 1856, New Germany, 3620 – *Nadar*
55. Seewanthee Ramphal Pillay – 1952.12.11 – 10 Jaipur Road, Northdale, Pietermaritzburg, 3201 – *Ramphal*
56. Kistnasani – 381105 5114 257 – 36 Hoor Street, Zoar – 6656 – *Pillay*
57. Savitha Devi Chanderbali – 1952.12.16 – House 98, Road 720, Montford, Chatsworth, 4092 – *Maharaj*
58. Lakpathie Rampearie – 1949.10.29 – 68 Vallyview Road, Howick West, Howick, 3290 – *Nandalal*
59. Subbamma – 1912.01.01 – P O Box 279, Stanger, 4450 – *Moodley*
60. Kokela Ramnarian – 1939.08.28 – 218 Helston Road, Allandale, Pietermaritzburg, Natal, 3200 – *Puncham*
61. Jean Kaligan – 1954.07.19 – Flat 22, Mountetna, 155 Warwick Avenue, Durban, 4001 – *Reddy*
62. Moganambal Naidoo – 1960.05.02 – Flat 990, Door2, Buffelsdale, Tongaat, 4400 – *Govender*
63. Salatchee Anandraj – 1951.12.15 – 24 Cairngrove Place, Unit 18, Grove End, Phoenix, 4068 – *Naicker*
64. Hazara Bee Mahomed – 1945.03.03 – 23 Leo Avenue, Unit 10, Woodhurst Chatsworth, 4092 – *Sheik Hyder*
65. Ponnamma – 1909.06.01 – 293 West Road, Overport, Durban, 4001 – *Pillay*
66. Govindamah Ramasami – 1953.11.04 – P O Box 10817, Port Shepstone, 4246 – *Pillay*
67. Jaimathee Ram Lucken – 1940.01.11 – P O Box 172, Tugela, 4451 – *Goorbaree*
68. Surujpathia Rampu – 1923.12.23 – P O Box 1922, Estcourt, 3310 – *Kandhai*
69. Vijialuxmi Govender – 1947.01.17 – 142 Camper Drive, hanenside, Chatsworth, 4092 – *Naidoo*
70. Narasamma Naidoo – 1923.10.19 – 78 Swanvale Place, Rydalvale, Phoenix, 4068 – *Naidoo*
71. Rusmee Bechoo – 1946.04.27 – 19 Crown Road, Kenville, Durban, 4051 – *Sewpaul*
72. Sivagami Rhoda Salikram – 1946.07.08 – 64 Stoneham Road, Whetstone, Phoenix, 4068 – *Rajoo*
73. Mary Marimuthoo – 1949.05.19 – House 38, Road 728, Montford, Chatsworth, Durban, 4092 – *Govender*
74. Munniama Balakisten – 1909.11.23 – 283 Equality Avenue, Croftdene, Chatsworth, Durban, 4092 – *Reddy*

75. Sursathi Rajbansi – 1936.08.29 – 6 Falcon Street, Lotus Park, Isipingo. 4110 – *Simboo*
76. Salatchiamal Pakiri – 1912.10.07 – 113 Granada Street, Shallcross. 4093 – *Aboyee Alumelu*
77. Magulutchmi Moodley – 1948.12.26 – 32 Biggarsberg Street, Shallcross. 4093 – *Govender*
78. Joy Elaine Ragbar – 1941.02.09 – 110 Olympia Way, Northdale, Pietermaritzburg. 6261 – *Samuel*
79. Chinthamoney Bharuth-Ram – 1940.11.17 – 24 Indus Lane, Springfield, Durban. Kwa-Zulu Natal. 4001 – *Sancho*
80. Sarifa Sha – 1932.09.05 – 23 Helwin Street, Shallcross, 4093 – *Rahamali*
81. Kistamah Pillay – 490918 0243 089 – Flat G, Door 18, Chelmsford Heights. Tongaat – *Govender*
82. Jamila Bee Muhammad – 1949.06.15 – 306, Goodhope Centre, Queen Street. Durban. 4001 – *Mahomed*
83. Sivagami George – 1940.09.24 – House 30, Road 716, Montford, Chatsworth. Durban. 4092 – *Chinsamy*
84. Sathiyavani Govender – 1947.04.16 – 31 Kasuali Road, Merebank, 4052 – *Velayadum*
85. Papamma Govinder – 1943.05.23 – 17 Ametis Street, Lenasia, Extension 5. Johannesburg. 2001 – *Mankundan*
86. Chinamah Coopsamy – 1942.12.08 – 6 Castlevale Place. Unit 9, Rydalvale Phoenix. 4068 – *Chinsamy*
87. Elizabeth Govindsamy – 1952.02.23 – DI 9 Mimosa Flats, Jacaranda Avenue. Mountain View, Verulam 4340 – *Krupandan*
88. Rajpathy Akalua – 1938.11.17 – P O Box 57, Port Shepstone. 4240 – *Ramlagan*
89. Rookoo Pillay – 1926.02.25 – 41A Main Road, Bulawayo, Zimbabwe – *Naik*

No. 120

9 February 2001

**ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS
REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has in respect of the following persons approved the alteration of their forenames printed in *italics*:

1. Thokozani Percyval Mvuna (781023 5273 08 8) PO Box 2295, Pinetown – *Thokozani Percival*
2. Loretta Beatrice Campher (750509 0782 08 8) 70 Eros Way, Woodlands, Mitchells Plain – *Beatrice*
3. Nozibeko Zomba (721015 1130 08 3) 49 Wesur Avenue, Fresnaye, Sea Point – *Nowandile*
4. Theodore Martin (741220 5724 08 1) 12 New York Close, Portlands, Mitchells Plain – *Tauriq*
5. Mohabi Patrick Mabokela (730616 5780 08 5) Stand B1219, Embalenhle – *Mohlabi Patrick*
6. Nontozanele Duna (721110 1117 08 9) 44 Pietersielie Street, Delft South, Delft – *Zanele*
7. Noxolo Valelo (790512 0521 08 6) Everite Hostel, Room K2, Brackenfell – *Noxolo Nolusapho*
8. Nondzwakazi Jaca (780430 0502 08 3) PO Box 84, Umzimkulu – *Nonzwakazi*
9. Sithembiso Zulu (790905 1026 08 1) 1326 Waterloo, Verulam – *Hlengiwe Precious*
10. Henrietta Evelyn Komane (660207 0859 08 4) PO Box 128, Letlhabile – *Matlakala Evelyn*
11. Georgina Mamokete Jwambi (591216 0341 08 8) 320 Mandela Square, Zweletemba – *Georgina Nolasti*
12. Nomzamo Donyelwa (760304 0519 08 8) 37 – 332 Bila Street, Harare, Khayelitsha – *Thelma Noxolo*
13. Mzikhona Gatya (760706 5807 08 8) 3898 Site & Service, Kwa Zakele – *Mzikhona Jackson*
14. Dlayani Stanley Hlungwani (780704 5479 08 7) PO Box 22, Muwaweni – *July Stanley*
15. Dumisani Maduna (770501 5447 08 6) 38 Mendelson Street, Roosevelt Park – *Dumisani Andrew*
16. Japie Carolus (761111 5697 08 5) 29 Santana Street, Dal Josaphat, Paarl – *Jacques Heinrich*
17. Phuti Calphus Mahwieila (770605 6529 08 9) PO Box 303, Lonsdale – *Phuti Caiphus*
18. Maria September (450904 0532 08 3) 5 Fawley Court, Lavender Hill, Retreat – *Marie Maria*
19. Ronald Solomon Carelse (401113 5423 08 8) 64 Groenwall Walk, Hanover Park – *Riedewaan*
20. Mphokgoletsi Mohlala (780607 5783 08 7) 92 Khudu Street, Atteridgeville, Pretoria – *Mpho Kgoletsi*
21. Jerminah Ralepitsi Rakolota (740830 0461 08 2) PO Box 91, Ngwabe – *Ralepitsi Germinah*
22. Tieho Lebisa Lifero (791007 5441 08 2) 1002 Tawana Street, unit 5, Mmabatho – *Tieho Lebisa Walter*
23. Felicia Waterloo (780327 0220 08 0) 24 Seckirk Court, Lavender Hill – *Shanice Theresa*
24. Shadrack Brensby Dihutso (711105 5946 08 9) 1123 Marsalane Street, Tlhabane – *Judge Brainsby*

25. George Mmapalentwa (630124 5809 08 8) 3 St Lawrence, Crosby, Langlaagte – *George Motseothata*
26. Agnes Mokwena (790807 5899 08 5) PO Box 143, Grasmere – *Patrick*
27. Hlapane Abram Kloppe (760824 5409 08 4) 34 Juweel Street, Eldorado Park, Johannesburg – *Carmen Kamaal*
28. Nontsikeleko Sweetness Yawa (690323 1104 08 3) 3681K5 Kutlwanong, Odendaalsrus – *Noisland Sweetness*
29. Puleng Jemina Mekgwe (600711 0840 08 8) 4097 Thabong, Welkom – *Puleng Jane*
30. Zodidi Langa (741128 1116 08 9) Kwezi Hostel Room 72, Langa – *Zodidi Monica*
31. Lelhogonolo Matlhakoleng Mocwaledi (780512 5331 08 7) 127 Hercules Street, Herlear, Kimberley – *Lebogang*
32. Monjadji Florence Bopape (780120 0337 08 1) PO Box 1500, Tzaneen – *Modjadji Florence*
33. Mainole Moletelo Jeremiah Kgope (580403 6032 08 4) 1538 Zone 7, Ga-Rankuwa – *Mainole-Jeremiah*
34. Veronica Rose Boltman (410816 0200 08 2) 15D Rhone Walk, Menenberg – *Ruwayda*
35. Vivian Bageno Masemola (681220 0564 08 8) PO Box 229, Masemola – *Bageno Vivian*
36. Mmamothaudi Mahula (471008 0398 08 4) PO Box 621, Marishane – *Kanyane*
37. Success Mosotho (470522 5563 08 9) PO Box 962, Springs – *Success Katleho*
38. Stephen Mbele (691026 5462 08 9) 962 Lake Side, Residensia – *Stephen Phindle*
39. Mara De Wet (330129 0011 08 8) 63 Greeff Street, Lichtenburg – *Marabelle*
40. Joseph Singh (640115 0237 08 3) 169 Drewstead Road, Reservoir Hills, Durban – *Risha*
41. Perry-Lynn Barrett Towse (720426 0285 08 6) 1001 Whiteriggs, 219 Ridge Road, Durban – *Perry-Lynn Barrett*
42. Nompumelelo Mendara (560507 0787 08 9) B37 September Street, Newtown, Wellington – *Nompumelelo Nokhuselo*
43. Hagias Afrika (560307 5857 08 2) 1493 Fynbos Crescent, Hopefield – *Augustus Johannes*
44. Nemluhdo Victoria Sandla (531010 1484 08 5) PO Box 66, Mount Ayliff – *Nomfundo Victoria*
45. Violet Juba (680212 0597 08 6) 24 Botes Street, Beaufort West – *Violet Thenjiwe*
46. Bhekukwenza Ngongo (670217 5279 08 7) A640 Kwa Mashu Township, Kwa Mashu – *Bhekukwenza Eric*
47. Mlangeni Maesela (670130 5303 08 0) PO Box 14013, Lyttelton – *Mlangeni Clifford*
48. George Mashiloane (741006 5423 08 3) PO Box 1509, Marble Hall – *George Mphallo*

49. Sibusiso Alfios Nuba (660204 5989 08 1) Beatrix Mine, Room 6 C1, Weltrix – *Sibusiso Alpheos*
50. Nothemba Primrose Nomaqumbe (580704 1009 08 8) Saaiplaas No 5, Room E112, Virginia – *Nosiphumeze Primrose*
51. Rotso Saliwa (700127 5676 08 9) NY 66 No 126, Guguletu – *Krotso Andries*
52. Pamela Dayeni (680104 0820 08 1) 22 Swallow Street, Ocean View, Fish Hoek – *Nophelo Pamela*
53. Silumko Ngqwala (590815 6066 08 5) 13 Durow Street, Fortgale, Umtata – *Silumko Wiseman*
54. Dineo Marima (790904 0595 08 9) 586 Diepkloof Extension, Diepkloof – *Dineo Sweetlin*
55. Tetile Mandile (480628 5669 08 7) 76 Prince Alfred Street, Queenstown – *Tetile Walter Sylvester*
56. Kiewiet Faro (751106 5051 08 7) 59 Shannen Street, Michausdal, Cradock – *Charles*
57. Bukelwa Mariwana (420812 0521 08 8) PO Box 8, Engcobo – *Bukelwa Nozukile*
58. Alinah Goitseman Auma Hlahlane (650802 0910 08 5) PO Box 1383, Mafikeng – *Mapodi Goitseman Goitsemodimo Alinah*
59. Neville Desmond Ohlson (590418 5191 08 5) 227 St Patrick Avenue, Seawinds, Steenberg – *Naashief*
60. Simon Meshack Mahlangu (690114 5287 08 5) 605 Flamarion, 137 Joubert Street, Sunnyside – *Abraham*
61. Colette Liza Hassim (751206 0254 08 0) 3 Raven Street, Kelly-Ridge, Boskruin, Randburg – *Shareeka*
62. Sondaga Abel Lekwara (761225 5889 08 8) Nyakelang Area, Botlokoa, Sekgosese – *Abel Sontaga*
63. Bolenkie Josie Kelefetswe (790602 5649 08 9) 351 Ondekker Road, Florida, Roodepoort – *Koketso*
64. Lwazi Mbambo (720503 6055 08 3) PO Box 3158, King Williams Town – *Lwazi Lungisani*
65. Benjamin Lekgwathi (750406 5437 08 3) 604 Hillandale, Alexander Street, Berea, Johannesburg – *Balfour Benjamin Olopeng*
66. Piet Mannetjie Booysen (690606 5112 08 1) PO Box 729, Vryheid – *Percy Mann*
67. Mfaniseni Nkwanyana (510817 5231 08 9) PO Box 729, Vryheid – *Mfaniseni Mishack Mandlakhe*
68. Hlengiwe Msimango (771113 0197 08 5) PO Box 285, Winterton – *Hlengiwe Priscilla*
69. Thandi Thulisile Makama (791010 0349 08 6) PO Box 205, Komatipoort – *Thandi Confidence*
70. Nolindo Patricia Mgumane (601117 0820 08 9) 18437 Thabong, Welkom – *Nomalindo Patricia*
71. Tlaishego Francina Malatji (781218 0670 08 6) PO Box 285, Driekop – *Tlaishego Madise*
72. Mahlatse Thamaris Setati (780922 0774 08 4) PO Box 5005, Pietersburg – *Mahlatse Damaris*
73. Motsietoa Paulus Tekenya (780807 5595 08 1) 17171 Dhtwala Street, Motsethabong – *Motsieloa Paulus*

74. Abram Bhatata Masina (760720 5837 08 6) PO Box 1315, Carolina - *Abram Tsepiso*
75. Boy Mungezi Boo (750217 5518 08 1) 1905 Butshingi Street, Dube Village, Dube - *Mongezi*
76. Florence Mpuse Mokoena (770819 0394 08 1) PO Box 13783, Witsieshoek - *Florence Puseletso*
77. Elisa Netshisaulu (670727 1035 08 5) PO Box 841, Dzanani - *Takalani Elizabeth*
78. Thomtombi Johnson Hlophe (531101 5735 08 3) 4 Mko Street, Kwa Thema - *Bricks Johnson*
79. Mohammad Shukrie Jeeva (750120 5349 08 7) 213 Durban Street, Uitenhage - *Mohammad Shukrie Adam*
80. Nettie Liebenberg (781110 0018 08 7) PO Box 17, Nylstroom - *Sanet*
81. Chantal Adelaide Sophia Hendricks (790620 0153 08 9) 7 Plumbago Close, Flora Acres, De Wet Road, Ottery - *Shumeeze*
82. Kim Beckett (780815 0067 08 9) 8 Lullaby Lane, Retreat - *Na-Ilah*
83. Tracey Esther Nazam (780215 0246 08 2) 80 Lion Street, Riverlea, Johannesburg - *Sumaya*
84. Jainthree Raghubir (780101 0094 08 8) 11 Truman Street, Robindale, Randburg - *Lisha Jainthree*
85. Mpho Rogart Ramuedzisi (741128 0934 08 6) PO Box 2927, Thohoyandou - *Mpho Rhogart*
86. Nathan John Samuels (760516 5111 08 8) 16 Gamsa Close, Rylands Estate, Athlone - *Natheer*
87. Yandiswa Precress Hlahla (761104 0427 08 7) PO Box 497, Aliwal North - *Thozama Precress*
88. Christina Nhlapo (770913 0300 08 9) 154 Ramoronopi West, Katlehong - *Christina Charmaine*
89. Thulane Brain Maupa (751001 5948 08 7) PO Box 8662, Groblersdal - *Jomo Tumedi*
90. Elizabeth Khunou (750416 0697 08 6) Phalane Village, Bafokeng - *Elizabeth Mapula*
91. Setamamakgala Josephine Motsoanyane (740202 1663 08 4) 250 Khama Street, Ikageng, Potchefstroom - *Sejamakgala Josephine*
92. Celiwe Makuleni (760205 0970 08 2) 107 Toko Houses, Oldcross Road, Nyanga - *Notemba Celiwe Makuleni*
93. Thandeka Thathephi Ngidi (740105 0441 08 1) PO Box 94302, Inanda - *Thandeka Eunice*
94. Asha Satis Jumani (801025 0204 08 9) PO Box 42217, Fordsburg, Johannesburg - *Ashaq Rajeev*
95. Zoliswa Mtsewu (741229 0585 08 2) Private Bag X3028, Paarl - *Nolulamile Priscilla*
96. Elzaan Sheney Abrahams (790715 0097 08 6) 6 Jason Street, Worcester - *Shamielah*
97. Tinyiko Skyzo Chuma (750302 6318 08 5) PO Box 672, Elim Hospital - *Tinyiko John*
98. Mmanodire Celia Kekana (331123 0192 08 8) Marokolong, Moretele - *Mmamodige Celia*

99. Paulina Hiles (090916 0076 08 1) 14 Martin Street, Gelvandale, Port Elizabeth – *Gladys Paulina*
100. Cynthia Cecelia Rakale (430917 0424 08 0) PO Box 12671, Nelspruit – *Cynthia Cecilia Nyanisa*
101. Nocwaka Ngeni (790611 0362 08 5) PO Box 2114, Plettenberg Bay – *Nocwaka Miranda*
102. Busisuve Alletah Nkosi (500108 0698 08 0) PO Box 146, Sibuyile – *Busisiwe Alletah*
103. Frederica Ramela (620602 0856 08 1) 6 Bolani Road, Moletsane, Kwa Xuma – *Mabatho Caroline Frederica*
104. Sylvia Dyasi (350228 0355 08 4) 538 Msobomvu Township, Butterworth – *Sylvia Nomajapan*
105. Jacoba Michael Modisapudi (480422 5629 08 9) PO Box 290, Lime Acres – *Jakoba Michael*
106. Seldan Mantele Setlhabi (660526 0729 08 2) PO Box 760, Pudumoe – *Zelda Mantele*
107. Keleboale Victoria Mosimanyane (571129 0859 08 8) PO Box 503, Taung Station – *Keolebogile Victoria*
108. Phillip Tladi (730402 5470 08 8) 122 Emfihlweni Section, Tembisa – *Motshubane Phillip Rantlapele*
109. Sylvia Nomsa Thupana (671102 0778 08 6) 4656 Browns Farm, Philippi – *Sylvia Noluvo*
110. Nodumo Leticia Mahali (730507 0399 08 0) 28 Summer Place, Mandalay, Mitchells Plain – *Nomthunzi Leticia*
111. Zameka Myendeki (711025 0677 08 5) 3717 Miranda Ngulu Street, Weltevreden Valley – *Nokwanda*
112. Jobela Tshabalala (640826 5834 08 4) 18550 Extension 8, Tsakane – *Charles Jobela*
113. Nosipho Sylvia Sibanda (720412 0366 08 4) 9 Monkxwe Street, Phakamisa, Khayelitsha – *Nokwanda Sylvia*
114. Gueorgui Dimitrov Yorgakiev (631003 5295 18 4) PO Box 101315, Meer en See – *Georgi*
115. Stuart Ncube (670527 5100 18 6) PO Box 627, Sunninghill – *Stuart Mkhahlewa*
116. Buyiswa Ngangile (730315 1359 08 1) PO Box 2177, Evander – *Buyiswa Nolundi*
117. Rosina Boitumelo Kgobane (700827 0605 08 8) 41 Bloukapie, Extension 6, Geelhout Park – *Rosina Boitumelo Reynette*
118. Mkhushulelwa Shabalala (610425 5301 08 1) PO Box 1700, Witgout – *Mkhushulelwa Caiphus*
119. Madahuvhi Sidimela (740701 6027 08 8) PO Box 13964, The Tramshed – *Madahuvhi Stanley*
120. Roger Anthony Darries (790114 5070 08 4) 25C Lansry Walk, Hanover Park, Athlone – *Riederwaan*
121. Jihad Mohapi (710225 5342 08 8) 8115 Constantia, Kroonstad – *Mohapi Jihad*
122. Rejuire Barbara Ntuli (630831 0431 08 6) G562 Umlazi Township, Umlazi – *Barbara Rejoice*
123. Panelia Bolowana (750712 0460 08 1) 4 King Fisher Street, Lakeview, Welkom – *Nosabelo Panelia*

124. Franeinah Matseko Mogapi (681222 0436 08 5) PO Box 353, Koster – *Francinah Mmatshoko*
125. Dudley Clinton Adonis (761227 5139 08 2) 29 Springbok Street, New Orleans, Paarl – *Daleel*
126. Kershnee Ismail (750320 0220 08 1) 668 Bombay Road, Northdale, Pietermaritzburg – *Naairah*
127. Magaret Mananga (781106 0286 08 8) PO Box 1641, Adelaide – *Magaret Siyasanga*
128. Zandile Zama Chrlotte Zulu (761025 0643 08 6) 16 Yellowfin Crescent, Newdawn Park – *Charlotte Zamageba*
129. Nohombile Ntombizandile Mjelo (480815 0327 08 0) P750 Site B, Khayelitsha – *Nolitha Ntombizandile*
130. Bhekithemba Mazwakhe Majola (770202 7024 08 6) Private Bag X227, Ozwatini – *Bhekithemba Mzwandile*
131. Ricardo Felix (770203 5148 08 3) 81 Falstaff Crescent, Eastridge, Mitchells Plain – *Rafiq*
132. Abraham September (780721 5229 08 0) 26 Giselle Avenue, Eersterust, Pretoria – *Abraham Sean*
133. Magezi Makondo (470630 5589 08 5) 4626 Silver Town, Doornkop – *Magezi John*
134. Thomas Khuduga Kgaje (760815 5214 08 6) PO Box 49, Buampya, Tlhabane – *Kabelo Lucas*
135. Simon Zondo (411124 5142 08 9) PO Box 5183, Emalahleni – *Simon Mkhulunyelwa*
136. Lolo Lodwick Ranoto (700924 5782 08 5) 1910 Matholasville, Roodepoort – *Loudwick Phuti*
137. Thembisa Nxazonke (730325 0680 08 0) 5636 Extension 4, Soshanguve – *Nolulamo Thembisa*
138. Nolusindiso Mavis Gwaza (750119 0686 08 9) 4 Popoyi Street, Miller's Camp, Guyuletu – *Nokanyo Mavis*
139. Nombuso Ndlela (780416 0732 08 5) L878 Umlazi, Umlazi – *Nombuso Precious*
140. Nontobeko Cordelia Nomatye (620828 1021 08 2) Qhaga Township, King William's Town – *Nontobeko Cordelia Tomose*
141. Phumlani Khumalo (750828 5421 08 2) Durban Magistrate, Private Bag X54308, Durban – *David Phumlani*
142. Joyce S'Lindokuhle Khumalo (770620 00856 08 1) PO Box 562, Twatwa West, Daveyton – *Joyce Silindokuhle Immaculate*
143. Elizabeth Samie (700225 0692 08 3) PO Box 11073, Algoa Park, Port Elizabeth – *Mureeda*
144. Jan Thabo Mahloko (710301 5839 08 2) 9047 Baruti Street, Sebokeng – *Thabo*
145. Abey Moroke Moeketsi (751216 5586 08 9) 2593 Temba Township, Temba – *Abey Morake*
146. Khazamula Daniel Baloyi (760405 5687 08 3) PO Box 1272, Malamulele – *Khazamula Caiphus*
147. Mxosheni Andries Ngwenya (760701 5854 08 1) PO Box 833, Piet Retief – *Mxolisi Andries*

148. Rose Motsoane (610922 0607 08 2) 512 Avondale Road, Evaton – *Rose Keneilwe*
149. Mavori Mapasa (710216 5336 08 9) PK 67 – 8th Avenue, Strandfontein Road, Lotus River – *Vusumzi Tomas*
150. Ntobekaya Nontswabu (600101 2936 08 6) Hostel B Room B39, Thabong, Welkom – *Nokwakha Ntombekhaya*
151. Mmapule Jemina Mamashela (471101 0558 08 6) PO Box 17383, Witbank – *Jermina Selemagae*
152. Nioshe Moses Makaleng (700822 5349 08 9) PO Box 140B, Verwoerdburg – *Moshe Moses*
153. Segagole Johane Phahlamohlaka (711103 5754 08 2) 1518B Motima Street, Mamelodi East – *Johannes Segagole*
154. Sikelwa Madolo Mtambeka (741023 0855 08 6) NY 66 No 146, Kick Hostel, Gugulethu – *Sikelwa*
155. Joseph Mandlebe Malele (600125 5332 08 4) 43 Squirrel Street, Theresa Park – *Joseph*
156. Craig Colin Neely (461101 5046 08 9) PO Box 7962, Pretoria – *Charles Colin*
157. Angelia Mahswatsatsi Madalane (711221 0285 08 2) 2963 Section K, Mamelodi West – *Angela Mahwatsatsi*
158. Naledi Thys Moabi (500915 5676 08 9) 1838 Mathibestad, Moretele – *Mpedi Thys*
159. Charlton Vusi Stanly Mncwango (510815 5679 08 3) PO Box 565, Edenvale – *Charlton Vusi Stanley*
160. Samuel Thabe Mothogoane (630529 5514 08 4) PO Box 87, Ga-Rakgwadi – *Samuel Moname*
161. Luseboe Keege (591211 5447 18 8) House 1268, Jouberton – *Looseboy*
162. Swartbooi Zweni (500626 5164 08 9) 18 Steeledale Street, Johannesburg – *Dumile*
163. Sikhumbuzo Mkhize (770415 6016 08 1) PO Box 83, Mid Illovo – *Nkosinathi Emmanuel*
164. Ruth Avril Sheldon (770422 0116 08 1) 152 Bromwell Street, Salt River – *Rafiqah*
165. Alice Lesole (760804 0674 08 0) 1490 Dube Village, Dube – *Ntsoaki Alice*
166. Goodness Zwane (760626 1072 08 3) 983 A Zola 3, Kwa Xuma – *Goodness Tholakele*
167. Sindiso Dubaduba (730928 1038 08 1) Private Bag X0051, Bisho – *Sindiswa Beauty*
168. Robath Golile Mkhaba (710430 5508 08 0) Ny 130 No 14, Gugulethu – *Robert Zolile*
169. Patrick Xaba (650119 5561 08 0) PO Box 62307, Bishopsgate – *Patrick Bongani*
170. Zola Koti (650510 5287 08 2) Private Bag X74, Bellville – *Zola Harry*
171. Maledimo Makgaila (641118 0483 08 6) PO Box 522, Nebo – *Maledimo Herminah*
172. Albert Mtandeni Sitole (281117 5116 08 4) PO Box 62402, Empangeni – *Abednego Mthandeni*
173. Mbazima Mathebula (410808 5417 08 4) PO Box 1794, Giyani – *Mbazima William*

174. Nelisiwe Doris Atik (680622 0377 08 3) PO Box 578, Bergvlei – *Doris*
175. Phelibhongo Sulani (680606 6856 08 3) 26 Esiziba Section, Tembisa – *Phelibhongo Phillip*
176. Paane Joseph Malatji (5104287 5540 08 9) 154 – 9th Avenue, Alexandra – *Masilo Dan*
177. Nomonde Nyumbeka (701118 0611 08 9) F616 Nkangeni Street, Khayelitsha – *Nokuphiwa*
178. Yvonne Gcobisa Mphumela (750729 0518 08 8) 10487 Extension 6, Orange Farm – *Khanyisile*
179. Msondesi Ndiko (510915 5388 08 9) A483 Sibolo Street, Khayelitsha – *Msondezi Patrick*
180. Theodora Finiza (750320 0619 08 4) 4472 Gambushe Street, Lamontville – *Nobesuthu Theodora*
181. Nomzabalaza Lindiwe Zwane (611101 0859 08 9) H115 Myakla Road, Kwa Mashu – *Lindiwe Mirriam*
182. Nqebetshe Mantyi (650107 5899 08 9) Room 287, Block M, Blyvooruitsig Gold Mine, Carletonville – *Nqebetshe Simon*
183. Nontu Norah Mxoxozi (540118 0361 08 6) Room CKK62, Tambo Section, Bekkersdal, Westonaria – *Norah Nophuthuma*
184. Gqokeleni Mpompo Mkhize (570719 0843 08 1) House 2228, 4066 Umlazi Township, Umlazi – *Rejoice Gqokeleni Mpompo*
185. Theresa Kelly (691105 0228 08 1) 20 Capricorn Way, Ocean View, Fish Hoek – *Shireen Theresa*
186. Abram Pienaar (530204 5150 08 8) 13 Zebra Street, Colridge East, Oudtshoorn – *Roy*
187. Thembekile Ngwenya (631121 5547 08 9) 22 Oxpecker Crescent, Crystal Park – *Mlungisi Thembekile*
188. Nomava Ndzeke (731226 0948 08 0) 3223 Puma Street, Wedela Township, Fochville – *Nomfanelo*
189. Nandisa Pamella Ntsewula (650719 0648 08 7) 119 Zinnia Street, Reiger Park, Boksburg – *Nandipa Pamella*
190. Fikile Mazibuko (610110 0793 08 2) 4267 Mbanjwa Street, Rusloo, Vosloorus, Boksburg – *Esther Fikile*
191. Moegamd Wasfre Williams (700818 5182 08 2) 51 Leeuwen Street, Cape Town – *Moegamad Wasfrie*
192. Breunor Liohnie Samwa (630219 5843 08 5) 241 Bosbok Street, Kwaggasrand – *Breunor Ismael*
193. Maria Van Zyl (750604 0229 08 9) 36 Daf Street, Eden Park, Alberton – *Maria Nicolene*
194. Alan Mark Simmons (750827 5046 08 9) 101 Perth Road, Grassy Park – *Amier*
195. Delana Bruckner (750926 0140 08 5) 18 Norwood Road, Athlone – *Ilhaam*
196. Pat Haupt (770220 5016 08 6) PO Box 414, Sedgefield – *Ferdinand Barend Sibastian*
197. Cleopas Mlangeni (620512 5830 08 2) 9612 Zone 6, Pimville – *Fana Cleopas*

198. Priscilla Ann Harding (680203 0212 08 1) 40 Smith Street, Parow – *Kamillah*

199. Melanie Daryl Dickson (701211 0667 18 2) PO Box 12504, Kempton Gate – *Melanie Daryl Evans*

200. Granny Mhlothi Chipembere (650907 0339 08 4) 512 Mustard Street, Laudium – *Aaminah Yusufu*

**DEPARTMENT OF TRADE
AND INDUSTRY**
**DEPARTEMENT VAN HANDEL
EN NYWERHEID**

No. 124

9 February 2001

No. 124

9 Februarie 2001

**STANDARDS ACT, 1993
STANDARDS MATTERS**
**WET OP STANDAARDE, 1993
STANDAARDE-AANGELEENTHEDE**

In terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act 29 of 1993), the Council of the South African Bureau of Standards has acted in regard to standards in the manner set out in the Schedules to this notice.

Kragtens die Wet op Standaard, 1993 (Wet 29 van 1993), het die Raad van die Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Standaard met betrekking tot standarde opgetree op die wyse wat in die Bylaes by hierdie kennisgewing uiteengesit word.

SCHEDULE 1: ISSUE OF NEW STANDARDS

The standards mentioned have been issued in terms of section 16(3) of the Act.

1.1 Mark specifications

The depicted marks have been determined as certification marks in respect of the mark specifications mentioned in terms of section 19(1) of the Act.

BYLAE 1: UITREIKING VAN NUWE STANDAARDE

Die vermelde standarde is ingevolge artikel 16(3) van die Wet uitgereik.

1.1 Merkspesifikasies

Die merke wat afgebeeld word, is ingevolge artikel 19(1) van die Wet as sertifiseringsmerke ten opsigte van die vermelde merkspesifikasies bepaal.

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS 1519-2:2000	<i>Road signs – Part 2: Performance requirements for road signs.</i> Covers the performance requirements of retro-reflective and non-retro-reflective road signs for use as regulatory, warning, information and guidance signs on public roads./ <i>Padtekens – Deel 2: Prestasievereistes vir padtekens.</i> Dek die prestasievereistes van trukaatsende en nietrukaatsende padtekens vir gebruik as regulerings-, waarskuwings-, inligtings- en gidstekens op openbare paaie.	
SABS EN 901:1999	<i>Chemicals used for treatment of water intended for human consumption – Sodium hypochlorite.</i> Is applicable to sodium hypochlorite used for treatment of water intended for human consumption. Describes the characteristics of sodium hypochlorite and specifies the requirements and the corresponding test methods for sodium hypochlorite. Gives information on its use in water treatment./ <i>Chemikalieë vir die behandeling van water vir menslike gebruik – Natriumhipochloriet.</i> Is van toepassing op natriumhipochloriet wat gebruik word vir die behandeling van water vir menslike gebruik. Beskryf die eienskappe van natriumhipochloriet en spesifiseer die vereistes en die ooreenstemmende toetsmetodes vir natriumhipochloriet. Gee inligting oor die gebruik daarvan in waterbehandeling.	
SABS EN 902:1999	<i>Chemicals used for treatment of water intended for human consumption – Hydrogen peroxide.</i> Is applicable to hydrogen peroxide used for treatment of water intended for human consumption. Describes the characteristics of hydrogen peroxide and specifies the requirements and the corresponding test methods for hydrogen peroxide. Gives information on its use in water treatment./ <i>Chemikalieë vir die behandeling van water vir menslike gebruik – Waterstofperoksied.</i> Is van toepassing op waterstofperoksied wat gebruik word vir die behandeling van water vir menslike gebruik. Beskryf die eienskappe van waterstofperoksied en spesifiseer die vereistes en die ooreenstemmende toetsmetodes vir waterstofperoksied. Gee inligting oor die gebruik daarvan in waterbehandeling.	
SABS EN 938:1999	<i>Chemicals used for treatment of water intended for human consumption – Sodium chlorite.</i> Is applicable to sodium chlorite used for treatment of water intended for human consumption. Describes the characteristics of sodium chlorite and specifies the requirements and the corresponding test methods for sodium chlorite. Gives information on its use in water treatment./ <i>Chemikalieë vir die behandeling van water vir menslike gebruik – Natriumchloriet.</i> Is van toepassing op natriumchloriet wat gebruik word vir die behandeling van water vir menslike gebruik. Beskryf die eienskappe van natriumchloriet en spesifiseer die vereistes en die ooreenstemmende toetsmetodes vir natriumchloriet. Gee inligting oor die gebruik daarvan in waterbehandeling.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS IEC 61558-2-3:1999	<i>Safety of power transformers, power supply units and similar devices – Part 2-3: Particular requirements for ignition transformers for gas and oil burners.</i> Applies to fixed single-phase air-cooled (natural or forced) associated transformers (incorporated or not) used in the ignition system of gas and oil burners, having a rated supply voltage not exceeding 1 000 V a.c. and a rated frequency not exceeding 500 Hz. The rated output current does not exceed 500 mA a.c. The no-load output voltage and the rated no-load output voltage does not exceed 15 000 V a.c. Applies to transformers where double or reinforced insulation between circuits is not required by the installation rules or by the appliance specification. Is applicable to dry-type transformers. The windings may be encapsulated or non-encapsulated. Also applies to transformers incorporating electronic circuits. <i>Veiligheid van kragtransformators, kragtoevoereenhede en soortgelyke toestelle – Deel 2-3: Besondere vereistes vir ontstekingstransformators vir gas- en oliebranders.</i> Geld vir vaste enkelfasige lugverkoelde (natuurlik of dwang) verwante transformators (geïnkorporeer of nie) wat gebruik word in die ontstekingstelsel van gas- en oliebranders met 'n aangeslane toevoerspanning van hoogstens 1 000 V WS en 'n aangeslane frekwensie van hoogstens 500 Hz. Die aangeslane uitsetstroom oorskry nie 500 mA WS nie. Die nullasuitsetspanning en die aangeslane nullasuitsetspanning oorskry nie 15 000 V WS nie. Geld vir transformators waar dubbel- of versterkte isolasie tussen kringe nie deur die installeringreëls of deur die toetsespesifikasie vereis word nie. Is van toepassing op droë tipe transformators. Die wikkelings kan ingekapsel of nie-engekapsel wees. Geld ook vir transformators met elektroniese kringe.	

1.2 Specifications

1.2 Spesifikasies

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS 7812:2000	<i>South African issuer identification numbers for use on identification cards.</i> Describes the numbering system, and the assignment and registration procedures to be used to obtain issuer identification numbers for use on identification cards designed primarily for use in the RSA./ <i>Suid-Afrikaanse uitreikeridentifikasienommers vir gebruik op identifikasiekaarte.</i> Beskryf die nommerstelsel, en die toewysing- en registrasieprosedures wat gebruik moet word om uitreikeridentifikasienommers te bekom vir gebruik op identifikasiekaarte wat hoofsaaklik ontwerp is vir gebruik in die RSA.
SABS CISPR 21:1999	<i>Interference to mobile radiocommunications in the presence of impulsive noise – Methods of judging degradation and measures to improve performance.</i> Provides methods of judging the degradation of radio communication in the presence of impulsive noise and recommends ways of improving radio performance./ <i>Stooring van mobiele radiokommunikasie in die teenwoordigheid van impulsgeraas – Metodes om degradering te beoordeel en maatreëls om prestasie te verbeter.</i> Verskaf metodes vir die beoordeling van degradering van radiokommunikasie in die teenwoordigheid van impulsgeraas en beveel maniere aan vir die verbetering van radioprestasie.
SABS ETSI TR 100 053:1998	<i>Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Radio site engineering for radio equipment and systems in the mobile service.</i> Provides guidance for engineers concerned with the design, specification, installation, operation and maintenance of radio systems. Is particularly directed towards systems working in Very High Frequency (VHF) and Ultra High Frequency (UHF) bands but encompassing a measurement range between 9 kHz and 4 GHz in respect of compatibility where co-sited operation of many different users' equipment has become common. Examines the objectives of good design and the effects of common deficiencies. Provides recommendations designed to ensure that users avoid interactions which result in mutual interference, spectrum contamination, or danger to personnel or equipment. Also includes information relating to the safety precautions required when dealing with non-ionising radiation./ <i>Elektromagnetiese saambruikbaarheid en radiospektrumsake (ERS); radio-ingenieurswese vir radiotoerusting en -stelsels in mobiele diens.</i> Verskaf leiding aan ingenieurs wat betrokke is by die ontwerp, spesifisering, installing, bedryf en instandhouding van radiostelsels. In die besonder gerig op stelsels wat in die baiehoëfrekwensie (BHF)- en ultrahoëfrekwensie (UHF)-band werk, maar wat 'n meetbestek van tussen 9 kHz en 4 GHz omvat met betrekking tot saambruikbaarheid waar die werking van verskeie gebruikers se toerusting op dieselfde terrein algemeen geword het. Ondersoek die doelwitte van goeie ontwerp en die effek van algemene gebreke. Verskaf aanbevelings wat ontwerp is om te verseker dat gebruikers interaksie vermy wat tot wedersydse stooring, spektrumkontaminasie of gevaar vir personeel of toerusting lei. Sluit ook inligting in rakende die veiligheidsmaatreëls wat vereis word wanneer daar met nie-ioniserende straling gewerk word.
SABS IEC 61000-4-17:1999	<i>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Part 4-17: Testing and measurement techniques – Ripple on d.c. input power port immunity test.</i> Defines test methods for immunity to ripple at the d.c. input power port of electrical or electronic equipment. Is applicable to low-voltage d.c. power ports of equipment supplied by external rectifier systems, or batteries which are being charged./ <i>Elektromagnetiese saambruikbaarheid (EMS) – Deel 4-17: Toets- en meettegnieke – Rimpel op GS-insetkragpoortimmunitettoets.</i> Omskryf toetsmetodes vir immunitet teen rimpel by die GS-insetkragpoort van elektriese of elektroniese toerusting. Is van toepassing op laespanning- GS-kragpoorte van toerusting wat deur eksterne gelykrichterstelsels gevoer word, of op batterye wat gelaaai word.
SABS IEC 61467:1997	<i>Insulators for overhead lines with a nominal voltage above 1 000 V – AC power arc tests on insulator sets.</i> Applies to insulator sets comprising string insulator units of ceramic material, glass or composite material for use on a.c. overhead lines and traction lines with a nominal voltage above 1 000 V and a frequency between 15 Hz and 100 Hz. Also applies to insulator sets of similar design used in substations. Establishes a standard test procedure for power arc tests on insulator sets./ <i>Isolatore vir bogrondse lyne met 'n nominale spanning bo 1 000 V – WS-oorvonktoets op isolatorstelle.</i> Geld vir isolatorstelle met stringisolatoreenhede van keramiek, glas of saamgestelde materiaal vir gebruik op WS bogrondse lyne en trekkraklyne 'n nominale spanning bo 1 000 V en 'n frekwensie tussen 15 Hz en 100 Hz. Geld ook vir isolatorstelle van soortgelyke ontwerp vir gebruik in substasies. Bepaal 'n standaard toetsprosedure vir oorvonktoets op isolatorstelle.
SABS MPT 1327:1991	<i>A signalling standard for trunked private land mobile radio systems.</i> Defines the protocol rules for communication between a trunking system controller (TSC) and users' radio units. Can be used to implement a wide variety of systems, from small systems with only a few radio channels (even single-channel systems), to large networks which may be formed by the interconnection of TSCs./ <i>'n Seinstandaard vir privaat mobiele landradiostelsels met baandeling.</i> Omskryf die protokolreëls vir kommunikasie tussen 'n baandeelstelselbeheerder en gebruikers se radio-eenhede. Kan gebruik word om 'n wye verskeidenheid stelsels te implementeer, van klein stelsels met slegs 'n paar radiokanale (selfs eenkanaal-stelsels) tot groot netwerke wat gevorm kan word deur die tussenverbinding van baandeelstelselbeheerders.

1.3 Codes of practice

1.3 Gebruikskodes

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS 0222-5-1-2:2000	<i>Electrical security installations – Part 5-1-2: CCTV installations – CCTV surveillance systems for use in security applications – System design requirements.</i> Gives recommendations for the general design requirements for CCTV surveillance systems used in security applications/ <i>Elektriese sekuriteitsinstallasies – Deel 5-1-2: CCTV-installasies – CCTV-waakstelsels vir sekuriteitsgebruik – Vereistes vir stelselontwerp.</i> Gee aanbevelings vir die algemene ontwerpvereistes vir TKTV-waakstelsels wat in sekerheidstoepassings gebruik word.
SABS 0294:2000	<i>The performance, operation, testing and maintenance of drum winders relating to rope safety.</i> Addresses the performance, operation, testing and maintenance of drum winders relating to rope safety as stated in the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act 29 of 1996), and is applicable to drum winders that operate in vertical shafts, excluding drum winders used for shaft sinking. Is aimed at preventing rope overloads and damage that can lead to the unexpected acceleration of rope deterioration./ <i>Die prestasie, werking, toets en instandhouding van trommelhysmasjiene met betrekking tot touveiligheid.</i> Het betrekking op die prestasie, werking, toets en instandhouding van trommelhysmasjiene met betrekking tot touveiligheid soos gemeld in die Wet op Gesondheid en Veiligheid in Myne, 1996 (Wet 29 van 1996), en is van toepassing op trommelhysmasjiene wat in vertikale skagte werk, uitgesonderd trommelhysmasjiene wat vir skagsinkwerk gebruik word. Is gemik op die voorkoming van oorbelasting van toue en skade wat kan lei tot die onverwagte versnelling van die agteruitgang van toue.
SABS 0339:2000	<i>Design, construction, maintenance and safe use of permanent underground rail trackwork in mines.</i> Gives guidance on all technical aspects relating to the design, construction, installation, maintenance and safe usage of underground railway track including curves, turnouts (switchers) and associated equipment./ <i>Ontwerp, konstruksie, instandhouding en veilige gebruik van permanente ondergrondse spoorbaanwerk in myne.</i> Gee riglyne oor alle tegniese aspekte met betrekking tot die ontwerp, konstruksie, installering, instandhouding en veilige gebruik van ondergrondse spoorbane met inbegrip van draaie, uitdraaispore (wisselaars) en verwante toerusting.

1.4 Standard methods

1.4 Standaardmetodes

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS SM 1284-5:2000	<i>Test methods for cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulated electric cables – Part 5: Ageing tests.</i> Specifies methods for carrying out ageing tests on samples of triple-extruded core of an XLPE cable to demonstrate the long-term reliability of the materials used and their resistance to the growth of water trees./ <i>Toetsmetodes vir elektriese kables met isolasie van kruisgebinde poliëteleen (XLPE) – Deel 5: Verouderingstoets.</i> Spesifiseer metodes vir die uitvoer van verouderingstoets op monsters van driedubbel uitgeperste are van XLPE-kables om die langtermynbetroubaarheid aan te dui van die materiaal wat gebruik word en die bestandheid van die materiaal teen die groei van waterbome.
SABS ISO 527-1:1993	<i>Plastics – Determination of tensile properties – Part 1: General principles.</i> Specifies the general principles for determining the tensile properties of plastics and plastic composites under defined conditions. Several different types of test specimen are defined to suit different types of material which are detailed in subsequent parts of ISO 527. The methods are used to investigate the tensile behaviour of the test specimens and for determining the tensile strength, tensile modulus and other aspects of the tensile stress/strain relationship under the conditions defined./ <i>Plastiek – Bepaling van trekeienskappe – Deel 1: Algemene beginsels.</i> Spesifiseer die algemene beginsels vir bepaling van die trekeienskappe van plastiek en plastieksamestellings in omskrewe toestand. Verskeie tipes toetseksempelare word omskryf om by verskillende tipes materiaal te pas wat in latere dele van ISO 527 uiteengesit word. Die metodes word gebruik om die trekgedrag van die toetseksempelare te ondersoek en om die treksterkte, trekmodulus en ander aspekte van die trekspanning/vervorming-verhouding in die omskrewe toestand te bepaal.
SABS ISO 527-2:1993	<i>Plastics – Determination of tensile properties – Part 2: Test conditions for moulding and extrusion plastics.</i> Specifies the test conditions for determining the tensile properties of moulding and extrusion plastics, based upon the general principles given in ISO 527-1. The methods are selectively suitable for use with rigid and semirigid thermoplastics moulding, extrusion and cast materials, rigid and semirigid thermosetting moulding and cast materials, and thermotropic liquid crystal polymers./ <i>Plastiek – Bepaling van trekeienskappe – Deel 2: Toetstoestande vir vorm- en uitdrukplastiek.</i> Spesifiseer die toetstoestande vir die bepaling van die trekeienskappe van vorm- en uitdrukplastiek gebaseer op die algemene beginsels van ISO 527-1. Die metodes is selektief geskik vir gebruik saam met stywe en halfstywe termoplastiekvorm-, uitpers- en gietmateriaal, stywe en halfstywe termoverhardende vorm- en gietmateriaal, en termotropiese vloeibare kristalpolimere.
SABS ISO 580:1990	<i>Injection-moulded unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) fittings – Oven test – Test method and basic specifications.</i> Specifies a method to establish the quality of injection-moulded unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) fittings using an oven. Applies both to pressure fittings and to non-pressure fittings used for drainage applications, as well as to flanged fittings and fittings incorporating elastomeric sealing rings and to fittings consisting of the assembly of a number of moulded parts (for example union connectors)./Inspuitgevoormde ongeplastiseerde poli(vinielchloried) (PVC-U)-toebehores – Oondtoets – Toetsmetode en basiese spesifikasies. Spesifiseer 'n metode om die kwaliteit van inspuitgevoormde ongeplastiseerde poli(vinielchloried) (PVC-U)-toebehores deur middel van 'n oond te bepaal. Geld vir druktoebehores en nedruktobehores wat vir dreineringsaanwendings gebruik word, asook vir flens-toebehores en toebehores met elastomeriese seëlringe en vir toebehores wat bestaan uit die samestelling van 'n aantal gevormde dele (bv moerkoppelingverbinders).
SABS ISO 1167:1996	<i>Thermoplastics pipes for the conveyance of fluids – Resistance to internal pressure – Test method.</i> Specifies a method for determination of the resistance of thermoplastics pipes to constant internal water pressure at constant temperature. Is applicable to thermoplastics pipes intended for the conveyance of fluids./ <i>Termoplastiese pype vir die vervoer van vloeistowwe – Bestandheid teen binnedruk – Toetsmetode.</i> Spesifiseer 'n metode vir die bepaling van die bestandheid van termoplastiese pype teen konstante binnewaterdruk by konstante temperatuur. Is van toepassing op termoplastiese pype vir die vervoer van vloeistowwe.

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS ISO 1628-2:1998	<i>Determination of the viscosity of polymers in dilute solution using capillary viscometers – Part 2: Poly(vinyl chloride) resins.</i> Specifies conditions for the determination of the reduced viscosity and <i>K</i> -value of PVC resins. Is applicable to resins in powder form which consist of homopolymers of the monomer vinyl chloride and copolymers, terpolymers, etc., of vinyl chloride with one or more other monomers, but where vinyl chloride is the main constituent. The resins may contain small amounts of unpolymerized substances and other substances added during the course of the polymerization. <i>Bepaling van die viskositeit van polimere in verdunde oplossing deur gebruik van kapillêre viskosimeters – Deel 2: Poli(vinielchloried)-hars.</i> Spesifiseer toestande vir die bepaling van die verlaagde viskositeit en <i>K</i> -waarde van PVC-hars. Is van toepassing op hars in poeiervorm wat bestaan uit homopolimere van die monomeer-vinielchloried en kopolimere, terpolimere, ens. van vinielchloried met een of meer ander monomere, maar waar vinielchloried die hoofbestanddeel is. Die hars kan klein hoeveelhede ongepolimeerde stowwe en ander stowwe bevat wat tydens die polimerisasie bygevoeg is.
SABS ISO 2480:1972	<i>Sodium chloride for industrial use – Determination of sulphate content – Barium sulphate gravimetric method.</i> Specifies a gravimetric method for the determination of sulphate content of sodium chloride for industrial use. <i>Natriumchloried vir nywerheidsgebruik – Bepaling van sulfaatgehalte – Bariumsulfaat-gravimetriese metode.</i> Spesifiseer 'n gravimetriese metode vir die bepaling van die sulfaatgehalte van natriumchloried vir nywerheidsgebruik.
SABS ISO 2482:1973	<i>Sodium chloride for industrial use – Determination of calcium and magnesium contents – EDTA complexometric methods.</i> Specifies complexometric methods for determining the calcium and magnesium contents in sodium chloride for industrial use. <i>Natriumchloried vir nywerheidsgebruik – Bepaling van kalsium- en magnesiumgehalte – EDTA-kompleksometriese metodes.</i> Spesifiseer kompleksometriese metodes vir die bepaling van die kalsium- en magnesiumgehalte in natriumchloried vir nywerheidsgebruik.
SABS ISO 2483:1973	<i>Sodium chloride for industrial use – Determination of the loss of mass at 110 °C.</i> Specifies a method for the determination of the loss of mass at 110 °C (conventional moisture) of sodium chloride for industrial use. <i>Natriumchloried vir nywerheidsgebruik – Bepaling van die massaverlies by 110 °C.</i> Spesifiseer 'n metode vir die bepaling van die massaverlies by 110 °C (gewone vog) van natriumchloried vir nywerheidsgebruik.
SABS ISO 2505-1:1994	<i>Thermoplastics pipes – Longitudinal reversion – Part 1: Determination methods.</i> Specifies two methods for determining the longitudinal reversion of thermoplastics pipes, to be carried out in liquid or in air. Applies to all thermoplastics pipes with smooth internal and external walls of constant cross-section. <i>Termoplastiekpype – Langsomkering – Deel 1: Bepalingsmetodes.</i> Spesifiseer twee metodes vir bepaling van die langsomkering van termoplastiekpype, wat in vloeistof of in lug uitgevoer moet word. Geld vir alle termoplastiekpype met gladde binne- en buitewande met konstante dwarsdeursnee.
SABS ISO 2505-2:1994	<i>Thermoplastics pipes – Longitudinal reversion – Part 2: Determination parameters.</i> Specifies the parameters for the determination of the longitudinal reversion of thermoplastics pipes in accordance with methods specified in ISO 2505-1, i.e. using a liquid bath or an air oven. <i>Termoplastiekpype – Langsomkering – Deel 2: Bepalingsparameters.</i> Spesifiseer die parameters vir die bepaling van die langsomkering van termoplastiekpype volgens metodes wat in ISO 2505-1 gespesifiseer word, dws deur gebruik van 'n vloeistofbad of 'n lugdoon.
SABS ISO 2507-1:1995	<i>Thermoplastics pipes and fittings – Vicat softening temperature – Part 1: General test method.</i> Specifies a general method for determining the Vicat softening temperature of thermoplastics pipes and fittings. Includes the adaptation of a method in ISO 306:1994, using a force of 50 N. Is applicable only to thermoplastics materials for which it is possible to measure the temperature at which their rate of softening becomes rapid. <i>Termoplastiekpype en -toebehore – Vicat-versagtemperatuur – Deel 1: Algemene toetsmetode.</i> Spesifiseer 'n algemene metode vir die bepaling van die Vicat-versagtemperatuur van termoplastiekpype en -toebehore. Sluit in die aanpassing van 'n metode in ISO 306:1994, waar 'n krag van 50 N gebruik word. Is slegs van toepassing op termoplastiekstowwe ten opsigte waarvan dit moontlik is om die temperatuur te meet waarby hulle versagtempo versnel.
SABS ISO 3126:1974	<i>Plastics pipes – Measurement of dimensions.</i> Specifies the apparatus and procedure to be used for measuring the dimensions of plastics pipes. The reference temperature is 20 °C ± 2 °C. The dimensions to be determined are wall thickness at any point, mean outside diameter, and outside diameter at any point. <i>Plastiekpype – Meting van afmetings.</i> Spesifiseer die apparaat en prosedure wat gebruik moet word vir die meting van afmetings van plastiekpype. Die verwysingstemperatuur is 20 °C ± 2 °C. Die afmetings wat bepaal moet word is wanddikte by enige punt, gemiddelde buitendiameter, en buitendiameter by enige punt.
SABS ISO 3127:1994	<i>Thermoplastics pipes – Determination of resistance to external blows – Round-the-clock method.</i> Specifies a method for the determination of the resistance to external blows of thermoplastics pipes of circular cross-section, called the round-the-clock method. Is applicable to isolated batches of pipe tested at 0 °C. <i>Termoplastiekpype – Bepaling van bestandheid teen eksterne slae – Vier-entwintiguurmetode.</i> Spesifiseer 'n metode vir die bepaling van die bestandheid van termoplastiekpype met sirkelvormige dwarsdeursnee teen eksterne slae, die 24-uur-metode genoem. Is van toepassing op geïsoleerde pyproduksielotte wat by 0 °C getoets word.
SABS ISO 3233:1998	<i>Paints and varnishes – Determination of percentage volume of non-volatile matter by measuring the density of a dried coating.</i> Specifies a procedure for determining the volume percentage of non-volatile matter in paints, varnishes and related products by measuring the density of a dried coating for any specified temperature range and period of drying or curing. <i>Verf en vernis – Bepaling van persentasievolume van nievlugtige stowwe deur meting van die digtheid van 'n droë deklaag.</i> Spesifiseer 'n prosedure vir die bepaling van volumeperentasie van nievlugtige stowwe in verf, vernis en verwante produkte deur meting van die digtheid van 'n droë deklaag vir enige gespesifiseerde temperatuurbestek en droging- of verhardingstydperk.
SABS ISO 3696:1987	<i>Water for analytical laboratory use – Specification and test methods.</i> Specifies the requirements and corresponding test methods for three grades of water for laboratory use for the analysis of inorganic chemicals. <i>Water vir analitiese laboratoriumgebruik – Spesifikasie en toetsmetodes.</i> Spesifiseer die vereistes en ooreenstemmende toetsmetodes vir drie grade water vir laboratoriumgebruik vir die analise van anorganiese chemikalieë.
SABS ISO 4751:1984	<i>Copper and copper alloys – Determination of tin content – Spectrometric method.</i> Specifies a spectrometric method for the determination of tin in copper and copper alloys. Is applicable to the determination of tin contents between 0,005 and 0,5 % (m/m) in all types of copper and copper alloys listed in international standards. <i>Koper en koperlegerings – Bepaling van tingealte – Spektrometriese metode.</i> Spesifiseer 'n spektrometriese metode vir die bepaling van tin in koper en koperlegerings. Is van toepassing op die bepaling van tingealte van tussen 0,005 en 0,5 % (volgens massa) in alle tipes koper en koperlegerings wat in internasionale standaarde gelys is.

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS ISO 9852:1995	<i>Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) pipes – Dichloromethane resistance at specified temperature (DCMT) – Test method.</i> Specifies a method for determining the resistance of unplasticized PVC pipes to dichloromethane at a specified temperature (DCMT). Can be used for any homogeneous plain-walled unplasticized-PVC pipes, irrespective of their intended application. Can also be used as a rapid means of quality control during manufacture. / <i>Ongeplastiseerde poli(vinylchloried)(PVC-U)-pype – Dichloormetaanbestandheid by gespesifiseerde temperatuur – Toetsmetode.</i> Spesifiseer 'n metode vir die bepaling van die bestandheid van ongeplastiseerde PVC-pype teen dichloormetaan by 'n gespesifiseerde temperatuur. Kan gebruik word vir enige homogene gladde ongeplastiseerde PVC-pype, ongeag hul beoogde gebruik en kan ook gebruik word as 'n vinnige manier van kwaliteitskontrole tydens vervaardiging.
SABS ISO 11922-1:1997	<i>Thermoplastics pipes for the conveyance of fluids – Dimensions and tolerances – Part 1: Metric series.</i> Specifies tolerance grades for the outside diameter, out-of-roundness and wall thickness of metric thermoplastics pipes for the conveyance of fluids and manufactured with nominal outside diameters and nominal pressures in accordance with ISO 161-1 and nominal wall thicknesses in accordance with ISO 4065. Is applicable to smooth thermoplastics pipes of constant circular cross-section along the whole length of the pipe, whatever the method of manufacture, the pipe material or the intended application. / <i>Termoplastiekpype vir die vervoer van vloeistowwe – Afmetings en toleransies – Deel 1: Metrieke reeks.</i> Spesifiseer toleransiegrade vir die buitendiameter, nierondheid en wanddikte van metrieke termoplastiekpype vir die vervoer van vloeistowwe wat met nominale buitendiameters en nominale drukwaardes volgens ISO 161-1 en met nominale wanddiktes volgens ISO 4065 vervaardig word. Is van toepassing op gladde termoplastiekpype met konstante sirkelvormige dwarsdeursnee oor die hele lengte van die pyp, ongeag die vervaardigingsmetode, pypmateriaal of die bedoelde gebruik.

SCHEDULE 2: AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STANDARDS

The standards mentioned have been amended in terms of section 16(3) of the Act. The number of a standard that has been superseded appears in brackets below the new number.

The holder of a permit to apply a certification mark of the Council on the basis of any mark specification mentioned may immediately commence to manufacture in accordance with the amended mark specification. The relevant certification mark shall, unless otherwise stated, cease to be applied to any commodity on the basis of the specification prior to amendment, 6 months from the date of publication of this notice.

2.1 Mark specifications and specifications

BYLAE 2: WYSIGING VAN BESTAANDE STANDAARDE

Die vermelde standaarde is ingevolge artikel 16(3) van die Wet gewysig. Die nommer van 'n standaard wat vervang is, verskyn tussen hakies onder die nuwe nommer.

Die houër van 'n permit om 'n sertifiseringsmerk van die Raad op grond van enige vermelde merkspesifikasie aan te bring, kan onmiddellik daartoe oorgaan om ooreenkomstig die gewysigde merkspesifikasie te vervaardig. Die toepaslike sertifiseringsmerk mag vanaf 6 maande na die publikasiedatum van hierdie kennisgewing, nie meer op grond van die spesifikasie voor wysiging op enige kommoditeit aangebring word nie, tensy anders bepaal word.

2.1 Merkspesifikasies en spesifikasies

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS 232 (ed.3.1)2000	<i>Detergent for industrial dishwashing equipment Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to delete the required test for the hardness of the glaze on domestic fine china. / <i>Detergente vir industriële skottelgoedwastoeerusting. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die skraping van die vereiste toets vir die hardheid van die glasuur op huishoudelike fynporselein.	
SABS 295 (ed.2.2)1998	<i>Calcium hypochlorite. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to refer to the Standards Act, 1993 (Act 29 of 1993), and to the appropriate new certification mark, to change the requirements for available chlorine content, moisture content, packing and marking and to update references. / <i>Kalsiumhipochloriet. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysing na die Wet op Standaarde, 1993 (Wet 29 van 1993), en na die toepaslike nuwe sertifiseringsmerk, deur die verandering van die vereistes vir die gehalte aan beskikbare chloor, voggehalte, verpakking en merke en deur die bywerk van verwysings.	
SABS 421:2000 (SABS 421:1976)	<i>The production of men's shoes (Goodyear welted with stitched or stuck-on outer soles).</i> Covers men's shoes made according to the Goodyear welted principle and with stitched or stuck-on outer soles. / <i>Die vervaardiging van manskoene (randgenaai, met vasgestikte of vasgeplakte buitsole).</i> Dek manskoene wat volgens die randnaaibeginsel en met vasgestikte of vasgeplakte buitsole vervaardig is.	
SABS 752 (ed.2.2)2000	<i>Float valves. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to allow for two designs of float valve and to add a requirement for the inlet valve to accommodate a copper pipe. / <i>Vlotterkleppe. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur vir twee vlotterklepontwerpe voorsiening te maak en deur die byvoeging van 'n vereiste dat die klepinlaat 'n koperpyp moet kan vat.	
SABS 887 (ed.2.2)2000	<i>Varnish for interior use. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to delete the requirements for volatile matter content, odour and consistency, to update the standard test conditions, and to update the test methods used. / <i>Vernis vir binnegebruik. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur die vereistes vir gehalte aan vlugtige stowwe, reuk en konsistensie te skrap, die standaardtoetstoestande by te werk en die toetsmetodes wat gebruik word by te werk.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 966-1 (ed. 3.1)2000	<i>Components of pressure pipe systems – Part 1: Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) pressure pipe systems. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to include a pressure class 4 for pipe sizes 110 mm to 630 mm, to include the maximum mercury content of extract, to use a more acceptable temperature for methylene chloride, and for the oven preparation of specimens for Vicat softening temperature and to include resistance to impact (external blows) at 20 °C of pipes. / Komponente van drukpypstelsels – Deel 1: Drukypstelsels van ongeplastiseerde poli(vinylchloried) (PVC-U). Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die insluiting van 'n drukklas 4 vir pypgroottes 110 mm tot 630 mm, die insluiting van die maksimum kwikgehalte van uittreksel, die gebruik van 'n meer aanneemlike temperatuur vir metileenchloried, en vir die oondvoorbereiding van eksemplare vir Vicat-versagtingstemperatuur en deur die insluiting van slagbestandheid (eksterne slae) teen 20 °C van pype.</i>	
SABS 966-2 (ed. 1.1)2000	<i>Components of pressure pipe systems – Part 2: Modified poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-M) pressure pipe systems. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to include the mercury content of an extract, to increase the speed of tensile testing and to use a simplified formula for the calculation of long-term toughness stress. / Komponente van drukpypstelsels – Deel 2: Drukypstelsels van gemodifiseerde poli(vinylchloried) (PVC-M). Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die insluiting van die kwikgehalte van 'n uittreksel, die verhoging van die spoed van trektoetsen en die gebruik van 'n vereenvoudigde formule vir die berekening van taaiheidspanning oor die langtermyn.</i>	
SABS 986 (ed. 2.1)2000	<i>Precast reinforced concrete culverts. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to incorporate adopted EN specifications. / Duikers van vooraf gegiete gewapende beton. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur oorgeneemde EN-spesifikasies in te sluit.</i>	
SABS 1138:2000 (SABS 1138:1977)	<i>Cold-applied coal tar primer. Covers one type of cold-applied coal tar primer that is suitable for use in conjunction with hot-applied coal tar enamel or bitumen enamel for the protection of steel against corrosion. / Koolteergrondverf vir koue aanwending. Dek een tipe koolteergrondverf vir koue aanwending wat geskik is vir gebruik saam met koolteeremalje of -bitumen vir warm aanwending vir die beskerming van staal teen korrosie.</i>	
SABS 1139:2000 (SABS 1139:1977)	<i>Hot-applied coal tar enamel. Covers one type of hot-applied coal tar enamel that is suitable for the protection of steel against corrosion. The product is suitable for use as an internal coating (lining), or as an external coating (or both) for pipes. / Koolteeremalje vir warm aanwending. Dek een tipe koolteeremalje vir warm aanwending wat geskik is vir die beskerming van staal teen korrosie. Die produk is geskik vir gebruik as 'n interne deklaag (voering) of 'n eksterne deklaag (of albei) vir pype.</i>	
SABS 1156-2 (ed. 1.1)2000	<i>Hose for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) – Part 2: Hose and tubing for use in LPG vapour phase and LPG-air installations. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to include PVC material. / Slange vir vloeibare petroleumgas (VPG) – Deel 2: Slange en buise vir gebruik in VPG-dampfase- en VPG-luginstallasies. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die insluiting van PVC-materiaal.</i>	
SABS 1349 (ed. 1.1)2000	<i>Phenolic, aminoplastic and one-part polyurethane resin adhesives for the laminating and finger-jointing of timber, and for furniture and joinery. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to include one-part polyurethane resin adhesives for structural applications. / Fenol-, aminoplastiek- en eendeel-poliuretaanharskleefmiddels vir die lamelleren en vingerlas van hout en vir meubels en skrynwerk. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur eendeel-poliuretaan-harskleefmiddels vir struktuurgebruik in te sluit.</i>	
SABS 1399 (ed. 2.1)2000	<i>Wood charcoal and charcoal briquettes for household use. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to delete the requirements and the test method for compressive strength. / Houtskool en houtskoolbrikette vir huishoudelike gebruik. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die skraping van die vereistes en die toetsmetode vir druksterkte.</i>	
SABS 1416 (ed. 1.1)1999	<i>Alkali-resistant plaster primer (pigmented, solvent-type). Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to delete the requirements for volatile matter content, uncombined water content, consistency and odour, to update the standard test conditions, and to update the test methods used. / Alkalibestande pleistergrondverf (gepigmenteerde oplosmiddeltipe). Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die vereistes vir gehalte aan vlugtige stof, gehalte aan ongebonde water, konsistensie en reuk te skrap, die standaardtoetsomstandighede te werk en die toetsmetodes wat gebruik word te werk.</i>	
SABS 1545-10:2000 (SABS 1545-10:1992)	<i>Safety rules for the construction and installation of lifts – Part 10: Testing and inspection documents for lifts. Specifies the documentation requirements for the testing and examination of new and modified equipment in respect of lifts. Differentiates between testing and examination at the time of commissioning, and subsequent periodic examinations. / Veiligheidsreëls vir die konstruksie en installasie van hysers – Deel 10: Toets- en ondersoekdokumente van hysers. Spesifiseer die dokumentasievereistes vir die toets en inspeksie van nuwe en gemodifiseerde toerusting wat hysers betref. Onderskei tussen toets en inspeksie ten tyde van ingebruikneming, en daaropvolgende gereelde inspeksies.</i>	
SABS CISPR 16-1:1999 (SABS CISPR 16-1:1993)	<i>Specification for radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus and methods – Part 1: Radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus. Specifies the characteristics and performance of equipment for the measurement of radio disturbance voltages, currents and fields in the frequency range 9 kHz to 18 GHz. Specifies requirements for specialized equipment for discontinuous disturbance measurements, which include the measurement of broadband and narrowband types of radio disturbance. / Spesifikasie vir radiosteuring- en immunitetsmeetapparaat en -metodes – Deel 1: Radiosteuring- en immunitetsmeetapparaat. Spesifiseer die eienskappe en prestasie van toerusting vir die meet van radiosteuringsspannings, -strome en -velde in die frekwensiebestek 9 kHz tot 18 GHz. Spesifiseer vereistes vir gespesialiseerde toerusting vir onderbroke steuringsmetings wat die meet van breëband- en smalbandtipe radiosteuring insluit.</i>	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS IEC 60081:1997	<i>Double-capped fluorescent lamps – Performance specifications. IEC amendment No. 1. Has been amended to replace the title page, to add lamp requirements and to replace and add new data sheets. / Tweedopfluoresseerlampe – Prestasiespesifikasies. IEC-wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur die vervanging van die titelblad, die byvoeging van lampvereistes en die vervanging en byvoeging van nuwe datavelle.</i>	
SABS IEC 60320-1:1994	<i>Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes – Part 1: General requirements. National amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification, and to delete a paragraph. / Toestelkoppelaar vir huishoudelike en soortgelyke algemene doeleindes – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes. Nasionale wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander en deur 'n paragraaf te skrap.</i>	
SABS IEC 60320-2-3:1998	<i>Appliance coupler for household and similar general purposes – Part 2-3: Appliance coupler with a degree of protection higher than IPX0. National amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification. / Toestelkoppelaar vir huishoudelike en soortgelyke algemene doeleindes – Deel 2-3: Toestelkoppelaar met 'n beveiligingsgraad hoër as IPX0. Nasionale wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-7:2000 (SABS IEC 60335-2-7:1993)	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-7: Particular requirements for washing machines. Deals with the safety of electric washing machines for household and similar purposes, intended for washing clothes and textiles, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. / Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-7: Besondere vereistes vir wasmasjiene. Dek die veiligheid van elektriese wasmasjiene vir huishoudelike en soortgelyke doeleindes wat bedoel is vir die was van klere en tekstiele, met 'n aangeslane spanning wat in die geval van enkelfasige toestelle hoogstens 250 V en in die geval van ander toestelle hoogstens 480 V is.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-11:2000 (SABS IEC 60335-2-11:1993)	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-11: Particular requirements for tumble dryers. Deals with the safety of electric tumble dryers intended for household and similar purposes and having a rated voltage not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. / Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-11: Besondere vereistes vir tuimeldroërs. Dek die veiligheid van elektriese tuimeldroërs vir huishoudelike en soortgelyke doeleindes met 'n aangeslane spanning wat in die geval van enkelfasige toestelle hoogstens 250 V en in die geval van ander toestelle hoogstens 480 V is.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-36:2000 (SABS IEC 60335-2-36:1993)	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-36: Particular requirements for commercial electric cooking ranges, ovens, hobs and hob elements. Deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial cooking ranges, ovens, hobs, hob elements and similar appliances not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. / Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-36: Besondere vereistes vir kommersiële elektriese stowe, oonde, kookplate en kookplaattelemente. Dek die veiligheid van kommersiële elektriese stowe, oonde, kookplate, kookplaattelemente en soortgelyke toestelle wat nie vir huishoudelike gebruik bedoel is nie, met 'n aangeslane spanning van hoogstens 250 V in die geval van enkelfasige toestelle wat tussen een fase en neutraal verbind is en hoogstens 480 V in die geval van ander toestelle.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-37:2000 (SABS IEC 60335-2-37:1994)	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-37: Particular requirements for commercial electric deep fat fryers. Deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial deep fat fryers including pressurized types not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. / Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-37: Besondere vereistes vir kommersiële elektriese diepvetbraaiers. Dek die veiligheid van kommersiële elektriese diepvetbraaiers met inbegrip van druktypes wat nie vir huishoudelike gebruik bedoel is nie, met 'n aangeslane spanning van hoogstens 250 V in die geval van enkelfasige toestelle wat tussen een fase en neutraal verbind is en hoogstens 480 V in die geval van ander toestelle.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-38:2000 (SABS IEC 60335-2-38:1994)	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-38: Particular requirements for commercial electric griddles and griddle grills. Deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial griddles and griddle grills not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. / Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-38: Besondere vereistes vir kommersiële elektriese roosterplate en plaatroosters. Dek die veiligheid van kommersiële elektriese roosterplate en plaatroosters wat nie vir huishoudelike gebruik bedoel is nie, met 'n aangeslane spanning van hoogstens 250 V in die geval van enkelfasige toestelle wat tussen een fase en neutraal verbind is, en hoogstens 480 V in die geval van ander toestelle.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-39:2000 (SABS IEC 60335-2-39:1999)	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-39: Particular requirements for commercial electric multi-purpose cooking pans. Deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial multi-purpose cooking pans not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. / Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-39: Besondere vereistes vir kommersiële elektriese meerdooelge gaarmaakpanne. Dek die veiligheid van kommersiële elektriese meerdooelge gaarmaakpanne wat nie vir huishoudelike gebruik bedoel is nie, met 'n aangeslane spanning van hoogstens 250 V in die geval van enkelfasige toestelle wat tussen een fase en neutraal verbind is, en hoogstens 480 V in die geval van ander toestelle.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-42:2000 (SABS IEC 60335-2-42:1994)	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-42: Particular requirements for commercial electric forced convection ovens, steam cookers and steam-convection ovens. Deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial forced convection ovens, steam cookers, steam-convection ovens and, exclusive of any other use, steam generators, not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. / Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-42: Besondere vereistes vir kommersiële elektriese dwangkonveksie-oonde, stoomkokers en stoomkonveksie-oonde. Dek die veiligheid van kommersiële elektriese dwangkonveksie-oonde, stoomkokers, stoomkonveksie-oonde en, uitsluitlik vir enige ander gebruik, stoomontwikkelaars wat nie vir huishoudelike gebruik bedoel is nie, met 'n aangeslane spanning van hoogstens 250 V in die geval van enkelfasige toestelle wat tussen een fase en neutraal verbind is, en hoogstens 480 V in die geval van ander toestelle.</i>	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS IEC 60335-2-47:2000 (SABS IEC 60335-2-47:1995)	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-47: Particular requirements for commercial electric boiling pans.</i> Deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial boiling pans not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances. / <i>Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-47: Besondere vereistes vir kommersiële elektriese vloestofkookpanne.</i> Dek die veiligheid van kommersiële elektriese vloestofkookpanne wat nie vir huishoudelike gebruik bedoel is nie, met 'n aangeslane spanning van hoogstens 250 V vir enkelfasige toestelle wat tussen een fase en die nulgeleier verbind is, en hoogstens 480 V vir ander toestelle.	
SABS IEC 60335-2-48:2000 (SABS IEC 60335-2-48:1995)	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-48: Particular requirements for commercial electric grinders and toasters.</i> Deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial grinders and toasters not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances. Applies to rotary or continuous grinders and toasters and similar appliances intended for grilling by radiant heat such as rotisseries, and salamanders. / <i>Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-48: Besondere vereistes vir kommersiële elektriese roosters en broodroosters.</i> Dek die veiligheid van kommersiële elektriese roosters en broodroosters wat nie vir huishoudelike gebruik bedoel is nie, met 'n aangeslane spanning van hoogstens 250 V vir enkelfasige toestelle wat tussen een fase en die nulgeleier verbind is, en hoogstens 480 V vir ander toestelle. Geld vir roterende of deurlooproosters en -broodroosters en soortgelyke toestelle wat bedoel is vir rooster met behulp van stralingshitte, bv draairoosters, en salamanders.	
SABS IEC 60335-2-49:2000 (SABS IEC 60335-2-49:1995)	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-49: Particular requirements for commercial electric hot cupboards.</i> Deals with the safety of electrically operated hot cupboards not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances. Applies to hot cupboards with heated tops, heated display cases, heated crockery dispensers, and heated shelves and tables. / <i>Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-49: Besondere vereistes vir kommersiële elektriese warmkaste.</i> Dek die veiligheid van elektriese warmkaste wat nie vir huishoudelike gebruik bedoel is nie, met 'n aangeslane spanning van hoogstens 250 V vir enkelfasige toestelle wat tussen een fase en die nulgeleier verbind is, en hoogstens 480 V vir ander toestelle. Geld vir warmkaste met verhitte blaaie, verhitte vertoonkabinette, verhitte breekgoedhouers, en verhitte rakke en tafels.	
SABS IEC 60335-2-50:2000 (SABS IEC 60335-2-50:1995)	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-50: Particular requirements for commercial electric bains-marie.</i> Deals with the safety of electrically operated bains-marie not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances. Also covers the electrical part of appliances making use of other forms of energy. / <i>Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-50: Besondere vereistes vir kommersiële elektriese bains-marie.</i> Dek die veiligheid van elektriese bains-marie wat nie vir huishoudelike gebruik bedoel is nie, met 'n aangeslane spanning van hoogstens 250 V vir enkelfasige toestelle wat tussen een fase en die nulgeleier verbind is, en hoogstens 480 V vir ander toestelle. Dek ook die elektriese deel van toestelle wat van ander vorms van energie gebruik maak.	
SABS IEC 60529:1989	<i>Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code). IEC amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification, to add normative references and a bibliography, and to change certain requirements. / <i>Grade van beskerming wat deur omhulsel gebied word (IP-kode). IEC-wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander, normatiewe verwysings en 'n bibliografie by te voeg, en sekere vereistes te verander.	
SABS IEC 60598-2-8:1996	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 8: Handlamps. IEC amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to change the requirements for external and internal wiring. / <i>Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 8: Handlampe. IEC-wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die verandering van die vereistes vir eksterne en interne bedrading.	
SABS IEC 60614-1:1994	<i>Conduits for electrical installations – Specification – Part 1: General requirements. National amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification. / <i>Leipype vir elektriese installasies – Spesifikasie – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes. Nasionale wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander.	
SABS IEC 60669-1:1998	<i>Switches for household and similar fixed-electrical installations – Part 1: General requirements. National amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification. / <i>Skakelaars vir huishoudelike en soortgelyke vaste elektriese installasies – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes. Nasionale wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander.	
SABS IEC 60884-2-4:1999 SABS IEC 60884-2-4:1993)	<i>Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes – Part 2-4: Particular requirements for plugs and socket-outlets for SELV.</i> Applies to plugs, fixed or portable socket-outlets, and to socket-outlets for appliances from 6 V up to and including 48 V d.c. or a.c. (50/60 Hz) SELV with rated current of 16 A, intended for household and similar purposes, either indoors or outdoors. Also applies to plugs and socket-outlets incorporated in cord sets integrated or incorporated in appliances or intended to be fixed to them. / <i>Proppe en kontakskokke vir huishoudelike en soortgelyke gebruik – Deel 2-4: Besondere vereistes vir proppe en kontakskokke vir ELVS.</i> Geld vir proppe, vaste of draagbare kontakskokke en vir kontakskokke vir toestelle van 6 V tot en met 48 V met GS- of WS-ELVS (50/60 Hz) met 'n aangeslane stroom van 16 A, wat bedoel is vir huishoudelike en soortgelyke doeleindes, hetsy binnenshuis of buitenshuis. Geld ook vir proppe en kontakskokke wat deel uitmaak van koordstelle wat geïntegreer is met of ingebou is in toestelle of bedoel is om daaraan bevestig te word.	
SABS IEC 61058-1:1996	<i>Switches for appliances – Part 1: General requirements. National amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification. / <i>Toestelskakelaars – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes. Nasionale wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS IEC 61084-1:1991	<i>Cable trunking and ducting systems for electrical installations – Part 1: General requirements. National amendment No. 2. Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification and to delete a paragraph./Kabelleibaanstelsels vir elektriese installasies – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes. Nasionale wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander en 'n paragraaf te skrap.</i>	
SABS IEC 61230:1993	<i>Live working – Portable equipment for earthing or earthing and short-circuiting. National amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification./Werk aan lewendige stelsels – Draagbare toerusting vir aarding of aarding en kortsluiting. Nasionale wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander.</i>	
SABS ISO 9001:2000 (SABS ISO 9001:1994 SABS ISO 9002:1994 SABS ISO 9003:1994)	<i>Quality management systems – Requirements. Specifies requirements for a quality management system where an organization needs to demonstrate its ability to consistently provide product that meets customer and applicable regulatory requirements, and aims to enhance customer satisfaction through the effective application of the system, including processes for continual improvement of the system and the assurance of conformity to customer and applicable regulatory requirements./Kwaliteitsbestuurstelsels – Vereistes. Spesifiseer vereistes vir 'n kwaliteitsbestuurstelsel waar 'n organisasie sy vermoë moet bewys om produkte te verskaf wat konsekwent aan kliënte- en toepaslike wetlike vereistes voldoen, en daarna streef om kliëntevredenheid te verhoog deur die effektiewe gebruik van die stelsel, met inbegrip van die voortdurende verbetering van die stelsel en die versekering van konformiteit aan kliënte- en toepaslike wetlike vereistes.</i>	-

2.2 Codes of practice

2.2 Gebruikskodes

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS 085:2000 (SABS 085:1988)	<i>The design, erection, use and inspection of access scaffolding. Covers access scaffolding commonly used for supporting workers and materials, plant or equipment during construction, maintenance and demolition work./Die ontwerp, oprigting, gebruik en inspeksie van toegangsteiers. Dek toegangsteiers wat gewoonlik gebruik word vir die steun van werkers en materiaal, installasie of toerusting tydens konstruksie-, instandhoudings- en slopswerk.</i>
SABS 087-3:2000 (SABS 087-3:1975)	<i>The handling, storage, and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations – Part 3: Liquefied petroleum gas installations involving storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 500 l. Covers recommendations for the layout, design and installation of butane, propane and liquefied petroleum gas equipment and of storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 500 l./Die hantering, bewaring en distribusie van vloeibare petroleumgas in huishoudelike, kommersiële en nywerheidsinstallasies – Deel 3: Installasies vir vloeibare petroleumgas met bewaarhouers met individuele waterinhoudsvermoë van meer as 500 l. Dek aanbevelings vir die uitleg, ontwerp en installering van butaan-, propaan- en vloeibare petroleumgas-toerusting en van bewaarhouers met individuele waterinhoudsvermoë van meer as 500 l.</i>
SABS 0100-1 (ed. 2.2)2000 (SABS 0100-1:1992)	<i>The structural use of concrete – Part 1: Design. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment Nos 1 and 2. Amendment No. 2. Has been amended to do a number of technical and editorial corrections./Betonbouwerk – Deel 1: Ontwerp. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1 en 2. Wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur 'n aantal tegniese en redaksionele korreksies aan te bring.</i>
SABS 0137:2000 (SABS 0137:1984)	<i>The installation of glazing in buildings. Covers methods of glazing and the fixing of glazing materials normally used in buildings./Die installering van beglasingsmateriaal in geboue. Dek metodes vir beglasing en die bevestiging van beglasingsmateriaal wat gewoonlik in geboue gebruik word.</i>
SABS 0145 (ed. 1.2)2000 (SABS 0145:1978)	<i>Concrete masonry construction. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment Nos 1 and 2. Amendment No. 2. Has been amended to incorporate SABS EN standards and to update other referenced standards./Betonmesselwerkkonstruksie. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging Nos 1 en 2. Wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur SABS EN-standaarde in te lyf en ander verwysingstandaarde by te werk.</i>
SABS 0154-1 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS 0154-1:1996)	<i>Calibration of pure-tone audiometers – Part 1: Air conduction. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to update the referenced standards./Kalibrering van suiwertoonoudiometers – Deel 1: Luggeleiding. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die standaard waarna verwys word, by te werk.</i>
SABS 0154-2 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS 0154-2:1996)	<i>Calibration of pure-tone audiometers – Part 2: Bone conduction. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to update the referenced standards./Kalibrering van suiwertoonoudiometers – Deel 2: Beengeleiding. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur die standaard waarna verwys word, by te werk.</i>
SABS 0183 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS 0183:1981)	<i>The terminology and classification of adhesives for wood. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to include one-part polyurethane adhesives./Terminologie in verband met en die klassifikasie van kleefmiddels vir hout. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur eendeel-poliuretaan- kleefmiddels in te sluit.</i>
SABS 0232-3 Annex A/ Aanhangsel A	<i>Emergency response handbook. A guidebook for first responders during the initial phase of a dangerous goods incident. Has to be used in conjunction with SABS 0232-3./Handboek vir noodoptrede. 'n Gids vir eerste reageerders tydens die eerste fase van 'n gevaarlikegeodeerovooral. Moet in samehang met SABS 0232-3 gebruik word.</i>

2.3 Standard methods**2.3 Standaardmetodes**

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS SM 30:2000 (SABS SM 30:1975)	<i>Paints and varnishes – Panels for testing: Fibre-cement panels.</i> Describes fibre-cement panels used to test paint./ <i>Verfen vernis – Panele vir toetse: Veselcementpanele.</i> Beskryf veselcementpanele wat gebruik word om verf te toets.
SABS SM 153 (ed. 3.1)2000 (SABS SM 153:1994)	<i>Paints and varnishes – Determination of viscosity by means of a Stormer viscometer. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to change the title, to clarify the wording in the procedure describing the method of determination, and to include the latest type of instrument./ <i>Verfen vernis – Bepaling van viskositeit deur middel van 'n Stormer-viskometer.</i> Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die verandering van die titel, die verduideliking van die bewoording in die prosedure wat die bepalingmetode beskryf, en deur die insluiting van die nuutste instrument. Before amendment No. 1, the title was <i>Determination of viscosity by means of a Stormer viscometer</i> /Voor wysiging No 1 was die titel <i>Bepaling van viskositeit deur middel van 'n Stormer-viskometer</i> .
SABS SM 1265 (ed.1.1)2000 (SABS SM 1265:1995)	<i>Water – Calcium and magnesium content – Atomic absorption spectrometric method. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to offer alternative procedures to successive dilutions when the concentration ranges of calcium or of magnesium (or both) to be determined are higher than those specified in table 1./ <i>Water – Kalsium- en magnesiumgehalte – Atoomabsorpsiespektrometriese metode.</i> Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur alternatiewe prosedures aan te bied vir opvolgende verdunnings indien die konsentrasiebestekke van kalsium of van magnesium (of albei) wat bepaal moet word, hoër is as dié wat in tabel 1 gespesifiseer word.

SCHEDULE 3: WITHDRAWAL AND REPLACEMENT

In terms of section 16(3) of the Act, SABS 1382-2:1996, as published by Government Notice No. 973 (Government Gazette 21605) on 6 October 2000, is hereby withdrawn. The said standard is hereby replaced in terms of section 16(3) of the Act.

BYLAE 3: INTREKKING EN VERVANGING

Ingevolge artikel 16(3) van die Wet word SABS 1382-2:1996 soos gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing No 973 (Staatskoerant 21605) op 6 Oktober 2000 hierby ingetrek. Die vermelde standaard word hierby vervang ingevolge artikel 16(3) van die Wet.

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 1382-2:1996	<i>Hose – Part 2: Commercial and sports hose. Collective amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods. The SABS ISO methods cover colourfastness and quantitative textile fibre analysis./ <i>Kouse – Deel 2: Handels- en sportkouse.</i> <i>Gesamentlike wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes te vervang. Die SABS ISO-metodes dek kleurvastheid en kwantitatiewe tekstielveselanalise.	

SCHEDULE 4: CANCELLATION OF STANDARDS AND ABOLISHMENT OF CERTIFICATION MARK

In terms of section 16(3) of the Act the following standards have been cancelled and the certification mark in respect of the standards mentioned has been abolished

BYLAE 4: KANSELLERING VAN STANDAARDE EN AFSKAFFING VAN SERTIFISERINGSMERK

Ingevolge artikel 16(3) van die Wet is die volgende standaarde gekanselleer en die sertifiseringsmerk met betrekking tot die vermelde standaarde is afgeskaf.

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 744:1963	<i>Wool felt mattresses/Wolviltmatrasse</i>	
SABS 867:1978	<i>Flax duck (loomstate)/Vlaseildoek (afgeweef)</i>	
SABS 1286:1980	<i>Rubber condoms (single use)/Rubberkondome (eenmalige gebruik)</i>	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 1634:1995	Lampholders and starterholders for fluorescent lamps/Lamphouers en aansitterhouers vir fluoressceerlampe	
SABS IEC 60034-11-2:1984	Rotating electrical machines – Part 11: Built-in thermal protection – Chapter 2: Thermal detectors and control units used in thermal protection systems/Roterende elektriese masjiene – Deel 11: Ingeboude termiese beveiliging – Hoofstuk 2: Termiese detektors en beheereenhede wat in termiesebeveiliging-stelsels gebruik word	–
SABS IEC 60034-11-3:1984	Rotating electrical machines – Part 11: Built-in thermal protection – Chapter 3: General rules for thermal protectors used in thermal protection systems/Roterende elektriese masjiene – Deel 11: Ingeboude termiese beveiliging – Hoofstuk 3: Algemene reëls vir termiese beveiligers vir gebruik in stelsels vir termiese beveiliging	–
SABS IEC 60034-13:1980	Rotating electrical machines – Part 13: Specification for mill auxiliary motors/Roterende elektriese masjiene – Deel 13: Spesifikasie vir walswerkhulpmotore	–
SABS IEC 60309-3:1994	Plugs, socket-outlets and couplers for industrial purposes – Part 3: Particular requirements for plugs, socket-outlets, connectors and appliance inlets for use in explosive gas atmospheres/Proppe, kontakskokke en koppelstukke vir nywerheidsdoeleindes – Deel 3: Besondere vereistes vir proppe, kontakskokke, verbinders en toestelinslate vir gebruik in ploffare gasatmosfere	–
SABS MPT 1331:1987	Radio site engineering/Ingenieurswerk op radioterreine.	–
SABS 0244:1992	The recording and storage of information on 130 mm WORM (write once, read many)-type optical disks/Die vaslegging en bewaring van inligting op 130-mm- optiese skyf van die WORM-tipe (skryf een maal, lees meermale)	–
SABS SM 523:1980	Conductor resistance/Geleierweerstand	–
SABS SM 1017:1980	Impact resistance of particle board/Slagbestandheid van partikelbord	–
SABS SM 1022:1980	Extractable (free) formaldehyde content of particle board/Gehalte aan ekstraheerbare (vrye) formaldehid in partikelbord	–
SABS SM 1209:1992	Overall dimensions and ovality of electric cables and cords/Totale afmetings en ovaalvormigheid van elektriese kables en koorde	–

SCHEDULE 5: ADDRESSES OF SABS OFFICES

The addresses of offices of the South African Bureau of Standards where copies of standards mentioned in this notice may be obtained, are as follows:

BYLAE 5: ADRESSE VAN SABS-KANTORE

Die adresse van kantore van die Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Standaarde vanwaar eksemplare van standaarde in hierdie kennisgewing vermeld, verkrygbaar is, is soos volg:

1. The President, South African Bureau of Standards, 1 Dr Lategan Road, Groenkloof, Private Bag X191, Pretoria 0001.
Die President, Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Standaarde, Dr Lateganweg 1, Groenkloof, Privaatsak X191, Pretoria 0001.
2. The Manager, Western Cape Regional Office, SABS, Liesbeekpark Road, Rosebank, PO Box 615, Rondebosch, 7700.
Die Bestuurder, Wes-Kaapse Streekkantoor, SABS, Liesbeekparkweg, Rosebank, Posbus 615, Rondebosch, 7700.
3. The Manager, Eastern Cape Regional Office, SABS, 30 Kipling Road, cor Diaz and Kipling Road, Port Elizabeth, PO Box 3013, North End 6056.
Die Bestuurder, Oos-Kaapse Streekkantoor, SABS, Kiplingweg 30, h/v Diaz- en Kiplingweg, Port Elizabeth, Posbus 3013, Noordeinde 6056.
4. The Manager, KwaZulu-Natal Regional Office, SABS, 15 Garth Road, Waterval Park, Durban, PO Box 30087, Mayville 4058.
Die Bestuurder, KwaZulu-Natalse Streekkantoor, SABS, Garthweg 15, Watervalpark, Durban, Posbus 30087, Mayville 4058.
5. The Officer in Charge, SABS, 39 Mattenklodt Street, PO Box 1797, Windhoek.
Die Verantwoordelike Beampte, SABS, Mattenklodtstraat 39, Posbus 1797, Windhoek.
6. The Branch Manager, SABS, Assize Building, 116 Church Street, PO Box 132, Bloemfontein 9300.
Die Takbestuurder, SABS, Ykgebou, Kerkstraat 116, Posbus 132, Bloemfontein 9300.
7. The Branch Manager, SABS, 1 Teichmann Place, off Chester Road, East London, PO Box 5156, Greenfields 5208.
Die Takbestuurder, SABS, Teichmann Place 1, uit Chesterweg, Oos-Londen, Posbus 5156, Greenfields 5208.

No. 125

9 Februaru 2001

No. 125

9 Februarie 2001

STANDARDS ACT, 1993
STANDARDS MATTERSWET OP STANDAARDE, 1993
STANDAARDE-AANGELEENTHEDE

In terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act 29 of 1993), the Council of the South African Bureau of Standards has acted in regard to standards in the manner set out in the Schedules to this notice.

Kragtens die Wet op Standaarde, 1993 (Wet 29 van 1993), het die Raad van die Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Standaarde met betrekking tot standaarde opgetree op die wyse wat in die Bylaes by hierdie kennisgewing uiteengesit word.

SCHEDULE 1: ISSUE OF NEW STANDARDS

The standards mentioned have been issued in terms of section 16(3) of the Act.

1.1 Mark specifications

The depicted marks have been determined as certification marks in respect of the mark specifications mentioned in terms of section 19(1) of the Act.

BYLAE 1: UITREIKING VAN NUWE STANDAARDE

Die vermelde standaarde is ingevolge artikel 16(3) van die Wet uitgereik.

1.1 Merkspesifikasies

Die merke wat afgebeeld word, is ingevolge artikel 19(1) van die Wet as sertifiseringsmerke ten opsigte van die vermelde merkspesifikasies bepaal.

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS 1655:1999	<i>Welding of thermoplastics – Welding rods, fillers and solvents.</i> Specifies requirements for welding rods, fillers and solvents used for the welding of thermoplastics./ <i>Sweis van termoplastiek – Sweisstawe, vulmateriaal en oplosmiddels.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir sweisstawe, vulmateriaal en oplosmiddels wat gebruik word vir die sweis van termoplastiek.	
SABS 1671-3:1999	<i>Welding of thermoplastics – Machines and equipment – Part 3: Hot-gas welding.</i> Specifies requirements for machines and equipment used for hot-gas welding of thermoplastics./ <i>Sweis van termoplastiek – Masjiene en toerusting – Deel 3: Warmgas-sweiswerk.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir masjiene en toerusting wat vir warmgas-sweiswerk gebruik word.	
SABS 1773:2000	<i>Replacement brake lining assemblies and replacement drum brake linings for power-driven vehicles and their trailers.</i> Specifies the performance requirements for replacement brake lining assemblies and replacement drum brake linings for use in friction brakes that form part of the braking system of vehicles of categories M, N, O and L that are authorized for use on public roads./ <i>Vervangingsremvoeringsamestelle en trommelremvoerings vir kraggedrewe voertuie en hulle sleepwaens.</i> Spesifiseer die prestasievereistes vir vervangingsremvoeringsamestelle en vervangingsstrommelremvoerings vir gebruik in wryfremme wat deel uitmaak van die remstelsels van voertuie van kategorieë M, N, O en L wat vir gebruik op openbare paaie gemagtig is.	
SABS 1799:1999	<i>Watt-hour meters – AC electronic meters for active energy.</i> Specifies requirements for newly manufactured static watt-hour meters of accuracy classes 1 and 2, for the measurement of a.c. electrical active energy of frequencies in the range 45 Hz to 65 Hz, and for their type tests./ <i>Watt-uur-meters – Elektroniese WS-meters vir aktiewe energie.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir nuut vervaardigde statiese watt-uur-meters van akkuraatheidsklas 1 en 2, vir die meting van WS elektriese aktiewe energie met frekwensies in die bestek 45 Hz tot 65 Hz, en vir hulle tipetoetse.	
SABS 1815:1999	<i>Servicing, repair and reconditioning of safes, strongroom doors, vault doors and fire-resistant equipment.</i> Specifies requirements for the servicing, repair and reconditioning of safes, strongroom doors, vault doors and fire-resistant equipment./ <i>Die versiening, herstel en vernuwing van brandkaste, brandkamerdeure en brandkluisdeure.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir die versiening, herstel en vernuwing van brandkaste, brandkamerdeure en brandkluisdeure.	
SABS 1829:1999	<i>Lubricants for use in the food industry.</i> Specifies general requirements for lubricants intended for use in the food industry. Sets minimum requirements for the safety of lubricants that are intended for use in process plant and equipment that might come into contact with food products./ <i>Smeermiddels vir gebruik in die voedselnywerheid.</i> Spesifiseer algemene vereistes vir smeermiddels vir gebruik in die voedselnywerheid. Verskaf minimum vereistes vir die veiligheid van smeermiddels wat bedoel is vir gebruik in verwerkingsaanlegte en -toerusting wat in kontak met voedselprodukte kan kom.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS 1832:1999	<i>Ring main units.</i> Specifies requirements for factory-assembled metal-enclosed ring main units for use in three-phase cable systems at rated voltages above 1 kV up to and including 36 kV, at a frequency of 50 Hz, and designed for indoor and outdoor operation./ <i>Ringhoofeenhede.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir fabrieksaangestelde metaalomhulde ringhoofeenhede vir gebruik in driefasige kabelstelsels teen aangeslane spannings van hoër as 1 kV tot en met 36 kV, teen 'n frekwensie van 50 Hz en wat vir binnenshuise en buitenshuise gebruik ontwerp is.	
SABS 1834:1999	<i>Unsintered polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) tapes for engineering applications.</i> Specifies requirements for the material, dimensions, and performance-related properties of three grades of unsintered PTFE tape of mass per unit area in the range 25 g/m ² to 300 g/m ² (inclusive) and of thickness within the general range 0,05 mm to 0,25 mm, suitable for use in applications that involve possible contact with most of the common liquids and gases./ <i>Ongesinterde politetrafluoreteleen(PTFE)-bande vir ingenieursgebruik.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir die materiaal, afmetings en prestasieverwante eienskappe van drie grade ongesinterde PTFE-band met 'n massa per eenheidoppervlakte in die bestek 25 g/m ² tot en met 300 g/m ² en met 'n dikte in die algemene bestek 0,05 mm tot en met 0,25 mm, wat geskik is vir gebruike wat moontlike kontak met die meeste algemene vloeistowwe en gasse inhou.	
SABS 1839:1999	<i>Pre-diluted aqueous ethylene glycol base (40 % by volume, minimum) engine cooling system protector.</i> Covers the requirements for a pre-diluted aqueous ethylene glycol base (40 % by volume, minimum) engine cooling system protector./ <i>Enjinkoelstelselbeskermer van vooraf verdunde waterige etileenglikolbasis (40 % volgens volume, minimum).</i> Dek die vereistes vir 'n enjinkoelstelselbeskermer van vooraf verdunde waterige etileenglikolbasis (40 % volgens volume, minimum).	
SABS 1847-1:1999	<i>Glass-fibre-reinforced plastics (GRP) cisterns for the storage of water—Part 1: One-piece cisterns of nominal capacity up to and including 500 l.</i> Specifies requirements for the classification, materials, configuration, and properties of domestic and industrial cisterns of nominal capacity up to and including 500 l, of one-piece construction in glass-fibre-reinforced thermoset plastics (GRP), and of cold-water storage cisterns, expansion cisterns, and combined feed and expansion cisterns./ <i>Waterbakke van glasveselversterkte plastiek (GVP) vir die opberg van water—Deel 1: Eenstukwaterbakke met 'n nominale inhoudsvermoë van tot en met 500 l.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir die klassifikasie, materiaal, konfigurasie en eienskappe van huishoudelike en industriële waterbakke met 'n nominale inhoudsvermoë van tot en met 500 l, van eenstukkonstruksie in glasveselversterkte plastiek (GVP), en van opgaarwaterbakke vir koue water, uitsitwaterbakke en gekombineerde toevoer- en uitsitwaterbakke.	
SABS 1851:2000	<i>Lubricating grease.</i> Covers the performance requirements of four classes of lubricating grease, namely industrial non-extreme pressure, industrial high performance extreme pressure, automotive non-extreme pressure, and automotive and multi-purpose extreme pressure, each in four consistency grades, and all of which can contain suspended solid lubricants./ <i>Smeerghies.</i> Dek die prestasievereistes van vier klasse smeerghies, naamlik industriële nie-uiterstedruk-, industriële hoëprestasie-uiterstedruk-, motor-nie-uiterstedruk-, en motor- en meerdool-nie-uiterstedruk-, elkeen in vier konsistensiegrade wat elk vastesmeermiddels in suspensie kan bevat.	
SABS ECE R1:1992	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of motor vehicle headlamps emitting an asymmetrical passing beam and/or a driving beam and equipped with filament lamps of categories R₂ and/or HSI.</i> Applies to motor vehicle headlamps which may incorporate lenses of glass or plastic material./ <i>Eenvormige bepalings met betrekking tot die goedkeuring van motorvoertuigkoplampe wat 'n asimetriesse verbysteeckligstraal en/of 'n rylig uitstraal en wat met gloeilampe van kategorie R₂ en/of HSI toegerus is.</i> Geld vir motorvoertuigkoplampe wat lense van glas of plastiek materiaal kan hê.	
SABS ECE R4:1997	<i>Uniform provisions for the approval of devices for the illumination of rear registration plates of motor vehicles (except motor cycles) and their trailers.</i> Applies to the devices for the illumination of rear registration plates of motor vehicles (except motor cycles) and their trailers./ <i>Eenvormige bepalings vir die goedkeuring van toestelle vir die verligting van agtersteregistrasieplate van motorvoertuie (uitgesonderd motorfiets) en hulle sleepwaens.</i> Geld vir toestelle vir die verligting van agterste registrasieplate van motorvoertuie (met uitsondering van motorfiets) en hulle sleepwaens.	
SABS ECE R5:1992	<i>Uniform provisions for the approval of motor vehicle "sealed beam" headlamps (SB) emitting a European asymmetrical passing beam or a driving beam or both.</i> Applies to motor vehicle headlamps which may incorporate lenses of glass or plastic material./ <i>Eenvormige bepalings vir die goedkeuring van verseelde motorvoertuigkoplampe wat 'n Europese asimetriesse verbysteeckligstraal of 'n rylig of albei uitstraal.</i> Geld vir motorvoertuigkoplampe wat lense van glas of plastiek materiaal kan hê.	
SABS ECE R8:1993	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of motor vehicle headlamps emitting an asymmetrical passing beam or a driving beam or both and equipped with halogen filament lamps (H₁, H₂, H₃, HB₃, HB₄, H₇, H₈, H₉, HIR1 and/or HIR2).</i> Applies to motor vehicle headlamps which may incorporate lenses of glass or plastic material./ <i>Eenvormige bepalings met betrekking tot die goedkeuring van motorvoertuigkoplampe wat 'n asimetriesse verbysteeckligstraal of 'n rylig of albei uitstraal en wat met halogeengloeilampe (H₁, H₂, H₃, HB₃, HB₄, H₇, H₈, H₉, HIR1 en/of HIR2) toegerus is.</i> Geld vir motorvoertuigkoplampe wat lense van glas of plastiek materiaal kan hê.	
SABS ECE R16:1990	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of safety-belts and restraint systems for adult occupants of power-driven vehicles.</i> Applies to safety-belts and restraint systems for installation in power-driven vehicles with three or more wheels and are intended for separate use, i.e. as individual equipment, by persons of adult build occupying seats facing forward./ <i>Eenvormige bepalings met betrekking tot die goedkeuring van veiligheids gordels en keertstelsels vir volwasse insittendes van kraggedrewe voertuie.</i> Geld vir veiligheids gordels en keertstelsels vir installering in kraggedrewe voertuie met drie of meer wiele en wat bedoel word vir afsonderlike gebruik, dws as afsonderlike toerusting by persone van volwasse bou in sitplekke wat vorentoe gerig is.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS ECE R20:1992	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of motor vehicle headlamps emitting an asymmetrical passing beam or a driving beam or both and equipped with halogen filament lamps (H₁ lamps). Applies to motor vehicle headlamps which may incorporate lenses of glass or plastic material./Eenvormige bepalings met betrekking tot die goedkeuring van motorvoertuigkoplampe wat 'n asimmetriese verbystekligstraal of 'n rylig of albei uitstraal en wat met halogeengloeilampe (H₁-lampe) toegerus is. Geld vir motorvoertuigkoplampe wat lense van glas of plastiek materiaal kan hê.</i>	
SABS ECE R28:1972	<i>Uniform provisions for the approval of audible warning devices and of motor vehicles with regard to their audible signals. Applies to audible warning devices, operated by direct current or compressed air, which are intended for fitting to motor vehicles with the exception of motor cycles, and the audible signals of motor vehicles, with the exception of motor cycles./Eenvormige bepalings vir die goedkeuring van hoorbare waarskutoestelle en van motorvoertuie met betrekking tot hulle hoorbare seine. Geld vir hoorbare waarskutoestelle wat deur gelykstroom of druklug werk en wat bedoel is om op motorvoertuie aangebring te word met uitsondering van motorfiets, en hoorbare seine vir motorvoertuie met uitsondering van motorfiets.</i>	
SABS ECE R31:1992	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of halogen sealed-beam unit (HSB unit) motor vehicle headlamps emitting an asymmetrical passing beam or a driving beam or both. Applies to motor vehicle headlamps which may incorporate lenses of glass or plastic material./Eenvormige bepalings met betrekking tot die goedkeuring van halogeën-verseëldemotorvoertuigkoplampeenhede wat 'n asimmetriese verbystekligstraal of 'n rylig (of albei) uitstraal. Geld vir motorvoertuigkoplampe wat lense van glas of plastiek materiaal kan hê.</i>	
SABS ECE R43:1988	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of safety glazing and glazing material. Applies to safety glazing and glazing materials intended for installation as windscreens or other panes, or as partitioning, on power-driven vehicles and their trailers, to the exclusion however of glass panes for lighting and light-signalling devices and instrument panels, of special bullet-proof and aggression-resistant glass panes, and of materials other than glass./Eenvormige bepalings met betrekking tot die goedkeuring van veiligheidbeglasing en beglasmateriaal. Geld vir veiligheidbeglasing en beglasmateriaal vir installering as windskerms of ander ruite, of as afskortings, op kraggedrewe voertuie en hulle sleepwaens, met die uitsondering van glasruite vir verligtings- en ligseintoestelle en instrumentpanele, van spesiale koeëlbestande en geweldbestande glasruite, en van ander materiaal as glas.</i>	
SABS ECE R44:1998	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of restraining devices for child occupants of power-driven vehicles ("child restraint system"). Applies to child restraint systems which are suitable for installation in power-driven vehicles having three or more wheels, and which are not intended for use with folding (tip-up) or with side-facing seats./Eenvormige bepalings met betrekking tot die goedkeuring van keertoestelle vir jong insittendes in kraggedrewe voertuie (kinderkeerstelsel). Is van toepassing op kinderkeerstelsels wat geskik is vir installering in kraggedrewe voertuie met drie of meer wiele en wat nie vir gebruik met voustipplekke (opklapstipplekke) of met sywaarts gerigte stipplekke bedoel is nie.</i>	
SABS ECE R98:1996	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of motor vehicle headlamps equipped with gas-discharge light sources. Applies to motor vehicle headlamps equipped with gas discharge light source(s) which may incorporate lenses of glass or plastic material./Eenvormige bepalings met betrekking tot die goedkeuring van motorvoertuigkoplampe met gasafvoer-ligbronne. Geld vir motorvoertuigkoplampe met gasafvoer-ligbronne wat lense van glas of plastiek materiaal kan hê.</i>	
SABS ECE R99:1996	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of gas-discharge light sources for use in approved gas-discharge lamp units of power-driven vehicles. IEC amendment No. 1. Has been amended to add countries that can grant approval and to replace data sheets with new data sheets. Applies to gas-discharge light sources intended for use in approved gas-discharge lamp units of power-driven vehicles./Eenvormige bepalings met betrekking tot die goedkeuring van gasafvoer-ligbronne vir gebruik in goedgekeurde gasafvoerlampeenhede van kraggedrewe voertuie. ECE wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van lande wat goedkeuring kan verleen en deur die vervanging van datastelle deur nuwe datastelle.</i>	
SABS EN 140:1998	<i>Respiratory protective devices – Half masks and quarter masks – Requirements, testing, marking. Specifies minimum requirements for half masks and quarter masks for use as part of respiratory protective devices, except escape apparatus and diving apparatus./Respiratoriese beskermtoestelle – Halfmaskers en kwartmaskers – Vereistes, toetse, merke. Spesifiseer die minimum vereistes vir halfmaskers en kwartmaskers vir gebruik as deel van respiratoriese beskermtoestelle, uitgesonderd ontsnap- en duikapparaat.</i>	
SABS EN 250:1993	<i>Respiratory equipment – Open-circuit, self-contained, compressed air diving apparatus – Requirements, testing, marking. Applies to self-contained open-circuit compressed air underwater breathing apparatus. The object of the requirements and tests is to ensure a minimum level of safe operation for underwater breathing apparatus to a maximum depth of 50 m./Respiratoriese toerusting – Selfstandige oopkring-drukluigduikapparaat – Vereistes, toetse, merke. Geld vir selfstandige oopkring-drukluig-onderwaterasemhalingsapparaat. Die doel van die vereistes en toetse is om 'n minimum vlak van veilige werking vir onderwaterasemhalingsapparaat tot 'n maksimum diepte van 50 m te verseker.</i>	
SABS EN 271:1995	<i>Respiratory protective devices – Compressed air line or powered fresh air hose breathing apparatus incorporating a hood for use in abrasive blasting operations – Requirements, testing, marking. Specifies minimum requirements for compressed air line and powered fresh air hose breathing apparatus incorporating a hood which are used to provide protection when undertaking blasting work using solid abrasives./Respiratoriese beskermtoestelle – Drukluigleidingtipe of kraggedrewe varslugslangtipeasemhalingsapparaat met 'n kap vir gebruik by skuurstraalskoonmaak – Vereistes, toetse, merke. Spesifiseer minimum vereistes vir drukluigleidingtipe en kraggedrewe varslugslangtipeasemhalingsapparaat met 'n kap wat gebruik word om beskerming te verskaf by straalskoonmaak met soliede skuurmiddels.</i>	
SABS EN 341:1992	<i>Personal protective equipment against falls from a height – Descender devices. Specifies requirements, test methods, marking and instructions for use for descender devices to be used in conjunction with personal protective equipment against falls from a height./Persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af – Afsaktoestelle. Spesifiseer vereistes, toetsmetodes, merke en gebruiksaanwysings vir afsaktoestelle wat gebruik word saam met persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af.</i>	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS EN 353-1:1992	<i>Personal protective equipment against falls from a height – Guided type fall arresters on a rigid anchorage line.</i> Specifies the requirements, test methods, instructions for use and marking for guided type fall arresters on a rigid anchorage line usually attached to or integrated in climbing ladders or climbing iron tracks adequately adjusted to suitable structures./Persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af – Geleide valstuiters aan 'n rigiede verankeringslyn. Spesifiseer die vereistes, toetsmetodes, gebruiksaanwysings en merke vir geleide valstuiters aan 'n rigiede verankeringslyn wat gewoonlik vasgemaak is aan of geïntegreer is met klimlere of klimysterspore wat voldoende vir geskikte strukture aangepas is.	
SABS EN 353-2:1992	<i>Personal protective equipment against falls from a height – Guided type fall arresters on a flexible anchorage line.</i> Specifies the requirements, test methods, instructions for use and marking for guided type fall arresters on a flexible anchorage line secured to an upper anchorage point./Persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af – Geleide valstuiters op 'n buigsame verankeringslyn. Spesifiseer die vereistes, toetsmetodes, gebruiksaanwysings en merke vir geleide valstuiters aan 'n buigsame verankeringslyn wat aan 'n boonste verankeringspunt vasgemaak is.	
SABS EN 354:1992	<i>Personal protective equipment against falls from a height – Lanyards.</i> Specifies the requirements, test methods, instructions for use, marking and packaging for fixed and adjustable lanyards./Persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af – Koorde. Spesifiseer die vereistes, toetsmetodes, gebruiksaanwysings, merke en verpakking vir vaste en verstelbare koorde.	
SABS EN 355:1992	<i>Personal protective equipment against falls from a height – Energy absorbers.</i> Specifies the requirements, test methods, instructions for use, marking and packaging for energy absorbers./Persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af – Energie-absorbeërs. Spesifiseer die vereistes, toetsmetodes, gebruiksaanwysings, merke en verpakking van energie-absorbeërs.	
SABS EN 358:1992	<i>Personal equipment for work positioning and prevention of falls from a height – Work positioning systems.</i> Specifies requirements, testing and the marking, labelling and packaging of systems intended for work positioning and support of the worker at a height including the prevention of free fall./Persoonlike beskermtoerusting vir werkposisionering en voorkoming van val van 'n hoogte af – Werkposisioneerstelsels. Spesifiseer vereistes, toetse en merke, etikettering en verpakking van stelsels vir werkposisionering en steun van die werker op 'n hoogte met inbegrip van die voorkoming van 'n val.	
SABS EN 360:1992	<i>Personal protective equipment against falls from a height – Retractable type fall arresters.</i> Specifies the requirements, test methods, instructions for use and marking for retractable type fall arresters./Persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af – Intrekbare valstuiters. Spesifiseer die vereistes, toetsmetodes, gebruiksaanwysings en merke van intrekbare valstuiters.	
SABS EN 361:1992	<i>Personal protective equipment against falls from a height – Full body harnesses.</i> Specifies the requirements, test methods, instructions for use, marking and packaging for full body harnesses./Persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af – Volharnas. Spesifiseer die vereistes, toetsmetodes, gebruiksaanwysings, merke en verpakking van volharnasse.	
SABS EN 362:1992	<i>Personal protective equipment against falls from a height – Connectors.</i> Specifies the requirements, test methods, instructions for use and marking for connectors./Persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af – Verbinders. Spesifiseer die vereistes, toetsmetodes, gebruiksaanwysings en merke van verbinders.	
SABS EN 363:1992	<i>Personal protective equipment against falls from a height – Fall arrest systems.</i> Specifies the terminology and the general requirements for fall arrest systems which serve as personal protective equipment against falls from a height. Also describes examples of how components or assemblies of components may be connected into a fall arrest system, which should enable the purchaser or user to assemble all components in a correct manner and to build up a fall arrest system./Persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af – Valstuitstelsels. Spesifiseer die terminologie en die algemene vereistes vir valstuitstelsels wat dien as persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af. Beskryf ook voorbeelde van hoe komponente of samestellings van komponente in 'n valstuitstelsel verbind kan word wat die koper of gebruiker in staat behoort te stel om alle komponente op die korrekte wyse saam te stel en 'n valstuitstelsel op te bou.	
SABS EN 400:1993	<i>Respiratory protective devices for self-rescue – Self-contained closed-circuit breathing apparatus – Compressed oxygen escape apparatus – Requirements, testing, marking.</i> Refers to self-contained closed-circuit breathing apparatus, compressed oxygen type, for escape. Specifies the minimum requirements for compressed oxygen escape apparatus./Respiratoriese beskermtoestelle vir selfredding – Selfstandige toekringtipe asemhalingsapparaat – Saamgeperstesuurstof-ontsnapapparaat – Vereistes, toetse, merke. Verwys na selfstandige toekringtipe asemhalingsapparaat, saamgeperstesuurstof-tipe, vir ontsnapping. Spesifiseer die minimum vereistes vir saamgeperstesuurstof-ontsnapapparaat.	
SABS EN 401:1993	<i>Respiratory protective devices for self-rescue – Self-contained closed-circuit breathing apparatus – Chemical oxygen (KO₂) escape apparatus – Requirements, testing, marking.</i> Refers to self-contained closed-circuit breathing apparatus, chemical oxygen (KO ₂) type, for escape. Specifies minimum requirements for chemical oxygen (KO ₂) escape apparatus./Respiratoriese beskermtoestelle vir selfredding – Selfstandige toekringtipe asemhalingsapparaat – Chemiesesuurstof-ontsnapapparaat (KO ₂) – Vereistes, toetse, merke. Verwys na selfstandige toekringtipe asemhalingsapparaat, chemiesesuurstoftipe (KO ₂) vir ontsnapping. Spesifiseer minimum vereistes vir chemiesesuurstof (KO ₂) ontsnapapparaat.	
SABS EN 403:1993	<i>Respiratory protective devices for self-rescue – Filtering devices with hood for self-rescue from fire – Requirements, testing, marking.</i> Specifies filtering devices with a hood for personal escape from particulate matter, carbon monoxide and other toxic gases produced by fire. Specifies minimum requirements for this device which is for single use./Respiratoriese beskermtoestelle vir selfredding – Filtreertoestelle met kap vir selfredding tydens 'n brand – Vereistes, toetse, merke. Spesifiseer filtreertoestelle met kap om te ontsnap van partikelstowwe, koolstofmonoksied en ander giftige gasse wat deur brand voortgebring word. Spesifiseer minimum vereistes vir hierdie toestel wat vir eenmalige gebruik bedoel is.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS EN 404:1993	<i>Respiratory protective devices for self-rescue – Filter self-rescuer – Requirements, testing, marking. Specifies performance requirements, test methods and marking requirements for filtering devices designed for protection against carbon monoxide as respiratory protective devices for personal escape. Such devices are intended for use against carbon monoxide arising from fire or explosion underground./Respiratoriese beskermtoestelle vir selfredding – Selfredfiltreerder – Vereistes, toetse, merke. Spesifiseer prestasievereistes, toetsmetodes en merkvereistes vir filtreertoestelle wat ontwerp is vir beskerming teen koolstofmonoksied as respiratoriese beskermtoestelle vir selfredding. Sodanige toestelle is bedoel vir gebruik teen koolstofmonoksied wat deur brand of ondergrondse ontploffings voortgebring word.</i>	
SABS EN 564:1997	<i>Mountaineering equipment – Accessory cord – Safety requirements and test methods. Specifies safety requirements and test methods for accessory cord comprising a core and a sheath, supplied on a drum or in separate lengths, for use in mountaineering including climbing./Bergklimtoerusting – Hulptou – Veiligheidsvereistes en toetsmetodes. Spesifiseer veiligheidsvereistes en toetsmetodes vir hulptoue wat bestaan uit 'n kern en 'n omhulsel, op 'n tol of in afsonderlike lengtes, vir bergklimdoeleindes, met inbegrip van rotsklim.</i>	
SABS EN 565:1997	<i>Mountaineering equipment – Tape – Safety requirements and test methods. Specifies safety requirements and test methods for tape supplied on drums or in separate lengths, for use in mountaineering including climbing./Bergklimtoerusting – Band – Veiligheidsvereistes en toetsmetodes. Spesifiseer veiligheidsvereistes en toetsmetodes vir band wat op rolle of in afsonderlike lengtes verskaf word, vir bergklimdoeleindes, met inbegrip van rotsklim.</i>	
SABS EN 566:1997	<i>Mountaineering equipment – Slings – Safety requirements and test methods. Specifies safety requirements and test methods for slings used for mountaineering including climbing./Bergklimtoerusting – Stroppe – Veiligheidsvereistes en toetsmetodes. Spesifiseer veiligheidsvereistes en toetsmetodes vir stroppe wat vir bergklim met inbegrip van rotsklimwerk gebruik word.</i>	
SABS EN 567:1997	<i>Mountaineering equipment – Rope clamps – Safety requirements and test methods. Specifies safety requirements and test methods for rope clamps for use in mountaineering including climbing./Bergklimtoerusting – Touklampe – Veiligheidsvereistes en toetsmetodes. Spesifiseer veiligheidsvereistes en toetsmetodes vir touklampe wat vir bergklim met inbegrip van rotsklim gebruik word.</i>	
SABS EN 730:1995	<i>Gas welding equipment – Equipment used in gas welding, cutting and allied processes, safety devices for fuel gases and oxygen or compressed air – General specifications, requirements and tests. Lays down the general specifications, requirements and tests of safety devices for fuel gases and oxygen or compressed air used downstream of cylinder or pipeline outlet regulators and of pipeline outlet valves, and up-stream of blowpipes for welding, cutting and allied processes./Gassweisstoerusting – Toerusting vir sweiswerk, snywerk en verwante prosesse, veiligheidstoestelle vir brandgasse en suurstof of druklug – Algemene spesifikasies, vereistes en toetse. Skryf die algemene spesifikasies, vereistes en toetse voor van veiligheidstoestelle vir brandgasse en suurstof of druklug wat stroomaf van silinder- of pyplynuitlaatreëlaars en van pyplynuitlaatkleppe gebruik word, en stroomop van branders vir sweiswerk, snywerk en verwante prosesse.</i>	
SABS EN 795:1996	<i>Protection against falls from a height – Anchor devices – Requirements and testing. Specifies requirements, test methods and instructions for use and marking for anchor devices designed exclusively for use with personal protective equipment against falls from a height./Persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af – Ankertoestelle – Vereistes en toetse. Spesifiseer vereistes, toetsmetodes en gebruiksaanwysings en merke vir ankertoestelle wat spesifiek ontwerp is vir gebruik met persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af.</i>	
SABS EN 813:1997	<i>Personal protective equipment for prevention of falls from a height – Sit harnesses. Specifies requirements, testing, marking and instructions for use of sit harnesses for use in work positioning and restraint systems, where a low point of attachment is required./Persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af – Sitharnas. Spesifiseer vereistes, toetse, merke en gebruiksaanwysings vir sitharnasse vir gebruik in werkposisioneer- en -keerstelsels waar 'n lae vashegtpunt vereis word.</i>	
SABS EN 892:1996	<i>Mountaineering equipment – Dynamic mountaineering ropes – Safety requirements and test methods. Specifies safety requirements and test methods for dynamic ropes (single, half and twin ropes) in kernmantel-construction for use in mountaineering including climbing./Bergklimtoerusting – Dinamiese bergklimtoue – Veiligheidsvereistes en toetsmetodes. Spesifiseer veiligheidsvereistes en toetsmetodes vir dinamiese kernmanteltoue (enkel-, halwe en dubbeltoue) vir bergklimdoeleindes, met inbegrip van rotsklim.</i>	
SABS EN 1061:1996	<i>Respiratory protective devices for self-rescue – Self-contained closed-circuit breathing apparatus – Chemical oxygen (NaClO₂) escape apparatus – Requirements, testing, marking. Specifies minimum requirements for self-contained closed-circuit breathing apparatus, chemical oxygen (sodium chlorate, NaClO₃) type, for self-rescue./Respiratoriese beskermtoestelle vir selfredding – Selfstandige toekringtipe asemhalingsapparaat – Chemiesesuurstof-ontsnapapparaat (NaClO₂) – Vereistes, toetse, merke. Spesifiseer minimum vereistes vir selfstandige toekringtipe asemhalingsapparaat, chemiesesuurstoftipe (natriumchloraat, NaClO₃) vir selfredding.</i>	
SABS EN 1424:1997	<i>Road marking materials – Premix glass beads. Specifies the requirements for laboratory tests (production control) and qualification procedures for the premixed glass beads used in road marking materials. The requirements taken into consideration are granulometry, refractive index of the glass, chemical resistance, quality, and surface treatments./Padmerk materiaal – Voormengglaskraletjies. Spesifiseer die vereistes vir laboratoriumtoetse (produksiebeheer) en kwalifiseringsprosedures vir die voormengglaskraletjies wat in padmerk materiaal gebruik word. Die vereistes wat in aanmerking geneem word, is granulometriese, brekingsindeks van die glas, chemiese bestandheid, kwaliteit en oppervlakbehandelings.</i>	
SABS EN 1891:1998	<i>Personal protective equipment for the prevention of falls from a height – Low stretch kernmantel ropes. Applies to low stretch textile ropes of kernmantel construction from 8,5 mm to 16 mm diameter, for use by persons in rope access including all kinds of work positioning and restraint; for rescue and in speleology./Persoonlike beskermtoerusting vir die voorkoming van val van 'n hoogte af – Laespan-kernmanteltoue. Geld vir laerekingtektsteltoue van kernmantelkonstruksie met 'n diameter van 8,5 mm tot 16 mm vir gebruik deur persone vir toutoegang, met inbegrip van alle soort werkposisionering en -beperrings, vir reddingswerk en in speleologie.</i>	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS EN 10202:1989	<i>Cold reduced electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide coated steel.</i> Specifies requirements for single and double cold reduced electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide coated steel in the form of sheets or coils for subsequent cutting into sheets. Applies to coils and sheets cut from coils in nominal minimum widths of 600 mm./Koudgewalste staal met elektrolitiese chroom/chroomoksiedbedekking. Spesifiseer vereistes vir enkel en dubbel koudgewalste staal in velle. Geld vir spoel en velle met nominale minimum diktes van 600 mm wat uit spoel gesny is.	
SABS EN 10203:1991	<i>Cold reduced electrolytic tin plate.</i> Specifies requirements for single and double cold reduced low carbon mild steel electrolytic tinplate in the form of sheets or coils for subsequent cutting into sheets. Applies to coils and sheets cut from coils in nominal minimum widths of 600 mm./Koudgewalste elektrolitiese tinplaat. Spesifiseer vereistes vir enkel en dubbel koudgewalste laekoolstofsagtestaal-elektrolitiese tinplaat in die vorm van velle of spoel vir die uiteindelige sny daarvan in velle. Geld vir spoel en velle met nominale minimum diktes van 600 mm wat uit spoel gesny is.	
SABS EN 12173:1998	<i>Chemicals used for treatment of water intended for human consumption – Sodium fluoride.</i> Is applicable to sodium fluoride used for the treatment of water intended for human consumption. Describes the characteristics of sodium fluoride and specifies the requirements and the corresponding test methods of sodium fluoride. Gives information and its use in water treatment./Chemikalieë wat gebruik word vir die behandeling van water vir menslike gebruik – Natriumfluoried. Is van toepassing op natriumfluoried wat gebruik word vir die behandeling van water vir menslike gebruik. Beskryf die eienskappe van natriumfluoried en spesifiseer die vereistes en die ooreenstemmende toetsmetodes vir natriumfluoried. Gee inligting oor die gebruik daarvan by die behandeling van water.	
SABS EN 12277:1998	<i>Mountaineering equipment – Harnesses – Safety requirements and test methods.</i> Specifies safety requirements and test methods for harnesses for use in mountaineering including climbing. Is applicable to full body harnesses, small body harnesses, sit harnesses and chest harnesses./Bergklimtoerusting – Harnasse – Veiligheidsvereistes en toetsmetodes. Spesifiseer veiligheidsvereistes en toetsmetodes vir harnasse vir bergklimdoeleindes, met inbegrip van rotsklim. Is van toepassing op volharnasse, kleinharnasse, sitharnasse en borsharnasse.	
SABS EN 12941:1998	<i>Respiratory protective devices – Powered filtering devices incorporating a helmet or a hood – Requirements, testing, marking.</i> Specifies minimum requirements for powered filtering devices incorporating a helmet or a hood with gas, particle or combined filter(s) for respiratory protection./Respiratoriese beskermtoestelle – Kraggedrewe filtreertoestelle wat helms of kappe insluit – Vereistes, toetse, merke. Spesifiseer minimum vereistes vir kraggedrewe filtreertoestelle wat helms of kappe met gas-, partikel- of gekombineerde filter(s) insluit vir respiratoriese beskerming.	
SABS EN 12942:1998	<i>Respiratory protective devices – Power assisted filtering devices incorporating full face masks, half masks or quarter masks – Requirements, testing, marking.</i> Specifies minimum requirements for power assisted respiratory protective devices which incorporate a full face mask, half mask or a quarter mask together with gas, particle or combined filter(s) used as respiratory protective devices./Respiratoriese beskermtoestelle – Kraghulp-filtreertoestelle wat volmaskers, halfmaskers of kwartmaskers insluit – Vereistes, toetse, merke. Spesifiseer minimum vereistes vir kraghulp-respiratoriese beskermtoestelle wat volmaskers, halfmaskers of kwartmaskers met gas-, partikel- of gekombineerde filter(s) insluit, vir gebruik as respiratoriese beskermtoestelle.	
SABS IEC 60320-2-3:1998	<i>Appliance coupler for household and similar general purposes – Part 2-3: Appliance coupler with a degree of protection higher than IPX0.</i> Applies to two-pole non-reversible appliance couplers for cold conditions for a.c. only, with a degree of protection against ingress of water higher than IPX0, with a rated voltage not exceeding 250 V and a rated current not exceeding 10 A for a 50 Hz or 60 Hz supply. Is intended for the connection of the supply cord to portable electrical appliances of class II for household, commercial and light industrial use./Toestelkoppelaars vir huishoudelike en soortgelyke algemene doeleindes – Deel 2-3: Toestelkoppelaar met 'n beveiligingsgraad hoër as IPX0. Geld vir tweepool-eenstandtoestelverbinders vir koue toestande slegs vir WS, met 'n beveiligingsgraad teen waterindringing hoër as IPX0, met 'n aangeslane spanning van hoogstens 250 V en 'n aangeslane stroom van hoogstens 10 A vir 'n 50-Hz- of 60-Hz-toevoer. Is bedoel vir die verbinding van die toevoerkoord met draagbare klas II-elektriese toestelle vir huishoudelike, kommersiële en lighywerheidsgebruik.	
SABS IEC 60423:1993	<i>Conduits for electrical purposes – Outside diameters of conduits for electrical installations and threads for conduits and fittings.</i> Specifies outside diameters for conduits used in electrical installations and the dimensional requirements for threads. Also specifies the dimensional requirements for threads used in associated fittings./Leipype vir elektriese gebruike – Buitediameters van leipype vir elektriese installasies en skroefdraad vir leipype en toebehore. Spesifiseer buitediameters van leipype wat in elektriese installasies gebruik word en die afmetingsvereistes vir skroefdraad. Spesifiseer ook die afmetingsvereistes vir skroefdraad in verwante toebehore.	
SABS IEC 60598-2-1:1979	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 1: Fixed general purpose luminaires.</i> Specifies requirements for fixed general purpose luminaires for use with tungsten filament, tubular fluorescent and other discharge lamps on supply voltages not exceeding 1 000 V./Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 1: Vaste aldoelarmature. Spesifiseer vereistes vir vaste aldoelarmature vir gebruik met wolframgloei-, buisfluoresseer- en ander ontladingslampe met toevoerspannings van hoogstens 1 000 V.	
SABS IEC 60598-2-6:1994	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 6: Luminaires with built-in transformers or convertors for filament lamps.</i> Specifies requirements for luminaires with built-in transformers for filament lamps, with supply voltages and output voltages not exceeding 1 000 V for class I and class II luminaires and 250 V for class 0 luminaires./Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 6: Armature met ingeboude transformators of omsetters vir gloeilampe. Spesifiseer vereistes vir armature met ingeboude transformators vir gloeilampe met toevoerspannings en leweringspannings van hoogstens 1 000 V vir klas I- en klas II-armature en 250 V vir klas 0-armature.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS IEC 60598-2-7:1982	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 7: Portable luminaires for garden use.</i> IEC Amendment No. 1. Specifies requirements for portable pedestal luminaires for use in places such as gardens and for portable luminaires for use in places such as flower beds, for use with tungsten filament, tubular fluorescent and other discharge lamps on supply voltages not exceeding 250 V./ <i>Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 7: Verplaasbare armature vir gebruik in tuine.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir verplaasbare staanarmature vir gebruik in plekke soos tuine en vir verplaasbare armature vir gebruik in plekke soos blombeddings, vir gebruik met wolframgloeilampe, buisfluoresseer- en ander ontladingslampe met toevoerspannings van hoogstens 250 V.	
SABS IEC 60598-2-8:1996	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 8: Handlamps.</i> Specifies requirements for handlamps and similar portable luminaires which are held in the hand when used, for use with tungsten filament and tubular fluorescent lamps on supply voltages not exceeding 250 V./ <i>Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 8: Handlampe.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir handlampe en soortgelyke verplaasbare armature wat met die hand vasgehou word wanneer dit gebruik word, vir gebruik met wolframgloeilampe en buisfluoresseerlampe met toevoerspannings van hoogstens 250 V.	
SABS IEC 60598-2-9:1987	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 9: Photo and film luminaires (non-professional).</i> Specifies requirements for photo and film luminaires (non-professional) for use with tungsten filament lamps on supply voltages not exceeding 250 V, including low-pressure tungsten halogen lamps specified in IEC Publication 357./ <i>Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 9: Armature vir foto- en filmdoeleindes (nieprofessioneel).</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir armature vir foto- en filmdoeleindes (nieprofessioneel) vir gebruik met wolframgloeilampe met toevoerspannings van hoogstens 250 V, met inbegrip van laedruk-wolfram-halogenlampe wat in IEC-publikasie 357 gespesifiseer word.	
SABS IEC 60598-2-17:1987	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 17: Luminaires for stage lighting, television, film and photographic studios (outdoor and indoor).</i> Specifies requirements for stage, television and film studio luminaires (including spot and floodlighting projectors), for use with tungsten filament, tubular fluorescent and other discharge lamps on supply voltages not exceeding 1 000 V./ <i>Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 17: Armature vir verhoogverligting, televisie-, film- en fotografeersteltes (buitenshuis en binnenshuis).</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir armature vir verhoogverligting, televisie- en filmateljees (met inbegrip van kollig- en vloedligprojektors) vir gebruik met wolframgloeilampe, buisfluoresseer- en ander ontladingslampe met toevoerspannings van hoogstens 1 000 V.	
SABS IEC 60598-2-18:1993	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 18: Luminaires for swimming pools and similar applications.</i> Specifies requirements for fixed luminaires intended for use in the water, or in contact with the water, in, for example, the basins of swimming pools, fountains, paddling pools, and garden pools, and for use with tungsten filament lamps./ <i>Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 18: Armature vir swembaddens en soortgelyke gebruike.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir vaste armature vir gebruik in water, of in kontak met die water in, byvoorbeeld, die bakke van swembaddens, fonteine, plasdamme en tuindamme, en vir gebruik met wolframgloeilampe.	
SABS IEC 60598-2-19:1981	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 19: Air-handling luminaires (safety requirements).</i> Specifies safety requirements for air-handling luminaires for use with a ventilation duct or ventilated space (plenum), for use with tubular fluorescent lamps on supply voltages not exceeding 1 000 V. Specifies only the safety aspects of air-handling luminaires; no requirements are specified at present for performance aspects./ <i>Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 19: Lugsorgarmature (veiligheidsvereistes).</i> Spesifiseer veiligheidsvereistes vir lugsorgarmature vir gebruik met 'n ventilasiegang of ventilasieruimte (oordrukventilasie), vir gebruik met buisfluoresseerlampe met toevoerspannings van hoogstens 1 000 V.	
SABS IEC 60598-2-20:1996	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 20: Lighting chains.</i> Specifies requirements for lighting chains fitted with series or parallel connected incandescent lamps for use either indoors or outdoors on supply voltages not exceeding 250 V./ <i>Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 20: Verligtingskettings.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir verligtingskettings met serie- of parallelverbinde gloeilampe vir binnenshuise of buitenshuise gebruik met toevoerspannings van hoogstens 250 V.	
SABS IEC 60598-2-23:1996	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 23: Extra low voltage lighting systems for filament lamps.</i> Specifies requirements for extra low voltage lighting systems for filament lamps intended for ordinary interior use on supply voltages not exceeding 1 000 V. The luminaires, being connected in parallel, are supplied via freely suspended continuous supporting conductors or profiles. The current in the output circuit of the system is limited to 25 A./ <i>Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 23: Ekstralaespanningsverligtingstelsels vir gloeilampe.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir ekstralaespanningsverligtingstelsels vir gloeilampe wat bedoel is vir gewone binnenshuise gebruik met toevoerspannings van hoogstens 1 000 V. Die armature, wat parallel verbind is, word deur vryhangende ononderbroke steungeleiers of -profile gevoer. Die stroom in die uitgangsverbinding van die stelsel word tot 25 A beperk.	
SABS IEC 60598-2-25:1994	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 25: Luminaires for use in clinical areas of hospitals and health care buildings.</i> Details specific requirements for luminaires for use with tungsten filament, fluorescent and other discharge lamps on supply voltages not exceeding 1 000 V for use in clinical areas in which medical treatment, examination and medical care takes place in hospitals and health care buildings./ <i>Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 25: Armature vir gebruik in kliniese areas in hospitale en gesondheidsorg-fasiliteite.</i> Verskaf besonderhede van spesifieke vereistes vir armature vir gebruik saam met wolframgloeilampe, fluoresseer- en ander ontladingslampe met toevoerspannings van hoogstens 1 000 V vir gebruik in kliniese areas waar mediese behandeling, ondersoek en mediese sorg in hospitale en gesondheidsorgfasiliteite plaasvind.	
SABS IEC 60614-2-1:1982	<i>Specification for conduits for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular specifications for conduits – Section 1: Metal conduits.</i> Specifies requirements for threadable and non-threadable plain rigid metal conduits./ <i>Spesifikasie vir leipype vir elektriese installasies – Deel 2: Besondere spesifikasies vir leipype – Afdeling 1: Metaalleipype.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir gladde niebuigsame metaalleipype met en sonder skroefdraad.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS IEC 60614-2-2:1980	<i>Specification for conduits for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular specification for conduits – Section 2: Rigid plain conduits of insulating materials.</i> Specifies requirements for rigid non-flame-propagating plain conduits of insulating materials./ <i>Spesifikasie vir leipype vir elektriese installasies – Deel 2: Besondere spesifikasie vir leipype – Afdeling 2: Niebuigsame gladde leipype van isoleermateriaal.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir niebuigsame nievlamvoortplantende gladde leipype van isoleermateriaal.	
SABS IEC 60614-2-3:1990	<i>Specification for conduits for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular specifications for conduits – Section 3: Pliable conduits of insulating material.</i> Specifies requirements for pliable non-flame-propagating plain and corrugated conduits of insulating material. Also applies to corrugated conduits with a smooth exterior surface./ <i>Spesifikasie vir leipype vir elektriese installasies – Deel 2: Besondere spesifikasies vir leipype – Afdeling 3: Buigsame leipype van isoleermateriaal.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir buigsame nievlamvoortplantende gladde en gegolfdde leipype van isoleermateriaal. Geld ook vir gegolfdde leipype met 'n gladde buite-oppervlak.	
SABS IEC 60614-2-4:1985	<i>Specification for conduits for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular specifications for conduits – Section 4: Pliable self-recovering conduits of insulating materials.</i> Specifies requirements for pliable self-recovering plain and corrugated conduits of insulating materials./ <i>Spesifikasie vir leipype vir elektriese installasies – Deel 2: Besondere spesifikasies vir leipype – Afdeling 4: Buigsame selfherstellende leipype van isoleermateriaal.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir buigsame selfherstel- gewone en gegolfdde leipype van isoleermateriaal.	
SABS IEC 60614-2-6:1992	<i>Specification for conduits for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular specifications for conduits – Section 6: Pliable conduits of metal or composite materials.</i> Specifies requirements for pliable conduits of metal or composite materials for the protection of conductors and cables in electrical installations./ <i>Spesifikasie vir leipype vir elektriese installasies – Deel 2: Besondere spesifikasies vir leipype – Afdeling 6: Buigsame leipype van metaal of saamgestelde materiaal.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir buigsame leipype van metaal of saamgestelde materiaal vir die beskerming van geleiers en kables in elektriese installasies.	
SABS IEC 60614-2-7:1995	<i>Conduits for electrical installations – Specification – Part 2: Particular specifications for conduits – Section 7: Rigid non-threadable conduits of aluminium alloy.</i> Specifies requirements for plain rigid conduits of aluminium alloy./ <i>Leipype vir elektriese installasies – Spesifikasie – Deel 2: Besondere spesifikasies vir leipype – Spesifikasie – Afdeling 7: Niebuigsame nie-skroefdraad-leipype van aluminiumlegering.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir gewone niebuigsame leipype van aluminiumlegering.	
SABS IEC 60751:1983	<i>Industrial platinum resistance thermometer sensors.</i> Specifies requirements for industrial platinum resistance thermometer sensors whose electrical resistance is a defined function of temperature. Covers thermometers suitable for all or part of the temperature range -200 °C to +850 °C with two tolerance classes. Is primarily concerned with sheathed elements suitable for immersion in the medium whose temperature is to be measured./ <i>Industriële weerstandtermometersensors van platinum.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir industriële weerstandtermometersensors van platinum waarvan die elektriese weerstand 'n gedefinieerde funksie van temperatuur is. Dek termometers wat geskik is vir die hele of deel van die temperatuurbestek -200 °C tot +850 °C met twee toleransieklasse. Is hoofsaaklik gemoeid met omhulde elemente wat geskik is vir indompeling in die medium waarvan die temperatuur gemeet moet word.	
SABS IEC 60903:1988	<i>Specification for gloves and mitts of insulating material for live working.</i> Is applicable to insulating gloves and mitts. Six classes of gloves, differing in electrical characteristics, and six categories of gloves, differing in properties related to acid, oil, ozone, mechanical strength (higher level) and a combination of all, and also for extreme low temperature, are provided./ <i>Spesifikasie vir handskoene en moffies van isoleermateriaal vir lewendewerking.</i> Is van toepassing op handskoene en moffies van isoleermateriaal. Ses klasse handskoene waarvan die elektriese eienskappe verskil, ses kategorieë handskoene waarvan die eienskappe, met betrekking tot suur, olie, osoon, meganiese sterkte (hoër vlak) en 'n kombinasie hiervan, asook vir uiters lae temperatuurverskil, word verskaf.	
SABS IEC 60974-1:1998	<i>Arc-welding equipment – Part 1: Welding power sources.</i> Is applicable to power sources for arc welding and allied processes designed for industrial and professional use, and supplied by a voltage not exceeding that specified in IEC 60038, or driven by mechanical means./ <i>Boogswaistoerusting – Deel 1: Sweiskragbronne.</i> Is van toepassing op kragbronne vir boogswaistewerk en verwante prosesse wat ontwerp is vir nywerheids- en professionele gebruik, en wat voorsien word deur 'n spanning wat nie die oorskry wat in IEC 60038 gespesifiseer word nie, of wat meganiese aangedryf word.	
SABS IEC 60974-11:1992	<i>Arc-welding equipment – Part 11: Electrode holders.</i> Is applicable to electrode holders for manual metal arc welding with electrodes up to 10 mm diameter./ <i>Boogswaistoerusting – Deel 11: Elektrodehouers.</i> Is van toepassing op elektrodehouers vir handboogswaistewerk met elektrodes met 'n diameter van tot 10 mm.	
SABS IEC 60974-12:1992	<i>Arc-welding equipment – Part 12: Coupling devices for welding cables.</i> Is applicable to coupling devices for flexible welding cables designed to carry out manually all the operations of connection and disconnection without using tools./ <i>Boogswaistoerusting – Deel 12: Koppeltoestelle vir sweiskables.</i> Is van toepassing op koppeltoestelle vir buigsame sweiskables wat ontwerp is om die uitvoer van verbinding en ontkoppeling sonder gereedskap met die hand te doen.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS IEC 61558-2-15:1999	<i>Safety of power transformers, power supply units and similar – Part 2-15: Particular requirements for isolating transformers for the supply of medical locations.</i> Applies to stationary, single-phase or polyphase, air-cooled (natural or forced) isolating transformers for the supply of group II medical locations, designed to be permanently connected to the fixed wiring of IT supply system, having a rated supply voltage not exceeding 1 000 V a.c. and rated frequency not exceeding 500 Hz. The rated output shall not be less than 3 kVA and shall not exceed 10 kVA. <i>Veiligheid van kragtransformators, kragtoevoereenhede en soortgelyk – Deel 2-15: Besondere vereistes vir afsondertransformators vir die voorsiening van mediese plekke.</i> Geld vir stilstaande enkelfasige of veelfasige lugverkoelde (natuurlik of geforseer) afsondertransformators vir toevoer na groep II mediese gebiede, wat ontwerp is vir permanente verbinding met die vaste bedrading van 'n IT-stelsel en met 'n aangeslane toevoerstroombaan van hoogstens 1 000 V WS en 'n aangeslane frekwensie van hoogstens 500 Hz. Die aangeslane lewering moet minstens 3 kVA en hoogstens 10 kVA wees.	
SABS ISO 4878:1981	<i>Flat woven webbing slings made of man-made fibre.</i> Specifies the basic characteristics of flat woven webbing slings made of certain man-made fibres (polyamide, polyester and polypropylene) used for lifting purposes or handling loads, and defines the tests and procedures needed to verify them. Stipulates the method of manufacture, identification and marking of these slings as well as the means of recording their characteristics. Gives important practical advice on the use, maintenance and inspection of slings. <i>Plat geweeftde webbandstroppe van kunsmatige vesel.</i> Spesifiseer die basiese eienskappe van plat geweeftde webbandstroppe wat van sekere kunsmatige vesels (poliamied, poliëster en polipropileen) gemaak is vir hysdoeleindes en die hantering van vragte, en omskryf die toetse en prosedures wat nodig is om hulle te verifieer. Stipuleer die vervaardigingsmetode, identifikasie en merk van hierdie stroppe sowel as die metode vir die vermelding van hul eienskappe. Gee belangrike praktiese advies oor die gebruik, instandhouding en ondersoek van stroppe.	
SABS ISO 9454-1:1990	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Classification and requirements – Part 1: Classification, labelling and packaging.</i> Specifies a coding system for the classification of fluxes intended for use with soft solders, according to their active fluxing ingredients, together with requirements for labelling and packaging. <i>Sagsoldeervloeimiddels – Klassifikasie en vereistes – Deel 1: Klassifikasie, etikettering en verpakking.</i> Spesifiseer 'n kodestelsel vir die klassifisering van vloeimiddels vir gebruik saam met sagte soldeersels volgens hulle aktiewe vloeibestanddele, tesame met vereistes vir etikettering en verpakking.	
SABS ISO 9454-2:1998	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Classification and requirements – Part 2: Performance requirements.</i> Specifies the performance requirements for fluxes in solid, liquid and paste forms intended for use with soft solders. <i>Sagsoldeervloeimiddels – Klassifikasie en vereistes – Deel 2: Prestasievereistes.</i> Spesifiseer die prestasievereistes vir vloeimiddels in vaste, vloeibare en pastavorm vir gebruik saam met sagte soldeersels.	
SABS ISO 9933:1995	<i>Products in fibre-reinforced cement – Long corrugated or asymmetrical section sheets and fittings for roofing and cladding.</i> Specifies the technical characteristics of straight fibre-cement profiled sheets, of more than 0,9 m length, and their fibre-cement fittings used as roofing and cladding materials. Also specifies tests for checking these characteristics as well as marking and conditions of acceptance. <i>Produkte in veselversterkte sement – Lang plate met golf- of asimmetriese profiele en toebehore vir dakke en bekleding.</i> Spesifiseer die tegniese eienskappe van reguit geprofileerde veselcementplate, langer as 0,9 m, en hulle veselcementtoebehore wat as dak- en bekledingsmateriaal gebruik word. Spesifiseer ook toetse vir die nagaan van hierdie eienskappe asook merke en voorwaardes vir aanname.	

1.2 Specifications

1.2 Spesifikasies

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS 1712:1999	<i>Lateral protection of goods vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers.</i> Applies to the lateral protection of complete vehicles of categories N ₂ , N ₃ , O ₃ and O ₄ , and is to be read in conjunction with those sections of SABS ECE R73:1988 to which reference is made. <i>Laterale beveiliging van goederervoertuie, sleepwaens en leunwaens.</i> Geld vir die laterale beveiliging vir volledige kategorie N ₂ , N ₃ , O ₃ en O ₄ -voertuie, en moet in samehang gelees word met die gedeeltes in SABS ECE R73:1988 waarna verwys word.
SABS 1809:1999	<i>Fail-safe underground mine locomotive control systems.</i> Specifies the minimum operational function, performance and testing requirements for fail-safe control systems for underground mine locomotives. Also gives options for fail-safe drive and braking control units for electric underground mining locomotives. <i>Faalvry beheerstelsels vir ondergrondse mynlokomotiewe.</i> Spesifiseer die minimum bedryfsfunksie-, prestasie- en toetsvereistes vir faalvry beheerstelsels vir ondergrondse mynlokomotiewe. Gee ook keuses vir faalvry bestuur- en rembeheereenhede vir elektriese ondergrondse mynlokomotiewe.
SABS 1817:2000	<i>Work on glass for glazing.</i> Provides descriptions and illustrations of types of work on glass. Also gives terminology for the main processes, which comprise cutting, obscuring bending and the various decorating processes. <i>Werk met glas vir beglasing.</i> Verskaf beskrywings en illustrasies van tipes werk op glas. Gee ook terminologie vir die hoofproses wat uit sny-, obskureerbuig- en die verskeie versierprosesse bestaan.
SABS 1833:1999	<i>Equipment for use in industrial rope access work.</i> Describes the requirements for equipment used for industrial rope access work. Also lists local and international standards which are acceptable for the manufacture and use of this type of equipment. <i>Toerusting vir industriële tou-toegangswerk.</i> Beskryf die vereistes vir toerusting wat vir industriële tou-toegang gebruik word. Lys ook plaaslike en internasionale standaarde wat aanneemlik is vir die vervaardiging en gebruik van hierdie tipe toerusting.
SABS 1838-1:1999	<i>Electronic self-indicating road vehicle mass measuring equipment for use by road traffic authorities – Part 1: Non-automatic mass measuring equipment for static mass measurement.</i> Specifies metrological and technical requirements for non-automatic electronic self-indicating mass measuring equipment that is used by road traffic authorities for static mass measurements. Gives requirements for metrological controls of mass measuring equipment used in terms of any road traffic legislation. <i>Elektroniese selfaanwys-padvoertuigmassameettoerusting vir gebruik deur padverkeersowerhede – Deel 1: Nie-outomatiese massameettoerusting vir statiese massameting.</i> Spesifiseer metrologiese en tegniese vereistes vir nie-outomatiese elektroniese selfaanwys-massameettoerusting wat deur padverkeersowerhede vir statiese massameting gebruik word. Gee vereistes vir metrologiese kontroles van massameettoerusting wat ingevolge enige padverkeerswetgewing gebruik word.

Standard No. and year/Standandaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS 1844:2000	<i>The testing of polypropylene woven fabrics for use in flexible intermediate bulk containers (FIBCs) for non-dangerous goods. Specifies methods to be used to test polypropylene woven fabrics for use in flexible intermediate bulk containers for non-dangerous goods. Requirements for resistance to UV-degradation are included./Die toets van geweefde polipropileenmateriaal vir gebruik in buigsame tussengrootmaathouers (BTGH's) vir niegevaarlike goedere. Spesifiseer metodes wat gebruik word om geweefde polipropileenmateriaal te toets vir gebruik in buigsame tussengrootmaathouers vir niegevaarlike goedere. Vereistes vir bestandheid teen UV-degradering is ingesluit.</i>
SABS ECE R12:1994	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles with regard to the protection of the driver against the steering mechanism in the event of impact. Applies to the behaviour of the steering mechanism of motor vehicles of category M₁, and vehicles of category N₁, with a maximum permissible mass less than 1,500 kg, with regard to the protection of the driver in a frontal collision./Eenvormige bepalings ten opsigte van die goedkeuring van voertuie met betrekking tot die beskerming van die bestuurder teen die stuurmeganisme in die geval van 'n botsing. Geld vir die werkverrigting van die stuurmeganisme van kategorie M₁-motorvoertuie en N₁-voertuie, met 'n maksimum toelaatbare massa van minder as 1,500 kg, met betrekking tot die beskerming van die bestuurder in die geval van 'n botsing aan die voorkant.</i>
SABS ECE R14:1992	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles with regard to safety-belt anchorages. Applies to anchorages for safety-belts for adult occupants of forward-facing seats in vehicles of categories M and N./Eenvormige bepalings ten opsigte van die goedkeuring van voertuie met betrekking tot ankerplekke van veiligheidsgordels. Geld vir ankerplekke van veiligheidsgordels vir volwasse passasiers van sitplekke in kategorie M- en N-voertuie wat vorentoe gerig is.</i>
SABS ECE R17:1990	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles with regard to the seats, their anchorages and head restraints. Applies to the strength of the seats and their anchorages, whether or not fitted with head restraints, to the design of the rear parts of seat-backs and to the characteristics of head restraints, of vehicles of category M₁/Eenvormige bepalings ten opsigte van die goedkeuring van voertuie met betrekking tot die sitplekke, hul ankerplekke en kopstutte. Geld vir die sterkte van die sitplekke en hul ankerplekke, met of sonder kopstutte, vir die ontwerp van die agterste dele van rugleunings en vir die eienskappe van kopstutte, vir kategorie M₁-voertuie.</i>
SABS ECE R46:1988	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of rear-view mirrors, and of motor vehicles with regard to the installation of rear-view mirrors. Applies to rear-view mirrors intended to be installed on motor vehicles of categories M and N and to all other motor vehicles having less than four wheels fitted with bodywork which partly or wholly encloses the driver and to the installation of rear-view mirrors on motor vehicles of categories M and N and all other motor vehicles having less than four wheels when fitted with bodywork which partly or wholly encloses the driver./Eenvormige bepalings ten opsigte van die goedkeuring van truspieëls en van motorvoertuie met betrekking tot die installering van truspieëls. Is van toepassing op truspieëls wat op kategorie M- en N-motorvoertuie en op alle ander motorvoertuie met minder as vier wiele geïnstalleer moet word en met bakwerk wat die bestuurder gedeeltelik of heeltemal omhul, en op die installering van truspieëls op kategorie M- en N-motorvoertuie en alle ander motorvoertuie met minder as vier wiele en met bakwerk wat die bestuurder gedeeltelik of heeltemal omhul.</i>
SABS ECE R48:1994	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles with regard to the installation of lighting and light-signalling devices. Applies to the approval of power-driven vehicles intended for use on the road, with or without bodywork, with not less than four wheels and a maximum design speed exceeding 25 km/h, and of their trailers, with the exception of vehicles which run on rails, agricultural or forestry tractors and machinery, and public works vehicles./Eenvormige bepalings ten opsigte van die goedkeuring van voertuie met betrekking tot die installering van verligtings- en ligsein-toestelle. Is van toepassing op die goedkeuring van kraggedrewe voertuie vir gebruik op die pad, met of sonder bakwerk, met nie minder as vier wiele nie en met 'n maksimum ontwerpspoed wat 25 km/h oorskry, en van hulle sleepwaens, met die uitsondering van voertuie wat op spore loop, landbou- of bosbou-trekkers en -masjinerie en openbare werke-voertuie.</i>
SABS ECE R73:1988	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of goods vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers with regard to their lateral protection. Applies to the lateral protection of complete vehicles of categories N₂, N₃, O₃ and O₄/Eenvormige bepalings ten opsigte van die goedkeuring van goederevoertuie, sleepwaens en leunwaens met betrekking tot die sydelingse beskerming daarvan. Is van toepassing op die sydelingse beskerming van volledige kategorie N₂, N₃, O₃ en O₄-voertuie.</i>
SABS ECE R80:1989	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of seats of large passenger vehicles and of these vehicles with regard to the strength of the seats and their anchorages. Applies to vehicles constructed for the carriage of more than 16 passengers, in addition to the driver and crew, in respect of every passenger seat having a reference height of at least 1 m intended to be installed facing forwards and immediately in front of another forward-facing seat on a horizontal plane not differing by more than 6 cm from the floor level of the other forward-facing seat, and seat anchorages provided in the vehicle and intended to be fitted with these seats or any other type of seat likely to be fitted on these anchorages./Eenvormige bepalings ten opsigte van die goedkeuring van sitplekke van groot passasiersvoertuie en van hierdie voertuie met betrekking tot die sterkte van die sitplekke en hulle verankerings. Geld vir voertuie wat gebou is om meer as 16 passasiers benewens die bestuurder en bemanning te vervoer, tov elke passasierssitplek met 'n verwysingshoogte van minstens 1 m, wat bedoel is om vorentoe gerig geïnstalleer te word reg voor 'n ander sitplek wat vorentoe gerig is, op 'n horisontale vlak wat hoogstens 6 cm verskil van die vloervlak van die ander sitplek wat vorentoe gerig is, en sitplekverankerings wat in die voertuig voorsien is en bedoel is vir die montering van sitplekke of enige ander tipe sitplek wat waarskynlik op hierdie verankerings gemonteer kan word.</i>
SABS ECE R90:1993	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of replacement brake lining assemblies and drum brake linings for power-driven vehicles and their trailers. Applies to replacement service brake lining assemblies intended for use in friction brakes forming part of the braking system of power-driven vehicles and their trailers authorized for use on public roads./Eenvormige bepalings ten opsigte van die goedkeuring van vervangingsremvoeringsasemstelle en trommelremvoerings vir kraggedrewe voertuie en hulle sleepwaens. Geld vir vervangingsremvoeringsasemstelle vir gebruik in wrywingsremme wat deel uitmaak van die remstelsel van kraggedrewe voertuie en hulle sleepwaens wat vir gebruik op openbare paaie gemagtig is.</i>
SABS EN 81-2:1998	<i>Safety rules for the construction and installation of lifts – Part 2: Hydraulic lifts. Specifies the safety rules for the construction and installation of permanently installed new hydraulic lifts serving defined landing levels, having a car designed for the transportation of persons or persons and goods, suspended by jacks, ropes or chains and moving between guide rails inclined not more than 15° to the vertical. In addition, supplementary requirements shall be considered in special cases (potentially explosive atmosphere, extreme climate conditions, seismic conditions, transporting dangerous goods, etc.)/Veiligheidsreëls vir die konstruksie en installering van hysers – Deel 2: Hidrouliese hysers. Spesifiseer die veiligheidsreëls vir die konstruksie en installering van permanent geïnstalleerde nuwe hidrouliese hysers wat bepaalde uitklimvlakke bedien, met 'n bak wat ontwerp is vir die vervoer van persone of persone en goedere, en wat hang aan toue of kettings en wat tussen leispore beweeg wat nie 15° uit die vertikaal oorskry nie. Benewens hierdie reëls sal aanvullende vereistes in spesiale gevalle (potensieel plobbare atmosfeer, uiterste klimaatstoestande, seismiese toestande, vervoer van gevaarlike goedere, ens) oorweeg word.</i>

Standard No. and year/Standardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS EN 132:1998	<i>Respiratory protective devices – Definitions of terms and pictograms.</i> Applies to respiratory protective devices except diving apparatus for which the definitions are given in EN 250. Defines commonly used terms and pictograms./ <i>Respiratoriese beskermtoestelle – Definies van terme en piktogramme.</i> Geld vir respiratoriese beskermtoestelle uitgesonderd duikapparaat waarvoor die definisies in EN 250 gegee word. Omskryf algemeen gebruikte terme en piktogramme.
SABS EN 135:1998	<i>Respiratory protective devices – List of equivalent terms.</i> Applies to respiratory protective devices. Contains a list of terms which are commonly used in the field of respiratory protection, in the three official CEN languages, English, French and German, and which appear in the respective alphabetical order./ <i>Respiratoriese beskermtoestelle – Lys van ekwivalente terme.</i> Geld vir respiratoriese beskermtoestelle. Bevat 'n lys terme wat algemeen op die gebied van respiratoriese beskerming gebruik word, in die drie amptelike CEN-tale, Engels, Frans en Duits, elk in sy eie alfabetiese volgorde.
SABS EN 364:1992	<i>Personal protective equipment against falls from a height – Test methods.</i> Specifies test methods for materials, components and systems associated with equipment for protection against falls such as, static testing apparatus and static test methods, dynamic testing apparatus, including a torso dummy, test methods for components and systems, corrosion testing of metal components and test apparatus and test methods for conditioning tests and endurance tests. Also makes recommendations for the scheduling of tests./ <i>Persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af – Toetsmetodes.</i> Spesifiseer toetsmetodes vir materiaal, komponente en stelsels bybehorend tot toerusting vir beskerming teen val van 'n hoogte af, soos statiese toetsapparaat en statiese toetsmetodes, dinamiese toetsapparaat, met inbegrip van 'n popbolyf, toetsmetodes van komponente en stelsels, korrosietoets op metaalkomponente, en toetsapparaat en toetsmetodes vir kondisioneer- en uithoutoets. Maak ook aanbevelings vir die skedulering van toetse.
SABS EN 365:1992	<i>Personal protective equipment against falls from a height – General requirements for instructions for use and for marking.</i> States the general requirements for instructions for use and for marking of equipment for protection against falls from heights./ <i>Persoonlike beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af – Algemene vereistes vir gebruik- en merkinstrukties.</i> Meld algemene vereistes vir gebruiksaanwysings en merk van beskermtoerusting teen val van 'n hoogte af.
SABS EN 300 127:1999	<i>Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM) – Radiated emission testing of physically large telecommunication systems.</i> Specifies the technical requirements for the radiated emission measurement procedure for physically large systems used within the telecommunication network, with the exception of radio equipment./ <i>Elektromagnetiese saambruikbaarheid en radiospektrumsake (ERS) – Toets van uitgestraalde emissies by fisies groot telekommunikasiesistels.</i> Spesifiseer die tegniese vereistes vir die meetprosedure van uitgestraalde emissies by fisies groot stelsels in 'n telekommunikasienetwerk, met uitsondering van radiotoerusting.
SABS EN 300 279:1999	<i>Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM) – Electro Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for Private land Mobile Radio (PMR) and ancillary equipment (speech and/or non-speech).</i> Covers the assessment of radiocommunications and ancillary equipment in respect of ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC). Technical specifications related to the antenna port and emissions for the enclosure port of radio equipment are found in the related product standards for the effective use of the radio spectrum. Specifies the applicable EMC tests, the test methods, the limits and the minimum performance criteria for Private land Mobile Radio (PMR) equipment using analog and/or digital modulation technique (speech and/or non-speech) operating in the frequency range 30 MHz to 1 000 MHz, and the associated ancillary equipment./ <i>Elektromagnetiese saambruikbaarheid en radiospektrumsake (ERS) – Elektromagnetiese saambruikbaarheid (EMS) – standaard vir privaat mobiele landradio- en hulp-toerusting (spraak en/of niespraak).</i> Dek die beoordeling van radiokommunikasie- en hulp-toerusting ten opsigte van elektromagnetiese saambruikbaarheid (EMS). Tegniese spesifikasies ten opsigte van die antennepoort en emissies vir die omsluitingspoort van radio-toerusting word gevind in die verwante produkstandaarde vir die effektiewe gebruik van die radiospektrum. Spesifiseer die toepaslike EMS-toetse, die toetsmetodes, die grense en die minimum prestasiekriteria vir privaat mobiele landradio-toerusting wat analoog- en/of digitale modulasietegniese (spraak en/of niespraak) gebruik, en wat in die frekwensiebestek 30 MHz tot 1 000 MHz werk, en die verwante hulp-toerusting.
SABS EN 300 339:1998	<i>Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM) – General ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC) for radio communications equipment.</i> Covers the assessment of radio communication and ancillary equipment in respect of ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC). Specifies the applicable EMC tests, the methods of measurement, the limits and the minimum performance criteria for radio equipment operating in the frequency range 9 kHz to 3 000 GHz, and any associated ancillary equipment./ <i>Elektromagnetiese saambruikbaarheid- en radiospektrumsake (ERS) – Algemene elektromagnetiese saambruikbaarheid (EMS) vir radiokommunikasietoerusting.</i> Dek die beoordeling van radiokommunikasie- en hulp-toerusting met betrekking tot elektromagnetiese saambruikbaarheid (EMS). Spesifiseer die toepaslike EMS-toetse, die meetmetodes, die grense en die minimum prestasiekriteria vir radio-toerusting wat in die frekwensiebestek 9 kHz tot 3 000 GHz werk, en enige verwante hulp-toerusting.
SABS ETS 300 103:1990	<i>Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) – Support of CCITT Recommendation X.21, X.21bis and X.20 bis based Data Terminal Equipments (DTEs) by an ISDN synchronous and asynchronous terminal adaption functions.</i> Covers the connection of X.21 and X.21bis based terminals of user classes of service 3 to 7 and 19 to the ISDN operating in accordance with circuit-switched or leased circuit services. Also covers the connection of X.20bis based Terminals of CCITT user classes of service 1 and 2, and 19200 bit/s and of asynchronous data rates of 600, 1200, 2400, 3600, 4800, 7200, 9600, 12000, 14400 to the ISDN operating in accordance with circuit-switched or leased circuit services./ <i>Geïntegreerde dienste digitale netwerk (IDDN) – Steun van CCITT-aanbeveling X.21, X.21-bis en X.20-bisgebaseerde dataterminaltoerusting deur IDDN- sinchrone en asinchrone terminaal aanpasfunksies.</i> Dek die verbinding van X.21- en X.21-bisgebaseerde terminale van gebruiksdiensklasse 3 tot 7 en 19 vir die IDDN wat volgens kringgeskakelde of huurkringdiens werk. Dek ook die verbinding van X.20-bisgebaseerde terminale van CCITT-gebruiksdiensklasse 1 en 2 en 19200 bit/s, en van asinchrone datatempo's van 600, 1200, 2400, 3600, 4800, 7200, 9600, 12000, 14400 vir die IDDN wat volgens kringgeskakelde of huurkringdiens werk.
SABS ETS 300 329:1997	<i>Radio Equipment and Systems (RES) – ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC) for Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT) equipment.</i> Covers the assessment of radio communication and ancillary equipment in respect of ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC). Specifies the minimum performance and the methods of measurement of EMC on Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT) radio and ancillary equipment. Specifies the applicable EMC tests, the limits, and the performance criteria for digital radio equipment as described in ETS 300 175-2 and I-ETS 300 176, operating in the frequency range 1 880 to 1 900 MHz, and for the associated ancillary equipment./ <i>Radiotoerusting en -stelsels (RTS) – Elektromagnetiese saambruikbaarheid (EMS) vir digitaalversterkte koordlose telekommunikasietoerusting.</i> Dek die beoordeling van radiokommunikasie en hulp-toerusting ten opsigte van elektromagnetiese saambruikbaarheid (EMS). Spesifiseer die minimum prestasiekriteria en die meetmetodes van EMS op digitaalversterkte koordlose telekommunikasie- en hulp-toerusting. Spesifiseer die toepaslike EMS-toetse, die grense, en die prestasiekriteria vir digitale radiotoerusting soos in ETS 300 175-2 en I-ETS 300 176 beskryf word en wat in die frekwensiebestek 1 880 tot 1 900 MHz werk, en vir die verwante hulp-toerusting.

Standard No. and year/Standaard no en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS ETSI EN 300 385:1999	<i>Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM) – ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for fixed radio links and ancillary equipment.</i> Covers the assessment of Fixed Radio Links and ancillary equipment in respect of ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC). Specifies the applicable EMC tests, the test methods, the limits and the minimum performance criteria for Analogue and Digital Fixed Radio Links operating as fixed point to point, and Point to Multipoint systems including the associated ancillary equipment./ <i>Elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid en radiospektrumsake (ERS) – Elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid (EMS) standaard vir vaste radioskakels en hulptoerusting.</i> Dek die beoordeling van vaste radioskakels en hulptoerusting ten opsigte van elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid (EMS). Spesifiseer die toepaslike EMS-toetse, die toetsmetodes, die grense en die minimum prestasiekriteria vir analoog- en digitale vaste radioskakels wat as vaste punt-tot-punt- en punt-tot-multipunt-stelsels werk, met inbegrip van die verwante hulptoerusting.
SABS ETS 300 447:1997	<i>Radio Equipment and Systems (RES) – ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for VHF FM broadcasting transmitters.</i> Covers the assessment of VHF FM sound broadcasting transmitters and ancillary equipment in respect of ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC). Specifies the applicable EMC tests, test methods, the limits and the minimum performance criteria for VHF FM sound broadcasting transmitters operating in the frequency range 87,5 MHz to 108 MHz, and any associated ancillary equipment./ <i>Radiotoerusting en -stelsels (RTS) – Elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid (EMS)-standaard vir BHF FM-senders.</i> Dek die beoordeling van BHF FM-klanksenders en hulptoerusting ten opsigte van elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid (EMS). Spesifiseer die toepaslike EMS-toetse, toetsmetodes, die grense en die minimum prestasiekriteria vir BHF FM-senders wat in die frekwensiebestek 87,5 MHz tot 108 MHz werk, en enige verwante hulptoerusting.
SABS ETS 300 682:1997	<i>Radio Equipment and Systems (RES) – ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for On-Site Paging equipment.</i> Covers the assessment of on-site paging equipment and ancillary equipment, used in privately owned and operated paging systems, in respect of ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC). Specifies the applicable EMC tests, the methods of measurement, the limits and the minimum performance criteria for on-site paging equipment, as specified in ETS 300 224, operating on frequencies between 9 kHz and 470 MHz and the associated ancillary equipment./ <i>Radiotoerusting en -stelsels (RTS) – Elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid (EMS)-standaard vir terreinroep-toerusting.</i> Dek die beoordeling van terreinroep- en hulptoerusting in privaatbedryfde roepstelsels, ten opsigte van elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid (EMS). Spesifiseer die toepaslike EMS-toetse, die meetmetodes, die grense en die minimum prestasiekriteria vir terreinroep-toerusting, soos gespesifiseer in ETS 300 224, en wat op frekwensies tussen 9 kHz en 470 MHz werk en die verwante hulptoerusting.
SABS ETS 300 683:1997	<i>Radio Equipment and Systems (RES) – ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for Short Range Devices (SRD) operating on frequencies between 9 kHz and 25 GHz.</i> Covers the assessment of the Short Range Devices (SRD) product family and ancillary equipment in respect of ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC). Specifies the applicable EMC tests, the methods of measurement, the limits and the minimum performance criteria for Short Range Devices, as specified in ETS 300 220-1, ETS 300 330 and I-ETS 300 440 depending on the used frequency band, and the associated ancillary equipment./ <i>Radiotoerusting en -stelsels (RTS) – Elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid (EMS)-standaard vir kortafstandtoestelle wat op frekwensies tussen 9 kHz en 25 GHz werk.</i> Dek die beoordeling van die kortafstandtoestelle (KAT)-produktgroep en hulptoerusting ten opsigte van elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid. Spesifiseer die toepaslike EMS-toetse, die meetmetodes, die grense en die minimum prestasiekriteria vir kortafstandtoestelle, soos gespesifiseer in ETS 300 220, ETS 300 330 en I-ETS 300 440 na gelang van die frekwensieband en verwante hulptoerusting wat gebruik word.
SABS ETS 300 826:1997	<i>ElectroMagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM) – ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for 2,4 GHz wideband transmission systems and High Performance Radio Local Area Network (HIPERLAN) equipment.</i> Covers the assessment of the 2,4 GHz wideband transmission systems and High Performance Radio Local Area Network (HIPERLAN) equipment in respect of ElectroMagnetic Compatibility (EMC). Specifies the applicable EMC tests, the methods of measurement, the limits and the minimum performance criteria for wideband data communication systems, such as plug-in radio devices, hand-portable equipment, mobile and fixed stations, as specified in ETS 300 328, HIPERLAN Type 1 as specified in ETS 300 652./ <i>Elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid en radiospektrumsake (ERS) – Elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid (EMS)-standaard vir 2,4-GHz- breedbanduitsaaiers en toerusting vir hoëprestasie radio-lokale area-netwerke.</i> Dek die beoordeling van die 2,4-GHz- breedbanduitsaaiers en hoëprestasie radio-lokale area (HIPERLAN)-netwerktuiste ten opsigte van elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid (EMS). Spesifiseer die toepaslike EMS-toetse, die meetmetodes, die grense en die minimum prestasiekriteria vir breedbanduitsaaiers soos inpropadiotoestelle, toerusting wat met die hand verplaas kan word, en mobiele en vaste stasies soos in ETS 300 328 gespesifiseer word, en HIPERLAN tipe 1 soos in ETS 300 652 gespesifiseer word.
SABS IEC 60384-4:1998	<i>Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment – Part 4: Sectional specification: Aluminium electrolytic capacitors with solid and non-solid electrolyte.</i> Applies to aluminium electrolytic capacitors with solid and non-solid electrolyte primarily intended for d.c. applications for use in electronic equipment. Covers capacitors for long-life applications and capacitors for general-purpose applications./ <i>Vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese toerusting – Deel 4: Deelspesifikasie: Aluminium-elektrolitiese kapasitors met vaste en nievaste elektroliete.</i> Geld vir aluminium- elektrolitiese kapasitors met vaste en nievaste elektroliete wat hoofsaaklik bedoel is vir WS-aanwendings vir gebruik in elektroniese toerusting. Dek kapasitors vir langlewende- aanwendings en kapasitors vir aldoelaanwendings.
SABS IEC 60470:1999	<i>High-voltage alternating current contactors and contactor-based motor-starters.</i> Is applicable to a.c. contactors and/or contactor-based motor-starters designed for indoor installation and operation at frequencies up to and including 60 Hz on systems having voltages above 1 000 V but not exceeding 12 000 V. Applicable only to three-pole contactors and starters for use in three-phase systems, and single-pole contactors and starters for use in single-phase systems. Gives requirements for contactors with overload and/or short-circuit protective devices (SCPD), starters associated with separate short-circuit protective devices and/or with separate short-circuit and integrated overload protective devices, and contactors or starters combined, with their own short-circuit protective devices, which are rated as units. Is also applicable to the operating devices of contactors and to their auxiliary equipment./ <i>Hoëspanning-wisselstroomkontakters en kontaktorgebaseerde motoraansitters.</i> Is van toepassing op WS-kontakters en/of kontaktorgebaseerde motoraansitters wat ontwerp is vir binnenshuise installering en werking teen frekwensies van tot en met 60 Hz in stelsels met spannings hoër as 1 000 V maar hoogstens 12 000 V. Is slegs van toepassing op driepoolkontakters en aansitters vir gebruik in driefasige stelsels en enkelpoolkontakters en aansitters vir gebruik in enkelfasige stelsels. Gee vereistes vir kontakters bybehorend tot oorlast- en/of kortsluitbeveiligingstoestelle (KSBT), aansitters bybehorend tot afsonderlike kortsluitbeveiligingstoestelle en/of tot afsonderlike kortsluit- en geïntegreerde oorlastbeveiligingstoestelle, en kontakters of aansitters, gekombineer met hul eie kortsluitbeveiligingstoestelle wat as aanhede aangeslaan word. Is ook van toepassing op die beheertoestelle van kontakters en op hulle hulptoerusting.

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS IEC 60479-3:1998	<i>Effects of current on human beings and livestock – Part 3: Effects of currents passing through the body of livestock.</i> Indicates values for the electrical impedance of the body of livestock as a function of the touch voltage, the degree of moisture of the hide or skin and the current path. At this time values are only available for cattle. Describes the effects of sinusoidal alternating current within the frequency range from 15 Hz to 100 Hz passing through the body of livestock. <i>Uitwerking van stroom op mense en diere – Deel 3: Uitwerking van stroom wat deur diere gaan.</i> Dui waardes aan vir die elektriese impedansie van die liggaam van 'n dier as 'n funksie van die aanraakspanning, die voggraad van die pels of vel en die stroombaan. Tans is slegs waardes vir beeste beskikbaar. Beskryf die uitwerking van sinuswielstroom in die frekwensiebestek 15 Hz tot 100 Hz wat deur die liggaam van 'n dier gaan.
SABS IEC 60794-1-1:1999	<i>Optical fibre cables – Part 1-1: Generic specification – General.</i> Applies to optical fibre cables for use with telecommunication equipment and devices employing similar techniques, and to cables having a combination of both optical fibres and electrical conductors. <i>Optiesevesel-kabels – Deel 1-1: Generiese spesifikasie – Algemeen.</i> Geld vir optiesevesel-kabels vir gebruik in telekommunikasietoerusting en toestelle wat soortgelyke tegnieke gebruik, en vir kabels wat 'n kombinasie van optiese vesels en elektriese geleiers bevat.
SABS IEC 60794-1-2:1999	<i>Optical fibre cables – Part 1-2: Generic specification – Basic optical cable test procedures.</i> Applies to optical fibre cables for use with telecommunication equipment and devices employing similar techniques, and to cables having a combination of both optical fibres and electrical conductors. <i>Optiesevesel-kabels – Deel 1-2: Generiese spesifikasie – Basiese toetsprosedures vir optiese kabels.</i> Geld vir optiesevesel-kabels vir gebruik in telekommunikasietoerusting en toestelle wat soortgelyke tegnieke gebruik, en vir kabels wat 'n kombinasie van optiese vesels en elektriese geleiers bevat.
SABS IEC 60947-4-3:1999	<i>Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear – Part 4-3: Contactors and motor-starters – A.C. semiconductor controllers and contactors for non-motor loads.</i> Applies to a.c. semiconductor non-motor load controllers and contactors intended for performing electrical operations by changing the state of a.c. electric circuits between the ON-state and the OFF-state. <i>Laespanningskakelnuig en -beheertoerusting – Deel 4-3: Kontakors en motoraansitters – WS-halfgeleierbeheerders en kontakors vir niemotorlaste.</i> Geld vir WS-halfgeleier-niemotorlastbeheerders en kontakors wat bedoel is vir elektriese werk deur WS- elektriese kringe tussen die AAN- en AF-stadium te wissel.
SABS IEC 60947-5-3:1999	<i>Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear – Part 5-3: Control circuit devices and switching elements – Requirements for proximity devices with defined behaviour under fault conditions (PDF).</i> Applies to proximity devices with an enhanced resistance to failure (PDF). Specifies requirements for four different types of PDF. <i>Laespanningskakelnuig en -beheertoerusting – Deel 5-3: Beheerkringtoestelle en skakelelemente – Vereistes vir nabyheidtoestelle met omskrewende gedrag in fouttoestande.</i> Geld vir nabyheidtoestelle met 'n versterkte bestandheid teen faling. Spesifiseer vereistes vir vier verskillende tipes fouttoestande.
SABS IEC 61000-3-4:1998	<i>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Part 3-4: Limits – Limitation of emission of harmonic currents in low-voltage power supply systems for equipment with rated current greater than 16 A.</i> Deals with the emission of disturbances due to harmonics. Applicable to electrical and electronic equipment with a rated input current exceeding 16 A per phase and intended to be connected to public low-voltage a.c. distribution systems of nominal voltage up to 240 V, single-phase, two or three wires, nominal voltage up to 600 V, three-phase, three or four wires and nominal frequency 50 Hz or 60 Hz. <i>Elektromagnetiese saambruikbaarheid (EMS) – Deel 3-4: Grense – Beperking van emissie van bofrekwensiestrome in laespanningskragvoorsieningstelsels vir toerusting met aangeslane stroom hoër as 16 A.</i> Handel oor die emissie van steurings as gevolg van bofrekwensies. Is van toepassing op elektriese en elektroniese toerusting met 'n aangeslane insetstroom van hoër as 16 A per fase en wat bedoel is om verbind te word met openbare laespanning-WS-distribusiestelsels met 'n nominale spanning van tot 240 V, enkelfase, twee of drie drade, 'n nominale spanning van tot 600 V, driefase, drie of vier drade en 'n nominale frekwensie van 50 Hz of 60 Hz.
SABS IEC 61000-4-6:1996	<i>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques – Section 6: Immunity to conducted disturbances, induced by radio-frequency fields.</i> Relates to the conducted immunity requirements of electrical and electronic equipment to electromagnetic disturbances coming from intended radio-frequency (RF) transmitters in the frequency range 9 kHz up to 80 MHz. <i>Elektromagnetiese saambruikbaarheid (EMS) – Deel 4: Toets- en meetegnieke – Afdeling 6: Immuniteit by geleide steurings, geïnduseer deur radiofrekwensievelde.</i> Het betrekking op die geleide immuniteite vereistes van elektriese en elektroniese toerusting na elektromagnetiese steurings van bedoelde radiofrekwensiesenders in die frekwensiebestek 9 kHz tot en met 80 MHz.
SABS IEC 61243-1:1993	<i>Live working – Voltage detectors – Part 1: Capacitive type to be used for voltages exceeding 1 kV a.c.</i> Is applicable to portable voltage detectors, with or without built-in power sources, to be used on electrical systems for voltages of 1 kV to 420 kV a.c., and frequencies from 15 Hz to 60 Hz. Applies only to capacitive voltage detectors used in contact with the component to be tested, as a single unit including its insulating pole, or as a separate device completed by an adaptable insulating pole covered in IEC 60855. <i>Lewendewerking – Spanningdetektors – Deel 1: Kapasitiewe tipe vir gebruik by spannings hoër as 1 kV WS.</i> Is van toepassing op verplaasbare spanningdetektors met of sonder ingeboude kragbronne vir gebruik in elektriese stelsels vir spannings van 1 kV WS tot 420 kV WS en frekwensies van 15 Hz tot 60 Hz. Geld slegs vir kapasitiewe spanningdetektors wat gebruik word in kontak met die komponent wat getoets moet word, as 'n enkeleenhed met inbegrip van sy isoleerpool of as 'n afsonderlike toestel wat voltooi word deur 'n aanpasbare isoleerpool wat in IEC 60855 gedek word.
SABS IEC 61243-2:1995	<i>Live working – Voltage detectors – Part 2: Resistive type to be used for voltages of 1 kV to 36 kV a.c.</i> Is applicable to portable voltage detectors with or without a built-in power source to be used on electrical systems for voltages of 1 kV to 36 kV a.c., and frequencies from 15 Hz to 60 Hz. Applies only to resistive voltage detectors used in contact with the part to be tested, as a single unit or as a separate device completed by an adaptable insulating pole covered in IEC 60855 or IEC 601235. <i>Lewendewerking – Spanningdetektors – Deel 2: Resistiewe tipe vir gebruik by spannings van 1 kV WS tot 36 kV WS.</i> Is van toepassing op verplaasbare spanningdetektors met of sonder 'n ingeboude kragbron vir gebruik in elektriese stelsels vir spannings van 1 kV WS tot 36 kV WS en frekwensies van 15 Hz tot 60 Hz. Geld slegs vir resistiewe spanningdetektors wat gebruik word in kontak met die komponent wat getoets moet word, as 'n enkeleenhed of as 'n afsonderlike toestel wat voltooi word deur 'n aanpasbare isoleerpool wat in IEC 60855 of IEC 601235 gedek word.
SABS IEC 61243-3:1998	<i>Live working – Voltage detectors – Part 3: Two-pole low-voltage type.</i> Is applicable to two-pole voltage detectors to be used on electrical systems for nominal voltages not exceeding 1 000 V a.c. and/or 1 500 V d.c. and below 500 Hz (nominal frequencies). The detector types are classified as follows: voltage class A: up to and including 500 V a.c./750 V d.c.; voltage class B: up to and including 1 000 V a.c./1 500 V d.c. Also applies to supplementary functions such as phase indications, rotating field indications, and continuity checks and to accessories such as crocodile clips, detachable leads and contact electrode extensions. <i>Lewendewerking – Spanningdetektors – Deel 3: Tweepool-laespanningtipe.</i> Is van toepassing op tweepool-spanningdetektors vir gebruik in elektriese stelsels vir nominale spannings van hoogstens 1 000 V WS en/of 1 500 V GS en laer as 500 Hz (nominale frekwensies). Die detektor tipes word soos volg geklassifiseer: spanningsklas A: tot en met 500 V WS/750 V GS; spanningsklas B: tot en met 1 000 V WS/1 500 V GS. Geld ook vir aanvullende funksies soos fase-aanwysers, roterende veldaanwysers en die nagaan van kontinuïteit, en bybehore soos kaaimanklemme, los leidings en kontaktelektrodeverlengings.

Standard No. and year/Standard no en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS IEC 61243-5:1997	<i>Live working – Voltage detectors – Part 5: Voltage detecting systems (VDS).</i> Is applicable to voltage detecting systems that are single-pole and are capacitively-coupled to live parts. They are used to detect the presence or absence of operating voltage on a.c. electrical systems for voltages from 1 kV to 52 kV, and for frequencies from 16 2/3 Hz to 60 Hz. Is also applicable to phase comparators designed for voltage detecting systems. / <i>Lewendewerking – Spanningdetektors – Deel 5: Spanningdetektorstelsels.</i> Is van toepassing op spanningdetektorstelsels wat enkelpolig is en wat kapasitief met lewendige onderdele verbind is. Dit word gebruik om die teenwoordigheid of afwesigheid van werkspanning in WS- elektriese stelsels vir spanning van 1 kV tot 52 kV en vir frekwensies van 16 2/3 Hz tot 60 Hz op te spoor. Is ook van toepassing op fasevergelykers wat vir spanningdetektorstelsels ontwerp is.
SABS IEC 61264:1998	<i>Ceramic pressurized hollow insulators for high-voltage switchgear and controlgear.</i> Applies to hollow insulators made of ceramic material, with their fixing devices, intended for use with a permanent gas pressure greater than 50 kPa gauge having an internal volume equal to or greater than 1 l (1 000 cm ³). Intended for use in electrical equipment operating on alternating current with a rated voltage greater than 1 000 V and a frequency not greater than 100 Hz or for use in direct current equipment with a rated voltage greater than 1 500 V. / <i>Hol drukisolators van keramiek vir hoëspanningskakeluitg-en-beheertoerusting.</i> Geld vir hol isolators van keramiek met hulle bevestigingstoestelle, wat bedoel is vir gebruik met 'n permanente gas-drukmetre groter as 50 kPa met 'n interne volume gelyk aan of groter as 1 l (1 000 cm ³). Is bedoel vir gebruik in elektriese toerusting wat werk op wisselstroom met 'n aangeslane spanning groter as 1 000 V en 'n frekwensie nie groter as 100 Hz nie of vir gebruik op gelykstroombtoerusting met 'n aangeslane spanning groter as 1 500 V.
SABS IEC 61274-1:1994	<i>Fibre optic adaptors – Part 1: Generic specification.</i> Relates to individual fibre optic adaptors. Covers adaptors for connecting a plug connector to an identical type of plug connector, adaptors for connecting one type of plug connector to a different type of plug connector, and adaptors for connecting a fibre optic connector to other optical devices such as LEDs, switches, etc. Includes adaptor requirements and quality assessment procedures. / <i>Optiesevesel-passtukke – Deel 1: Generiese spesifikasie.</i> Het betrekking op individuele optiesevesel-passtukke. Dek passtukke vir verbinding van 'n propverbinder met 'n identiese tipe propverbinder, passtukke vir verbinding van een tipe propverbinder met 'n ander tipe propverbinder, en passtukke vir verbinding van 'n optiesevesel-verbinder met ander optiese toestelle soos LD's, skakelaars, ens. Sluit passtukvereistes en kwaliteitsbeoordelingsprosedures in.
SABS IEC 61280-1-3:1998	<i>Fibre optic communication subsystem basic test procedures – Part 1-3: Test procedures for general communication subsystems – Central wavelength and spectral width measurement.</i> Measures several wavelength and spectral width properties of an optical spectrum associated with a fibre optic communication subsystem. Measurement is done for the purpose of system construction and/or maintenance. The optical transmitter is typically under modulation. Requirements in IEC 60825-1 should be followed. / <i>Basiese toetsprosedures vir optieseveselkommunikasie-subsistels – Deel 1-3: Toetsprosedures vir algemene kommunikasiesubsistels – Meting van sentrale golflengte en spektrale breedte.</i> Meet eienskappe van verskeie golflengtes en spektrale breedtes van 'n optiese spektrum bybehorend tot 'n optieseveselkommunikasie-subsistels. Meting word vir stelselkonstruksie en/of -instandhouding gedoen. Die optiese sender is tipies in modulatie. Vereistes in IEC 60825-1 moet gevolg word.
SABS IEC 61280-2-2:1998	<i>Fibre optic communication subsystem basic test procedures – Part 2-2: Test procedures for digital systems – Optical eye pattern, waveform, and extinction ratio.</i> Describes a test procedure to measure the eye pattern and waveform parameters such as rise time, fall time, overshoot, and extinction ratio. Alternatively, the waveform may be tested for compliance with a predetermined waveform mask. / <i>Basiese toetsprosedures vir optieseveselkommunikasie-subsistels – Deel 2-2: Toetsprosedures vir digitale stelsels – Optiese oogpatroon, golfvorm en doofverhouding.</i> Beskryf 'n toetsprosedure vir die meet van die oogpatroon en golfvormparameters soos stygtijd, daaltyd en verbyskiet en doofverhouding. So nie, kan die golfvorm getoets word vir voldoening aan 'n vooraf bepaalde golfvormmasker.
SABS IEC 61281-1:1999	<i>Fibre optic communication subsystems – Part 1: Generic specification.</i> Is a generic specification for fibre optic communication subsystems (FOCSs), and is structured according to the IEC Quality Assessment System (IECQ). / <i>Optieseveselkommunikasie-subsistels – Deel 1: Generiese spesifikasie.</i> Is 'n generiese spesifikasie vir optieseveselkommunikasie-subsistels (OVKS's), en word volgens die IEC-kwaliteitsbeoordelingsstelsel (IECK) gestruktureer.
SABS IEC TS 61312-2:1999	<i>Protection against lightning electromagnetic impulse (LEMP) – Part 2: Shielding of structures, bonding inside structures and earthing.</i> Provides methods for the evaluation of the effectiveness of shielding measures against LEMP for structures with information equipment such as electronic systems in case of direct and nearby lightning strikes. Provides rules for bonding measures inside structures and for earthing methods relating to LEMP. / <i>Beskerming teen elektromagnetiese weerligimpulse – Deel 2: Afskerming van strukture, deurverbinding in strukture en aarding.</i> Verskaf metodes vir die evaluering van die doeltreffendheid van afskermingsmaatreëls teen elektromagnetiese weerligimpulse vir strukture met inligtingstoerusting soos elektroniese stelsels in die geval van direkte en nabygeleë weerligslae. Gee reëls vir deurverbindingmaatreëls in strukture en vir aardingsmetodes met betrekking tot elektromagnetiese weerligimpulse.
SABS IEC 61312-4:1998	<i>Protection against lightning electromagnetic impulse – Part 4: Protection of equipment in existing structures.</i> Gives guidelines for protection of information technology equipment (ITE) against LEMP effects in existing structures and includes methods suitable for new structures. / <i>Beskerming teen elektromagnetiese weerligimpulse – Deel 4: Beskerming van toerusting in bestaande strukture.</i> Gee riglyne vir beskerming van inligtingstechnologietoerusting teen elektromagnetiese weerligimpulse in bestaande strukture en sluit metodes in wat geskik is vir nuwe strukture.
SABS IEC 61462:1998	<i>Composite insulators – Hollow insulators for use in outdoor and indoor electrical equipment – Definitions, test methods, acceptance criteria and design recommendations.</i> Applies to composite hollow insulators consisting of a load bearing insulating tube made of resin impregnated fibres, a housing made of elastomeric material and metal fixing devices at the ends of the insulating tube. Are intended to be used in outdoor or indoor electrical equipment operating on alternating current with a rated voltage greater than 1 000 V and a frequency not greater than 100 Hz or for use in direct current equipment with a rated voltage greater than 1 500 V. / <i>Saamgestelde isolators – Hol isolators vir gebruik in buitenshuise en binnenshuise elektriese toerusting – Woordbepalings, toetsmetodes, aanneemkriteria en ontwerpaanbevelings.</i> Geld vir saamgestelde hol isolators wat bestaan uit 'n lasdraende isoleerbuis van harsgeïmpregneerde vesels, 'n huls van elastomeermateriaal en metaalhegters aan die ente van die isoleerbuis. Is bedoel vir gebruik in buitenshuise en binnenshuise elektriese toerusting wat werk met wisselstroom met 'n aanslagspanning hoër as 1 000 V en 'n frekwensie van hoogstens 100 Hz of vir gebruik in gelykstroombtoerusting met 'n aanslagspanning hoër as 1 500 V.
SABS IEC 61547:1995	<i>Equipment for general lighting purposes – EMC immunity requirements.</i> Applies to lighting equipment such as lamps, auxiliaries and luminaires, intended either for connecting to a low voltage electricity supply or for battery operation. / <i>Toerusting vir algemene verligting – Immunititeitsvereistes vir EMS.</i> Geld vir verligtingstoerusting soos lampe, hulpstoerusting en armature, wat of vir verbinding met 'n laespanning-elektrisiteitstoever of vir batterijwerking bedoel is.

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS IEC 61754-13:1999	<i>Fibre optic connector interfaces – Part 13: Type FC-PC connector family.</i> Defines the standard interface dimensions for the type FC-PC family of connectors./ <i>Optiesevesel-verbinderkoppelvlakke – Deel 13: FC-PC-verbindergroep.</i> Omskryf die standaardkoppelvlakafmetings vir die FC-PC-verbindergroep.
SABS IEC 61757-1:1998	<i>Fibre optic sensors – Part 1: Generic specification.</i> Covers optical fibres, components and subassemblies as they pertain specifically to sensing applications, in those aspects not already addressed by previous or concurrent standardization efforts. The object is to define, classify and provide the framework for specifying fibre optic sensors, and their specific components and subassemblies./ <i>Optiesevesel-sensors – Deel 1: Generiese spesifikasie.</i> Dek optiesevesels, komponente en subassemblisse na gelang dit spesifiek op aanvoelgebruik betrekking het, veral op aspekte wat nie reeds deur vorige of huidige standaardiseringspogings aangespreek is nie. Die doelwit is om die raamwerk te omskryf, te klassifiseer en te verskaf vir spesifisering van optiesevesel-sensors en hulle spesifieke komponente en subassemblisse.
SABS IEC 62051:1999	<i>Electricity metering – Glossary of terms.</i> Provides definitions of specific terms which may be used for drafting standards for electrical energy measurement, tariff and load control, and customer/utility information exchange systems. Incorporates specific terms used in present and future standards on electricity pre-payment systems, and specific terms concerning the dependability of electricity metering equipment./ <i>Elektrisiteitsmeting – Woordelys.</i> Verskaf definisies vir spesifieke terme wat gebruik kan word vir die opstel van standaarde vir die meting van elektrisiteitsenergie, tarief- en belastingbeheer, en klient/utiliteitsinligtinguitruistelsels. Sluit spesifieke terme in wat in huidige en toekomstige standaarde oor elektrisiteitsvooraftaaltelsels gebruik word, en spesifieke terme oor die betroubaarheid van elektrisiteitsmeettoerusting.
SABS ISO 140-5:1998	<i>Acoustics – Measurement of sound insulation in buildings and of building elements – Part 5: Field measurements of airborne sound insulation of facade elements and facades.</i> Specifies two series of methods (element methods and global methods) for measurement of the airborne sound insulation of facade elements and whole facades, respectively. The element methods aim to estimate the sound reduction index of a facade element. The global methods aim to estimate the outdoor/indoor sound level difference under actual traffic conditions./ <i>Akoestiek – Meting van klankisolasie in geboue en van gebou-elemente – Deel 5: Veldmetings van luggedraagde klankisolasie van fasade-elemente en fasades.</i> Spesifiseer twee reekse metodes (element- en globale metodes) vir meting van luggedraagde klankisolasie van fasade-elemente en fasades onderskeidelik. Die doel van die elementmetodes is om die klankverminderingindeks van 'n fasade-element te beraam. Die doel van die globale metodes is om die verskil van binnenshuise/buitenshuise klankpeile in werklike verkeerstoestande te beraam.
SABS ISO 140-7:1998	<i>Acoustics – Measurement of sound insulation in buildings and of building elements – Part 7: Field measurements of impact sound insulation of floors.</i> Specifies field methods for measuring the impact sound insulation properties of building floors by using a standard tapping machine. Is applicable to bare floors and also to floors with coverings. Results obtained can be used to compare the impact sound insulation properties of floors and to compare the apparent impact sound insulation of floors with specified requirements./ <i>Akoestiek – Meting van klankisolasie in geboue en van gebou-elemente – Deel 7: Veldmetings van slagklankisolasie van vloere.</i> Spesifiseer veldmetodes vir die meet van die slagklankisolasie-eienskappe van vloere in geboue met behulp van 'n standaardtappmasjien. Is van toepassing op vloere met en sonder bedekkings. Resultate kan gebruik word om die slagklankisolasie-eienskappe van vloere te vergelyk en om die skynbare slagklankisolasie van vloere met gespesifiseerde vereistes te vergelyk.
SABS ISO 3452-3:1998	<i>Non-destructive testing – Penetrant testing – Part 3: Reference test blocks.</i> Describes two types of reference blocks: type 1 blocks are used to determine the sensitivity levels of both fluorescent and colour contrast penetrant product families and type 2 blocks are used for routine assessment of the performance of both fluorescent and colour contrast penetrant facilities and part-used containers./ <i>Nievernietigende toetsing – Indringtoetsing – Deel 3: Verwysingstoetsblokke.</i> Beskryf twee tipes verwysingsblokke: tipe 1 blokke word gebruik om die sensitiviteitsvlakke van sowel fluoresseer- as kleurkontrasindringprodukfamilie te bepaal en tipe 2 blokke word gebruik vir roetinebeoordeling van die prestasie van sowel fluoresseer- as kleurkontrasindringfasiliteite en gedeeltelik gebruikte houers.
SABS ISO 3452-4:1998	<i>Non-destructive testing – Penetrant testing – Part 4: Equipment.</i> Specifies the characteristics of equipment used in penetrant testing. The characteristics of equipment required for carrying out penetrant testing depend on the number of tests to be made and on the size of the components to be tested. Two types of equipment are included, i.e. equipment suitable for carrying out in situ penetrant testing techniques and equipment for testing fixed installations./ <i>Nievernietigende toetsing – Indringtoetsing – Deel 4: Toerusting.</i> Spesifiseer die eienskappe van toerusting wat vir indringtoetsing gebruik word. Die eienskappe van toerusting wat nodig is om indringtoetsing uit te voer, hang af van die aantal toetse wat uitgevoer moet word en van die grootte van die komponente wat getoets moet word. Twee tipes toerusting sluit in toerusting wat geskik is vir in situ-indringtoetsing, en toerusting vir toets van vaste installasies.
SABS ISO 3741:1999	<i>Acoustics – Determination of sound power levels of noise sources using sound pressure – Precision methods for reverberation rooms.</i> Specifies a direct method and a comparison method for determining the sound power level that would be produced by a source operating in an environment at standard meteorological conditions. Specifies test room requirements, source location and general rules for operating conditions, instrumentation and techniques for obtaining an estimate of mean-square sound pressure levels from which the sound power levels of the source in octave or one-third-octave bands are calculated with a grade 1 accuracy./ <i>Akoestiek – Bepaling van die klankdrywingspeile van geraasbronne deur middel van klankdruk – Presisiemetodes vir nagalmkamers.</i> Spesifiseer 'n direkte metode en 'n vergelykingsmetode vir die bepaling van die klankdrywingspeil wat voortgebring moet word deur 'n bron wat in 'n omgewing in standaardmeteorologiese toestande werk. Spesifiseer toetskamerveistes, ligging van bron en algemene reëls vir bedryfstoeistande, instrumentasie en tegnieke vir die verkryging van 'n beraaming van gemiddelde kwadraat-klankdrukpeile waarvan die klankdrukpeile van die bron in oktaaf- of eenderde-oktaafbande met 'n graad 1-akkuraatheid bereken word.
SABS ISO 6926:1999	<i>Acoustics – Requirements for the performance and calibration of reference sound sources used for the determination of sound power levels.</i> Specifies the acoustical performance requirements for reference sound sources, i.e. temporal steadiness and repeatability of the sound power output, spectral characteristics and directivity index./ <i>Akoestiek – Vereistes vir die prestasie en kalibrering van verwysingsklankbronne vir die bepaling van klankdrywingspeile.</i> Spesifiseer die akoestiese prestasievereistes vir verwysingsklankbronne, nl tydbestendigheid en herhaalbaarheid van die klankdrywingslewering, spektraaleienskappe en direktywiteitsindeks.
SABS ISO/IEC 7816-1:1998	<i>Identification cards – Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts – Part 1: Physical characteristics.</i> Specifies the physical characteristics of integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts. Applies to identification cards of the ID-1 card type which may include embossing and/or a magnetic stripe./ <i>Identifikasiekaarte – Geïntegreerdekring-kaarte met kontakte – Deel 1: Fisiese eienskappe.</i> Spesifiseer die fisiese eienskappe van geïntegreerdekring-kaarte met kontakte. Geld vir identifikasiekaarte van die ID-1-kaarttype wat bosseleerwerk en/of 'n magnetiese strook kan insluit.
SABS ISO/IEC 7816-2:1999	<i>Information technology – Identification cards – Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts – Part 2: Dimensions and location of the contacts.</i> Specifies the dimensions, locations and assignment for each of the contacts on integrated circuit(s) cards of an ID-1 card type./ <i>Inligtingstechnologie – Identifikasiekaarte – Etskringkaarte met kontakte – Deel 2: Afmetings en ligging van die kontakte.</i> Spesifiseer die afmetings, ligging en toewysing vir elke een van die kontakte op geïntegreerde etskringkaarte van 'n ID-1-kaarttype.

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS ISO/IEC 7816-6:1996	<i>Identification cards – Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts – Part 6: Interindustry data elements.</i> Specifies directly or by reference the Data Elements (DE), including composite DEs, used in interindustry interchange, based on integrated circuit cards (ICCs). Identifies the following characteristics of each DE: identifier, name, description and ISO reference, and format and coding. Defines the means of retrieval of the DEs in the card, and provides the definition of DEs without consideration of any restrictions on the usage of the DEs. <i>Identifikasiekaarte – Etskringkaarte met kontakte – Deel 6: Interindustriële data-elemente.</i> Spesifiseer direk of deur verwysing die data-elemente (DE's), met inbegrip van saamgestelde DE's, wat in interindustriële uitruiling gebruik word en op etskringkaarte gebaseer is. Identifiseer die volgende eienskappe van elke DE: identifiseerder, naam, beskrywing en ISO-verwysing, en formaat en kodering. Omskryf hoe die DE's in die kaart herwin word, en verskaf die omskrywing van DE's sonder inagneming van enige beperking op die gebruik van die DE's.
SABS ISO/IEC 7816-7:1999	<i>Identification cards – Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts – Part 7: Interindustry commands for Structured Card Query Language (SCQL).</i> Specifies the concept of a SCQL database and the related interindustry enhanced commands. <i>Identifikasiekaarte – Etskringkaarte met kontakte – Deel 7: Interindustriële bevels vir gestruktureerde kaartnavraagtaal.</i> Spesifiseer die begrip van 'n databasis van gestruktureerde kaartnavraagtaal en die verwante interindustriële versterkte bevels.
SABS ISO/IEC 7816-8:1999	<i>Identification cards – Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts – Part 8: Security related interindustry commands.</i> Specifies security protocols for use in cards, secure messaging extensions, the mapping of the security mechanisms on to the card's security functions/services, including a description of the in-card security mechanisms, data elements for security support, the use of algorithms implemented on the card, the use of certificates and security related commands. <i>Identifikasiekaarte – Etskringkaarte met kontakte – Deel 8: Sekuriteitsverwante interindustriële bevels.</i> Spesifiseer sekuriteitsprotokol vir gebruik by kaarte, veilige uitbreidings vir die stuur van boodskappe, die afbeelding van die sekuriteitsmeganismes in die kaart se sekuriteitsfunksies/dienste, met inbegrip van 'n beskrywing van die kaart se interne-veiligheidsmeganismes, data-elemente vir sekuriteitssteun, die gebruik van algoritmes wat op die kaart geïmplementeer is, die gebruik van sertifikate, en sekuriteitsverwante bevels.
SABS ISO/IEC 7816-10:1999	<i>Identification cards – Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts – Part 10: Electronic signals and answer to reset for synchronous cards.</i> Specifies the power, signal structures, and the structure for the answer to reset between an integrated circuit(s) card with synchronous transmission and an interface device such as a terminal. Also covers signal rates, operating conditions, and communication with the integrated circuit(s) card. Specifies two types of synchronous cards. <i>Identifikasiekaarte – Etskringkaarte met kontakte – Deel 10: Elektroniese seine en antwoord vir terugstel van sinchrone kaarte.</i> Spesifiseer die krag, seinstrukture en die struktuur vir die antwoord vir terugstel tussen 'n etskringkaart met sinchrone transmissie en 'n koppelvlaktoestel soos 'n terminaal. Dek seintempo's, bedryfstoeestande en kommunikasie met die etskringkaart. Spesifiseer twee tipes sinchrone kaarte.
SABS ISO 8229:1991	<i>Operations and baths relating to dry-cleaning machines – Vocabulary.</i> Defines terms relating to operations and baths in the field of dry-cleaning machines. <i>Werkzaamheden en baddens met betrekking tot droogskoonmaakmasjiene – Woordelys.</i> Omskryf terme wat betrekking het op werkzaamheden en baddens rakende droogskoonmaakmasjiene.
SABS ISO 8230:1997	<i>Safety requirements for dry-cleaning machines using perchloroethylene.</i> Applies to closed-circuit dry-cleaning machines of all sizes intended for industrial use (including retail shop operation) for the cleaning of articles made of textile, leather, furs and skins, using perchloroethylene only as liquid solvent. <i>Veiligheidsvereistes vir droogskoonmaakmasjiene wat perchlooreteleen gebruik.</i> Geld vir geslotekringdroogskoonmaakmasjiene van alle groottes vir industriële gebruik (met inbegrip van die kleinhandel) vir die skoonmaak van artikels van tekstielstof, leer, pels en vel deur slegs perchlooreteleen as vloeibare oplosmiddel te gebruik.
SABS ISO 8232:1988	<i>Closed-circuit dry-cleaning machines – Defining and checking of machine characteristics.</i> Specifies a closed-circuit dry-cleaning machine, and suitable methods of checking the solvent consumption, efficiency of solvent recovery during drying, and solvent concentrations in the atmosphere surrounding the closed-circuit dry-cleaning machine. <i>Geslotekringdroogskoonmaakmasjiene – Omskrywing en nagaan van masjieneienskappe.</i> Spesifiseer 'n geslotekringdroogskoonmaakmasjien en geskikte metodes vir die nagaan van oplosmiddelverbruik, die doeltreffendheid van oplosmiddelherwinning tydens droging en oplosmiddelkonsentrasies in die lug rondom die geslotekringdroogskoonmaakmasjien.
SABS ISO 9455-1:1990	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 1: Determination of non-volatile matter, gravimetric method.</i> Specifies a gravimetric method for the determination of the content of non-volatile matter in soft soldering fluxes. Is applicable to liquid and paste fluxes of type 1 as defined in ISO 9454-1. <i>Sagsoldeerervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 1: Bepaling van nievlugtige stowwe, gravimetrisiese metode.</i> Spesifiseer 'n gravimetrisiese metode vir die bepaling van die gehalte aan nievlugtigestowwe in sagsoldeerervloeimiddels. Is van toepassing op vloeibare en pastavloeimiddels van tipe 1 soos in ISO 9454-1 omskryf.
SABS ISO 9455-2:1993	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 2: Determination of non-volatile matter, ebulliometric method.</i> Specifies an ebulliometric method for the determination of the content of non-volatile matter in soft soldering fluxes. Is applicable to liquid fluxes of classes 1.1.1, 1.1.2 and 1.1.3, as defined in ISO 9454-1, and only those fluxes containing solvents of relatively high volatility, such as propan-2-ol. Is applicable only to fluxes with a non-volatile content of 10 % or more. <i>Sagsoldeerervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 2: Bepaling van nievlugtige stowwe, ebulliometrisiese metode.</i> Spesifiseer 'n ebulliometrisiese metode vir die bepaling van die gehalte aan nievlugtige stowwe in sagsoldeerervloeimiddels. Is van toepassing op vloeibare vloeimiddels van klas 1.1.1, 1.1.2 en 1.1.3, soos omskryf in ISO 9454-1, en slegs op vloeimiddels wat oplosmiddels van relatief hoë vlugtigheid bevat, soos propan-2-ol. Is van toepassing slegs op vloeimiddels met 'n gehalte aan nievlugtige stowwe van 10 % of meer.
SABS ISO 9455-3:1992	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 3: Determination of acid value, potentiometric and visual titration methods.</i> Specifies two methods for the determination of the acid value of a flux of types 1 and 2 only, as defined in ISO 9454-1. Method A is a potentiometric titration method and method B is an alternative, visual end-point, titration method. <i>Sagsoldeerervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 3: Bepaling van suurwaarde, potensiometriese en visuele titreermetodes.</i> Spesifiseer twee metodes vir die bepaling van die suurwaarde van 'n vloeimiddel van tipe 1 en 2 alleen, soos omskryf in ISO 9454-1. Metode A is 'n potensiometriese titreermetode en metode B is 'n alternatiewe titreermetode met 'n visuele eindpunt.
SABS ISO 9455-5:1992	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 5: Copper mirror test.</i> Specifies a qualitative method of assessing the aggressiveness of a flux towards copper. Is applicable to all fluxes of type 1, as defined in ISO 9454-1. <i>Sagsoldeerervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 5: Koperspieëltoets.</i> Spesifiseer 'n kwalitatiewe metode vir die beoordeling van die aggressiwiteit van 'n vloeimiddel teenoor koper. Is van toepassing op alle vloeimiddels van tipe 1, soos omskryf in ISO 9454-1.
SABS ISO 9455-6:1995	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 6: Determination and detection of halide (excluding fluoride) content.</i> Specifies three quantitative methods for the determination of the ionic halide (excluding fluoride) content of soldering fluxes. <i>Sagsoldeerervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 6: Bepaling en opsporing van haliede (uitgesonderd fluoried).</i> Spesifiseer drie kwantitatiewe metodes vir die bepaling van die gehalte aan ioniese haliede (uitgesonderd fluoried) van soldeerervloeimiddels.

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS ISO 9455-8:1991	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 8: Determination of zinc content.</i> Specifies a method for the determination of the zinc content of water soluble fluxes of type 3, as defined in ISO 9454-1. Applies to an aqueous solution of flux containing approximately 25 % of zinc, expressed as zinc chloride ($ZnCl_2$). <i>/Sagsoldeervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 8: Bepaling van sinkgehalte.</i> Spesifiseer 'n metode vir die bepaling van die sinkgehalte van wateroplosbare vloeimiddels van tipe 3, soos omskryf in ISO 9454-1. Is van toepassing op 'n waterige vloeimiddeloplossing wat ongeveer 25 % sink bevat, uitgedruk as $ZnCl_2$.
SABS ISO 9455-9:1993	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 9: Determination of ammonia content.</i> Specifies a distillation method for the determination of the ammonia content of solid, paste or liquid fluxes of class 3.1.1 only, as defined in ISO 9454-1. <i>/Sagsoldeervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 9: Bepaling van ammoniakgehalte.</i> Spesifiseer 'n distilleermetode vir die bepaling van die ammoniakgehalte van vaste, pasta- of vloeibare vloeimiddels van klas 3.1.1 alleen, soos omskryf in ISO 9454-1.
SABS ISO 9455-10:1998	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 10: Flux efficacy tests, solder spread method.</i> Specifies a method for the determination of the efficacy of a soft soldering flux known as the solder spread method and is applicable to all flux classes defined in ISO 9454-1. <i>/Sagsoldeervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 10: Doeltreffendheidstoets van vloeimiddels, soldeerselspreim metode.</i> Spesifiseer 'n metode vir die bepaling van die doeltreffendheid van 'n sagsoldeervloeimiddel wat as die soldeerselspreim metode bekend staan, en is van toepassing op alle vloeimiddelklasse, soos omskryf in ISO 9454-1.
SABS ISO 9455-11:1991	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 11: Solubility of flux residues.</i> Specifies a qualitative method for assessing the solubility of flux residues in a selected solvent. Is applicable to all fluxes of type 1, as defined in ISO 9454-1. <i>/Sagsoldeervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 11: Oplosbaarheid van vloeimiddelresidu.</i> Spesifiseer 'n kwalitatiewe metode vir die beoordeling van die oplosbaarheid van vloeimiddelresidu in 'n geselekteerde oplosmiddel. Is van toepassing op alle vloeimiddels van tipe 1, soos omskryf in SABS ISO 9454-1.
SABS ISO 9455-12:1992	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 12: Steel tube corrosion test.</i> Specifies a qualitative method for assessing the corrosive properties of flux residues and flux vapours towards mild steel. Is applicable to all fluxes, although primarily intended to be used for fluxes of type 1, as defined in ISO 9454-1. <i>/Sagsoldeervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 12: Staalbuiskorrosietoets.</i> Spesifiseer 'n kwalitatiewe metode vir die bepaling van die korroderende eienskappe van vloeimiddelresidu en vloeimiddeldamp met betrekking tot sagte staal. Is van toepassing op alle vloeimiddels, hoewel hoofsaaklik bedoel vir gebruik vir vloeimiddels van tipe 1, soos omskryf in ISO 9454-1.
SABS ISO 9455-13:1996	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 13: Determination of flux splattering.</i> Describes a method for estimating the tendency of a flux to spatter in use. A qualitative (comparative) method and is only applicable to liquid fluxes, as defined in ISO 9454-1. <i>/Sagsoldeervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 13: Bepaling van vloeimiddelspatels.</i> Beskryf 'n metode vir die skatting van vloeimiddel se neiging om te spat tydens gebruik. Is 'n kwalitatiewe (vergelykende) metode en is slegs van toepassing op vloeibare vloeimiddels, soos omskryf in SABS ISO 9454-1.
SABS ISO 9455-14:1991	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 14: Assessment of tackiness of flux residues.</i> Specifies a qualitative method for the assessment of the tackiness of the residues of a soft soldering flux after a soldering process. Is applicable to all fluxes, solder pastes and flux cored solder wires. Is particularly appropriate for applications where flux residues are left in situ on electrical and electronic equipment. <i>/Sagsoldeervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 14: Beoordeling van klewerigheid van vloeimiddelresidu.</i> Spesifiseer 'n kwalitatiewe metode vir die beoordeling van die klewerigheid van die residu van 'n sagsoldeervloeimiddel na 'n soldeerproses. Is van toepassing op alle vloeimiddels, soldeerpastas en vloeimiddelkernsoldeerdraad. Is veral geskik vir gebruike waar vloeimiddelresidu in situ op elektriese en elektroniese toerusting gelaat word.
SABS ISO 9455-15:1996	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 15: Copper corrosion test.</i> Specifies a qualitative method for the determination of the corrosive properties of flux residues on a copper substrate, when subjected to controlled environmental conditions. Is applicable to type 1 fluxes, as defined in ISO 9454-1. <i>/Sagsoldeervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 15: Koperkorrosietoets.</i> Spesifiseer 'n kwalitatiewe metode vir die bepaling van die korroderende eienskappe van vloeimiddelresidu op 'n kopersubstraat wanneer dit aan beheerde omgewingstoestande onderwerp word. Is van toepassing op vloeimiddels van tipe 1, soos omskryf in ISO 9454-1.
SABS ISO 9455-16:1998	<i>Soft soldering fluxes – Test methods – Part 16: Flux efficacy tests, wetting balance method.</i> Specifies a method for the assessment of the efficacy of a soft soldering flux, known as the wetting balance method. Gives a qualitative assessment of the comparative efficacy of two fluxes based on their capacity to promote wetting of a metal surface by liquid solder. Is applicable to all flux types in liquid form classified in ISO 9454-1. <i>/Sagsoldeervloeimiddels – Toetsmetodes – Deel 16: Doeltreffendheidstoets van vloeimiddels, benatbalanseer-metode.</i> Spesifiseer 'n metode vir die beoordeling van die doeltreffendheid van 'n sagsoldeervloeimiddel, bekend as die benattingsbalans-metode. Gee 'n kwalitatiewe beoordeling van die vergelykende doeltreffendheid van twee vloeimiddels, gebaseer op hul vermoë om die benatting van 'n metaaloppervlak deur vloeibare soldeersel te bevorder.
SABS ISO 9712:1999	<i>Non-destructive testing – Qualification and certification of personnel.</i> Establishes a system for the qualification and certification, by a certification body, of personnel to perform industrial non-destructive testing (NDT) using eddy current, liquid penetrant, magnetic particle, radiographic and ultrasonic testing. <i>/Nievernietigende toets (NVT) – Kwalifisering en sertifisering van personeel.</i> Bepaal 'n stelsel vir die kwalifisering en sertifisering, deur 'n sertifiseringsliggaam, met personeel wat industriële nievernietigende toets (NVT) uitvoer, deur middel van werwelstroom-, vloeibare penetreermiddel-, magnetiese deeltjie-, radiografiese en ultrasoniese toets.
SABS ISO 11135:1994	<i>Medical devices – Validation and routine control of ethylene oxide sterilization.</i> Establishes requirements and guidance for validation and routine control of ethylene oxide sterilization processes for medical devices. <i>/Mediese toestelle – Geldigheids- en roetinebeheer van etileenoksiedsterilisasie.</i> Bepaal vereistes en leiding vir geldigheids- en roetinebeheer van etileenoksiedsterilisasie vir mediese toestelle.
SABS ISO 11138-1:1994	<i>Sterilization of health care products – Biological indicators – Part 1: General.</i> Specifies general production, labelling and performance requirements for the manufacture of biological indicators and suspensions intended for use in the validation and monitoring of sterilization cycles. <i>/Sterilisasie van gesondheidsorgprodukte – Biologiese aanwysers – Deel 1: Algemeen.</i> Spesifiseer algemene produksie-, etiketteer- en prestasievereistes vir die vervaardiging van biologiese aanwysers en suspensies vir gebruik in die validering en monitering van sterilisasiesiklusse.
SABS ISO 11138-2:1994	<i>Sterilization of health care products – Biological indicators – Part 2: Biological indicators for ethylene oxide sterilization.</i> Provides specific requirements for test organisms and biological indicators intended for use in assessing the performance of sterilizers employing pure ethylene oxide gas or admixtures of the gas with diluent gases at sterilizing temperatures within the range of 20 °C to 65 °C. <i>/Sterilisasie van gesondheidsorgprodukte – Biologiese aanwysers – Deel 2: Biologiese aanwysers vir etileenoksiedsterilisasie.</i> Verskaf spesifieke vereistes vir toetsorganismes en biologiese aanwysers wat bedoel is vir gebruik by die beoordeling van die prestasie van steriliseerders wat etileenoksiedgas of vermengings van die gas met verdungasse by steriliseertemperature in die bestek 20 °C tot 65 °C gebruik.

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS ISO 11138-3:1995	<i>Sterilization of health care products – Biological indicators – Part 3: Biological indicators for moist heat sterilization.</i> Provides specific requirements for test organisms and biological indicators intended for use in assessing the performance of sterilizers employing moist heat as the sterilant at sterilizing temperatures in excess of 100 °C./ <i>Sterilisatie van gezondheidsorgaanprodukte – Biologiese aanwysers – Deel 3: Biologiese aanwysers vir vogtigehitte-sterilisatie.</i> Verskaf spesifieke vereistes vir toetsorganismes en biologiese aanwysers wat bedoel is vir gebruik by die beoordeling van die prestasie van steriliseerders wat vogtige hitte as steriliseermiddel by steriliseertemperature hoër as 100 °C gebruik.
SABS ISO 13475-1:1999	<i>Acoustics – Stationary audible warning devices used outdoors – Part 1: Field measurements for determination of sound emission quantities.</i> Specifies the test conditions by which the sound emission level of stationary audible warning devices can be obtained. The methods are applicable to sirens for use in public outdoor warning systems and sound signalling devices for use outdoors./ <i>Akoestiek – Vaste hoorbare waarskutoestelle vir buitenshuise gebruik – Deel 1: Veldmaatreëls vir die bepaling van klankemissiegroothede.</i> Spesifiseer die toetstoestande waarin die klankemissiepeil van vaste hoorbare waarskutoestelle verkry kan word. Die metode is van toepassing op sirenes vir gebruik in openbare buitenshuise waarskustelsels en klankseintoestelle vir buitenshuise gebruik.
SABS ISO/IEC 14143-1:1998	<i>Information technology – Software measurement – Functional size measurement – Part 1: Definition of concepts.</i> Defines the fundamental concepts of Functional Size Measurement (FSM) and describes the general principles for applying an FSM method. Is intended for use by those persons associated with the acquisition, development, use, support, maintenance and audit of software./ <i>Inligtingstechnologie – Sagtwaremeting – Funksionele groottemeting – Deel 1: Omskrywing van begrippe.</i> Omskryf die fundamentele begrippe van funksionele groottemeting (FGM) en beskryf die algemene beginsels om 'n FGM-metode toe te pas. Is bedoel vir gebruik deur persone wat betrokke is by die aankoop, ontwikkeling, gebruik, steun, instandhouding en outitering van sagteware.
SABS ISO/IEC TR 14471:1999	<i>Information technology – Software engineering – Guidelines for the adoption of CASE tools.</i> Addresses the adoption practices of CASE tools appropriate for a wide range of computing organizations. Identifies critical success factors, proposes a set of adoption processes and guides successful adoption in consideration of organizational and cultural environment./ <i>Inligtingstechnologie – Sagtwaremeting – Riglyne vir die aanneem van CASE-hulpmiddels.</i> Behandel die aanneemprosedures van CASE-hulpmiddels vir 'n wye reeks rekenaarorganisasies. Identifiseer kritiese suksesfaktore, stel aanneemprosesse voor en gee leiding vir die suksesvolle aanname ten opsigte van organisatoriese en kulturele omgewing.
SABS ISO/IEC 14598-1:1999	<i>Information technology – Software product evaluation – Part 1: General overview.</i> Provides an overview of the other parts and explains the relationship between this part of SABS IEC 14598 and the quality model in ISO/IEC 9126. Defines the technical terms used in the other parts, contains general requirements for specification and evaluation of software quality and clarifies the general concepts. Also provides a framework for evaluating the quality of all types of software product and states the requirements for methods of software product measurement and evaluation. Is intended for use by developers, acquirers and independent evaluators of software products./ <i>Inligtingstechnologie – Sagtwareproduktevaluering – Deel 1: Algemene oorsig.</i> Verskaf 'n oorsig van die ander dele en verduidelik die verhouding tussen hierdie deel van SABS ISO/IEC 14598 en die kwaliteitsmodel in ISO/IEC 9126. Omskryf die tegniese terme wat gebruik word in die ander dele, bevat algemene vereistes vir die spesifisering en evaluering van sagtewarekwaliteit en lig die algemene begrippe toe. Verskaf ook 'n raamwerk vir die evaluering van die kwaliteit van alle tipes sagtewareprodukte en meld die vereistes vir metodes van sagtewareproduktevaluering en -evaluering. Is bedoel vir gebruik deur ontwikkelaars, aankopers en onafhanklike evalueerders van sagtewareprodukte.
SABS ISO/IEC 14598-5:1998	<i>Information technology – Software product evaluation – Part 5: Process for evaluators.</i> Provides requirements and recommendations for the practical implementation of software product evaluation when several parties need to understand, accept and trust evaluation results. Defines the activities needed to analyse evaluation requirements, to specify, design and perform evaluation actions and to conclude the evaluation of any kind of software product. The evaluation process may be used to evaluate already existing products, provided the needed product components are available, or to evaluate products in development. May be used by testing laboratory evaluators, software suppliers, software acquirers, software users when evaluating products and certification bodies./ <i>Inligtingstechnologie – Sagtwareproduktevaluering – Deel 5: Proses vir evalueerders.</i> Verstrek vereistes en aanbevelings vir die praktiese implementering van sagtwareproduktevaluering wanneer verskeie partye evaluasieresultate moet verstaan, aanvaar en vertrou. Omskryf die aktiwiteite wat nodig is om evaluasievereistes te ontleed, om evaluering te spesifiseer, te ontwerp en uit te voer en om die evaluering van enige soort sagtwareprodukt af te handel. Die evalueringproses kan gebruik word om reeds bestaande produkte te evalueer, mits die benodigde produkkomponente beskikbaar is, of om produkte in ontwikkeling te evalueer. Kan gebruik word deur toetslaboratoriumevalueerders, en verskaffers, aankopers en gebruikers van sagteware wanneer produkte en sertifiseringsliggame geëvalueer word.
SABS ISO 14713:1999	<i>Protection against corrosion of iron and steel in structures – Zinc and aluminium coatings – Guidelines.</i> Constitutes guidelines containing general recommendations on the corrosion protection of iron and steel structures, including connections, by zinc or aluminium coatings. Particular reference is made to hot dip coating and thermal spraying on hot-rolled steel or cold-formed steel but these recommendations also apply to other zinc coatings. Initial protection is covered in relation to available standard processes, design considerations and environments of use. Also considers the influence of the initial choice of aluminium or zinc coating in relation to the subsequent application of paint or powder coatings./ <i>Beskerming van yster- en staalstrukture teen korrosie – Sink- en aluminiumdeklae – Riglyne.</i> Stel riglyne met algemene aanbevelings vir die beskerming van yster- en staalstrukture teen korrosie, met inbegrip van koppelings, deur sink- of aluminiumdeklae. Besondere verwysing word gemaak na warmdompelbedekking van en termiese aanspuiting op warmgewalstestaal of koudgevoormde staal, maar hierdie aanbevelings geld ook vir ander sinkdeklae. Aanvanklike beskerming met betrekking tot beskikbare standaardprosesse, ontwerpvoorwagings en gebruiksomgewings word gedek. Neem ook die uitwerking van die aanvanklike keuse van aluminium- of sinkdeklaag met betrekking tot die latere aanwending van verf of poeierdeklae in aanmerking.
SABS ISO/IEC 15026:1998	<i>Information technology – System and software integrity levels.</i> Introduces the concepts of software integrity levels and software integrity requirements. Defines the concepts associated with integrity levels, defines the processes for determining integrity levels and software integrity requirements, and places requirements on each process. Is intended for use by developers, users, procurers, and assessors of software products or systems containing software for the administrative and technical support of those products and systems./ <i>Inligtingstechnologie – Stelsel- en sagtware-integriteitsvlakke.</i> Stel die begrippe van sagtware-integriteitsvlakke en sagtware-integriteitsvereistes bekend. Definieer die begrippe wat met integriteitsvlakke geassosieer word, omskryf die prosesse vir die bepaling van integriteitsvlakke en sagtware-integriteitsvereistes, en plaas vereistes op elke proses. Is bedoel vir gebruik deur ontwikkelaars, gebruikers, aankopers en beoordelaars van sagtwareprodukte of -stelsels wat sagteware vir die administratiewe en tegniese steun van daardie produkte en stelsels bevat.

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS ISO/IEC TR 15504-5:1999	<i>Information technology – Software process assessment – Part 5: An assessment model and indicator guidance.</i> Defines an example of assessment model that meets the requirements of ISO/IEC TR 15504 and that supports the performance of an assessment by providing indicators for guidance on the interpretation of the process purposes and process attributes defined in ISO/IEC TR 15504-2; provides guidance, by example, on the definition, selection and use of assessment indicators. Any model meeting the requirements of ISO/IEC TR 15504-2 may be used for assessment. Different models and methods may be needed to address differing business needs. The assessment model in this part of SABS ISO/IEC TR 15504 is provided as an example of a compatible model. <i>Inligtingstegnologie – Sagteware-prosesbeoordeling – Deel 5: 'n Beoordelingsmodel en aanduiinghyn.</i> Omskryf 'n voorbeeld van 'n beoordelingsmodel wat voldoen aan die vereistes van ISO/IEC TR 15504 en wat die uitvoer van 'n beoordeling steun deur aanwysers te verskaf vir leiding rakende die interpretasie van die prosesdoeleindes en -eienskappe wat in ISO/IEC TR 15504-2 omskryf word; verskaf bv riglyne, oor die omskrywing, keuse en gebruik van beoordelingsaanwysers. Enige model wat voldoen aan die vereistes van ISO/IEC TR 15504-2 mag vir beoordeling gebruik word. Verskillende modelle en metodes kan nodig wees om verskillende besigheidsbehoefes in oënskou te neem. Die beoordelingsmodel in hierdie deel van SABS ISO/IEC TR 15504 word as 'n voorbeeld van 'n saambruikbare model verskaf.
SABS ISO/IEC TR 15504-8:1998	<i>Information technology – Software process assessment – Part 8: Guide for use in determining supplier process capability.</i> Provides guidance on utilizing process assessment for the purposes of process capability determination. Is informative and intended to provide guidance on how to apply the requirements. Is intended to be applicable across all software application domains, over all software organizational structures, within any software customer-supplier relationship, and to any organization wishing to determine the process capability of its own software processes. <i>Inligtingstegnologie – Sagteware-prosesbeoordeling – Deel 8: Gids vir gebruik in bepaling van verskaffersprosesvermoë.</i> Verskaf leiding oor die gebruik van prosesbeoordeling vir die bepaling van prosesvermoë. Dien ter inligting en is bedoel om leiding te verskaf oor hoe om die vereistes aan te wend. Is bedoel om van toepassing te wees op alle sagteware-aanwendingsdomeine, in alle sagteware-organisatoriese strukture, in enige sagtewarekliënt/verskaffer-verhouding, en in enige organisasie wat die prosesvermoë van sy eie sagteware-prosesse wil bepaal.
SABS ISO/IEC TR 15504-9:1998	<i>Information technology – Software process assessment – Part 9: Vocabulary.</i> Defines the terms used throughout ISO/IEC TR 15504. <i>Inligtingstegnologie – Sagteware-prosesbeoordeling – Deel 9: Woordelys.</i> Omskryf die terme wat in ISO/IEC TR 15504 gebruik word.
SABS ISO/IEC TR 15846:1998	<i>Information technology – Software life cycle processes – Configuration management.</i> Establishes the requirements for performance of the configuration management of computer software for development, maintenance and operations. Is based on the Configuration Management (CM) Process of ISO/IEC 12207. Is applicable to any software in any form, the entire software product life cycle and to individual development, maintenance and operations projects within that life cycle, software acquired from a subcontractor or vendor, the supplier and acquirer of the software product, and to be used in a two-party situation and may be equally applied where the two parties are from the same organization. <i>Inligtingstegnologie – Sagteware-lewensiklusprosesse – Konfigurasiebestuur.</i> Bepaal die vereistes vir uitvoer van die konfigurasiebestuur van rekenarsagteware vir ontwikkeling, instandhouding en werking. Is gebaseer op die konfigurasiebestuur(KB)-proses van ISO/IEC 12207. Is van toepassing op enige sagteware in enige vorm, die totale sagteware-produksielewensiklus en op individuele ontwikkeling, instandhouding en werkprojekte in daardie lewensiklus, sagteware wat van 'n subkontraakteur of verkoper bekom is, en die verskaffer en die koper van die sagteware-produk. Is van toepassing op gebruik in 'n tweeparty-situasie en kan ook aangewend word waar die twee partye van dieselfde organisasie is.

1.3 Codes of practice

1.3 Gebruikskodes

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS 0222-5-1-1:2000	<i>Electrical security installations – Part 5-1-1: CCTV installations – CCTV surveillance systems for use in security applications – Operational requirements.</i> Provides a method for analysing and documenting the needs of end users of CCTV surveillance systems. Contains a statement of needs based on a thorough and systematic assessment of the problems to be solved and the resultant desired solutions, provides guidance on writing information checklists and illustrates how these can be applied to the acquisition, installation and management of a CCTV surveillance system. <i>Elektriese sekuriteitsinstallasies – Deel 5-1-1: CCTV-installasies – CCTV-waakstelsels vir sekuriteitsgebruik – Bedryfsvereistes.</i> Verskaf 'n metode vir die ontleding en dokumentering van die behoeftes van die eindgebruikers van CCTV-waakstelsels. Bevat 'n opgawe van behoeftes wat gebaseer is op 'n deeglike en sistematiese beoordeling van die probleme wat opgelos moet word en die uiteindelijke wenslike oplossings, verskaf leiding oor die skryf van inligtingskontrolelyste en illustreer hoe bogenoemde toegepas kan word op die verkryging, installering en bestuur van 'n CCTV-waakstelsel.
SABS 0227:2000	<i>The evaluation of the technical competence of inspection authorities for the certification, recertification, modification or repair of vessels under pressure.</i> Covers the evaluation of the technical competence of inspection authorities charged with either the survey, or the certification, or the recertification, or the modification, or the repair (or any combination of these) of vessels under pressure as defined in the Regulations on vessels under pressure. <i>Die evaluering van die tegniese bevoegdheid van inspeksieowerhede vir die sertifisering, hersertifisering, modifikasie of herstel van houters onder druk.</i> Dek die evaluering van die tegniese bevoegdheid van inspeksieowerhede belas met die ondersoek, of die sertifisering, of die hersertifisering, of die modifikasie of die herstel (of 'n kombinasie daarvan) van houters onder druk soos in die regulasies vir houters onder druk omskryf word.
SABS 0265:1999	<i>The classification and labelling of dangerous substances and preparations for sale and handling.</i> Covers the classification of dangerous substances and preparations on the basis of their toxicological, physicochemical and ecotoxicological properties that might constitute a risk during normal sale and handling and use, the packaging requirements necessary to provide reasonable protection from exposure to dangerous substances and preparations during normal handling and storage, or if transported in an overpack, the labelling of dangerous substances and preparations to indicate the main hazards and precautions associated with them in order to protect the user, the general public, property and the environment, and the information supplemented by means of material data sheets to industrial users of dangerous substances and preparations. <i>Die klassifikasie en etikettering van gevaarlike stowwe en preparate vir verkoop en hantering.</i> Dek die klassifikasie van gevaarlike stowwe en preparate op grond van hulle toksikologiese, fisikochemiese en ekotoksikologiese eienskappe wat 'n risiko tydens normale verkoop, hantering en gebruik kan inhou, die verpakkingsvereistes vir redelike beskerming teen blootstelling aan gevaarlike stowwe en preparate tydens normale hantering en berging, of, indien dit in oormaatverpakking vervoer word, die etikettering van gevaarlike stowwe en preparate om die hoofgevaar en die dienoreenkomstige voorsorgmaatreëls aan te dui om sodoende die gebruiker, die algemene publiek, eiendom en die omgewing te beskerm, en die inligting wat gegee word deur middel van materiaaldatastelle aan nywerheidsgebruikers van gevaarlike stowwe en preparate.

Standard No. and year/Standardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS 0268-1:1999	<i>Welding of thermoplastics – Welding processes – Part 1: Heated-tool welding.</i> Covers the welding of thermoplastics using the heated-tool butt welding (HS) and heated-tool socket welding (HD) processes. Refers specifically to polypropylene homopolymer (PP-H), polypropylene block copolymer (PP-B), polypropylene random copolymer (PP-R), polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) and high-density polyethylene (PE-HD)./Sweis van termoplastiek – Sweisprosesse – Deel 1: Warmwerktuigswearing. Dek die sweis van termoplastiek deur middel van verhitte werktuig-stuikswais- en verhitte werktuig-sokswaisprosesse. Verwys spesifiek na polipropileenhomopolimeer (PP-H), polipropileenblokkopolimeer (PP-B), polipropileen- willekeurige kopolimeer (PP-R), polivinilideenfluoried (PVDF) en hoëdigtheidpoliëteleen (PE-HD).
SABS 0268-2:1999	<i>Welding of thermoplastics – Welding processes – Part 2: Electrofusion welding.</i> Covers the welding of thermoplastics by means of electrofusion welding (HM) for polyethylene (PE-HD and PE-MD) and polypropylene (PP) pipes./Sweis van termoplastiek – Sweisprosesse – Deel 2: Elektrosmeltsweiswerk. Dek die sweis van termoplastiek deur middel van elektrosmeltsweiswerk vir poliëteleen (PE-HD en PE-MD)- en polipropileen (PP)-pype.
SABS 0268-3:1999	<i>Welding of thermoplastics – Welding processes – Part 3: Hot-gas welding.</i> Covers the welding of thermoplastics using hot-gas welding processes. Refers specifically to high-density polyethylene (PE-HD), low-density polyethylene (PE-LD), polypropylene (PP), unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U), high-impact polyvinylchloride (PVC-HI), chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (PVC-C), plasticized polyvinylchloride (PVC-P), polymethyl methacrylate (PMMA) and polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF)./Sweis van termoplastiek – Sweisprosesse – Deel 3: Warmgassweising. Dek die sweis van termoplastiek deur middel van warmgassweisprosesse. Verwys spesifiek na hoëdigtheidpoliëteleen (PE-HD), laedigtheidpoliëteleen (PE-LD), polipropileen (PP), ongeplastiseerde polivinielchloried (PVC-U), slagbestande polivinielchloried (PVC-HI), gechlloreerde polivinielchloried (PVC-C), geplastiseerde polivinielchloried (PVC-P), polimetielmetakrilaat (PMMA) en polivinilideenfluoried (PVDF).
SABS 0268-4:1999	<i>Welding of thermoplastics – Welding processes – Part 4: Hot-gas extrusion welding.</i> Covers the hot-gas extrusion welding of non-pressurized pipes, and panels. Provides details on practical applications in tank, apparatus and pipeline construction./Sweis van termoplastiek – Sweisprosesse – Deel 4: Warmgasuiterpersweiswerk. Dek die warmgasuiterpersweising van pype wat nie onder druk is nie en panele. Verskaf besonderhede oor praktiese toepassings in tenk-, apparaat- en pyplynkonstruksie.
SABS 0268-10:1999	<i>Welding of thermoplastics – Welding processes – Part 10: Weld defects.</i> Describes various defects that could occur during heated-tool butt welding (HS), heated-tool socket welding (HD), electrofusion welding (HM), hot-gas welding with torch separate from filler rod (WF), hot-gas string-bead welding (WZ), and hot-gas extrusion welding (WE). Also covers the causes of the defects encountered and the assessment class requirements for welds made by means of the above welding processes./Sweis van termoplastiek – Sweisprosesse – Deel 10: Sweisdefekte. Beskryf die verskeie defekte wat kan voorkom tydens verhitte werktuig-sweising (HS), verhitte werktuig-sokswearing (HD), elektrosmeltsweiswerk (HM), warmgassweising met brander afsonderlik van sweisstaaf (WF), warmgasstringkraalsweising (WZ), en warmgasuiterpersweiswerk (WE). Dek ook die oorsake van die defekte wat teëgekomp word en die beoordelingsklasvereistes vir sweislasse wat deur middel van die bogenoemde sweisprosesse gemaak word.
SABS 0269:1999	<i>Welding of thermoplastics – Testing and approval of welders.</i> Covers the testing and certification of welders who carry out certified welding of thermoplastics in new constructions, modifications and repairs./Sweising van termoplastiek – Toetse en goedkeuring van sweisers. Dek die toetse en sertifisering van sweisers wat gesertifiseerde sweiswerk van termoplastiese stowwe in nuwe konstruksies, modifikasies of herstelwerk doen.
SABS 0270:1999	<i>Welding of thermoplastics – Approval of welding procedures and welds.</i> Covers the approval of procedures for the welding of thermoplastics and the approval of welds made during production, using heat or solvent welding techniques. Is applicable to sheet, pipe and other sections made of thermoplastics materials./Sweis van termoplastiek – Goedkeuring van sweisprosedures en sweislasse. Dek die goedkeuring van prosedures vir die sweis van termoplastiek en die goedkeuring van sweislasse wat tydens produksie gemaak word deur middel van hitte- of oplosmiddelsweistechnieke. Is van toepassing op plaat-, pyp- en ander profiele wat van termoplastiekmateriaal gemaak is.
SABS 0287:2000	<i>Automatic sprinkler installations for fire-fighting purposes.</i> Establishes general principles for the design, installation and maintenance of automatic sprinkler installations for fire-fighting purposes in buildings and industrial plants. Covers the classification of fire hazards, provision of water supplies, components to be used, installation of automatic sprinkler systems, testing of installations, maintenance and the extension of existing systems. Identifies construction details in buildings that are necessary for the satisfactory performance of sprinkler installations./Outomatiese sprinkelinstallasies vir brandbestrydingsdoeleindes. Bepaal algemene beginsels vir die ontwerp, installering en instandhouding van outomatiese sprinkelinstallasies vir brandbestrydingsdoeleindes in geboue en nywerheidsaanlegte. Dek die klassifisering van brandgevaar, verskaffing van watervoorrade, komponente wat gebruik moet word, installering van outomatiese sprinkelinstallasies, toets van installasies, instandhouding, en die uitbreiding van bestaande stelsels. Identifiseer konstruksiebesonderhede in geboue wat nodig is vir bevredigende prestasie van sprinkelinstallasies.
SABS 0298:1999	<i>Indirect small to medium-sized gas chlorination systems for the disinfection of water.</i> Gives recommendations in respect of the selection of equipment, installation practice and the maintenance of small to medium-sized chlorine gas installations. Gives recommendations for vacuum type systems using up to six cylinders or a single "ton" container of nominal capacity 1 000 kg./Indirekte klein- tot mediumgrootte gasgechlloreerde stelsels vir die ontsmetting van water. Doen aanbevelings vir die keuse van toerusting, installeerpraktyk en die instandhouding van klein tot mediumgrootte gasgechlloreerde installasies. Doen aanbevelings vir vakuumentipe stelsels met tot ses silinders of 'n enkele "ton"-houer met 'n nominale inhoudsvermoë van 1 000 kg.
SABS 0314-1:2000	<i>Vertical lift elevating work platforms – Operation and maintenance – Part 1: Mobile manually propelled elevating aerial platforms.</i> Applies to manually propelled or towed integral-chassis elevating aerial platforms that are adjustable by manual or powered means, that cannot be configured with their centre of gravity completely beyond the base and that are used to position personnel, with their tools and materials, at elevated work locations./Vertikaaloplig-werkplatforms – Werking en instandhouding – Deel 1: Mobiele handgedreweopligplatforms. Is van toepassing op handgedrewe of gesleepte opligplatforms met geïntegreerde onderstelle wat met die hand of met krag verstelbaar is, wat nie gekonfigureer kan word met hulle swaartepunt heeltemal verby die basis nie en wat gebruik word om personeel met hulle gereedskap en toerusting op hoë werkplekke te plaas.
SABS 0314-2:2000	<i>Vertical lift elevating work platforms – Operation and maintenance – Part 2: Mobile self-propelled elevating aerial platforms.</i> Applies to self-propelled power-operated integral-chassis elevating aerial platforms that have their primary functions (including the drive) controlled from the platform, that cannot be configured with their centre of gravity completely beyond the base and that are used to position personnel, with their tools and materials, at elevated work locations./Vertikaaloplig-werkplatforms – Werking en instandhouding – Deel 2: Mobiele selfgedreweopligplatforms. Geld vir selfaangedrewe kraggewerkte opligplatforms met geïntegreerde onderstelle waar van die hoof funksies (met inbegrip van die aandrywing) van die platform beheer word, wat nie gekonfigureer kan word met hulle swaartepunt heeltemal verby die basis nie en wat gebruik word om personeel met hulle gereedskap en toerusting op hoë werkplekke te plaas.

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS 0316:1999	<i>Aircraft ground support – Vehicle-mounted loading equipment.</i> Specifies the basic requirements applicable to aircraft ground support equipment as laid down in Code of Practice No. 29 of Transnet. Included are requirements for conveyor systems, guides, stops and restrained hardware that are used on trucks, transporters (fork-lift trucks), pallet built-up hoists or other device-handling equipment./ <i>Grondsteun vir vliegtuie – Voertuiggemonteerde laai-toerusting.</i> Spesifiseer die basiese vereistes wat van toepassing is op grondsteunteoerusting vir vliegtuie soos voorgeskryf in Gebruikskode 29 van Transnet. Ingesluit is vereistes vir vervoerstelsels, gidse, stuiters en vasgemaakte apparaat wat op vragmotors gebruik word, vervoerders (vurkhuyswaens), opgeboude palethysers of ander toerusting wat toestelle hanteer.
SABS 0325-1:2000	<i>The safe application of detonator systems for use in mining and civil blasting applications – Part 1: Electronic detonator systems.</i> Covers the operation, use and testing of electronic delay detonator systems. Particular reference is made to the hazards, natural or otherwise, associated with the application of such systems. Also includes training requirements of authorized persons, and the approval of procedures before the use of equipment and after modifications to equipment./ <i>Die veilige gebruik van springdoppiestelsels vir mynbou- en siviele-ingenieursdoeleindes – Deel 1: Elektroniese springdoppiestelsels.</i> Dek die werking, gebruik en toets van elektroniese vertraagspringdoppiestelsels. Besondere verwysing word gemaak na die gevare, natuurlik of andersins, wat verband hou met die gebruik van sodanige stelsels. Die opleidingsvereistes vir gemagtigde persone en die goedkeuring van prosedures voor die gebruik van toerusting en na modifikasies aan toerusting word ook ingesluit.
SABS 0326:2000	<i>Structural bearings – The design of bridge bearings.</i> Gives recommendations for the design and performance of the most common types of bridge bearings./ <i>Struktuurlaers – Die ontwerp van bruglaers.</i> Gee aanbevelings vir die ontwerp en prestasie van die algemeenste tipes bruglaers.
SABS 0327:2000	<i>Repair and overhaul of apparatus used in explosive atmospheres.</i> Gives instructions, principally of a technical nature, on the repair, overhaul, reclamation and modification of group I (mines) or group II (surface applications) certified apparatus designed for use in explosive atmospheres (other than explosive processing and manufacture)./ <i>Die herstel en opknop van apparaat wat in plobbare atmosfere gebruik word.</i> Gee aanwysings, hoofsaaklik van 'n tegniese aard, vir die herstel, opknop, herwinning en modifikasie van groep I (myne) of groep II (oppervlakaanwendings)-gesertifiseerde apparaat wat ontwerp is vir gebruik in plobbare atmosfere (uitgesonderd plobbare verwerking en vervaardiging).
SABS 0328:2000	<i>Methods for environmental noise impact assessments.</i> Covers procedures for environmental noise impact investigations and assessments./ <i>Metodes vir die beoordeling van omgewingsgeraasimpak.</i> Dek prosedures vir ondersoek en beoordeling van omgewingsgeraasimpak.
SABS 0331:2000	<i>Translocation of certain species of wild herbivore.</i> Covers aspects of the translocation, such as the capture, transportation, temporary accommodation and release, of wild herbivores, such as antelope, elephant, rhino, hippo, giraffe and zebra./ <i>Die hervestiging van sekere spesies plantetende wild.</i> Dek aspekte van hervestiging soos die vang, vervoer, tydelike huisvesting en vrylating van plantetende wild soos wildsbokke, olifante, renosters, seekoeie, kameelperde en sebras.
SABS 0333-1:1999	<i>Industrial rope access – Part 1: Worksite procedures.</i> Describes the operational procedures and methods to be observed by personnel using industrial rope access techniques and equipment. Also describes the duties and responsibilities placed on employers and employees (including self-employed persons) who use these techniques./ <i>Industriële toutoegang – Deel 1: Werkerreinprosedures.</i> Beskryf die werkprosedure en -metodes wat gevolg moet word deur personeel wat industriële toutoegangstegniese en -toerusting gebruik. Beskryf ook die take en verantwoordelikhede van werkgevers en werknemers (met inbegrip van persone in eie diens) wat hierdie tegnieke gebruik.
SABS 0333-2:1999	<i>Industrial rope access – Part 2: Training and certification procedures.</i> Describes the procedures to be followed in order for personnel to be certified as qualified to carry out industrial rope access work or to carry out training in this work. Essentially it is a three-step process. Suitable personnel are trained, assessed and then certified./ <i>Industriële toutoegang – Deel 2: Opleidings- en sertifiseringsprosedures.</i> Beskryf die prosedures om personeel te sertifiseer as gekwalifiseer om industriële toutoegangswerk te doen of om opleiding in hierdie tipe werk te verskaf. Is hoofsaaklik 'n driestapproses. Geskikte personeel word opgelei, beoordeel en gesertifiseer.
SABS 0333-3:1999	<i>Industrial rope access – Part 3: Inspection, certification and management procedures for equipment.</i> Describes the procedures that are required to be followed in order to ensure that equipment used for industrial rope access work is correctly identified, certified, inspected, marked and maintained./ <i>Industriële toutoegang – Deel 3: Inspeksie-, sertifiserings- en bestuursprosedures vir toerusting.</i> Beskryf prosedures wat vereis word om te verseker dat toerusting wat gebruik word vir industriële toutoegangswerk korrek geïdentifiseer, gesertifiseer, ondersoek, gemerk en in stand gehou word.
SABS 0335:1999	<i>The installation, maintenance and safe use of overhead monorail transport systems for underground use.</i> Gives guidance on the safety aspects relevant to the installation, maintenance and use of underground mine, suspended monorail systems including all curves, switches, transfer devices, traction units, lift and drop sections, and associated equipment./ <i>Die installering, instandhouding en veilige gebruik van oorhoofse enkelspoorvervoerstelsels vir ondergrondse gebruik.</i> Gee riglyne vir die veiligheidsaspekte rakende die installering, instandhouding en gebruik van ondergrondse hangenkelspoorstelsels vir myne, met inbegrip van alle draaie, skakelaars, oorskakeltoestelle, trekeenhede, opla- en valseksies en verwante toerusting.
SABS 0338:1999	<i>Homologation of respiratory equipment.</i> Covers general provisions for the homologation of respiratory equipment, for which a compulsory or SABS EN specification has been approved, for the protection of the body against harmful substances that might enter through the respiratory system and for the protection of the body against oxygen-deficient atmospheres./ <i>Homologering van respiratoriese toerusting.</i> Dek algemene bepalings vir die homologering van respiratoriese toerusting, waarvoor 'n verpligte of SABS EN-spesifikasie goedgekeur is, vir die beskerming van die liggaam teen skadelike stowwe wat deur die respiratoriese stelsel kan inkom en vir die beskerming van die liggaam teen suurstofarm atmosfere.
SABS 0340-1:2000	<i>Installation of telecommunication cables – Part 1: Fibre optic cable in buildings.</i> Addresses installation requirements, primarily for indoor cabling, but also for campus-wide inter-building cabling, for high performance fibre optic cable that serves to transmit voice, video and data telecommunication. Emphasizes optimal link performance through the proper planning, design, installation and quality testing of the cables, and strict adherence to the guidelines given in this part of SABS 0340 to avoid possible compromising of the integrity and performance of the installation./ <i>Installering van telekommunikasiekabels – Deel 1: Optiesevesel-kabels in geboue.</i> Handel oor installeringsvereistes, hoofsaaklik vir binnenshuise bekabeling, maar ook vir kampuswye bekabeling in geboue, vir hoëprestasie-optieseveselkabels wat stem-, video- en datatelekommunikasie dra. Beklemtoon optimale skakelprestasie deur behoorlike beplanning, ontwerp, installering en kwaliteitstoetsing van die kabels, en streng navolging van die riglyne wat in hierdie deel van SABS 0340 aangegee word om te voorkom dat die integriteit en prestasie van die installasie in gevaar gestel word.
SABS 0341:2000	<i>Installation and maintenance of bearings – General guidelines.</i> Gives guidelines for the installation and maintenance of the most common types of roller bearing. Recommends the tools and lubricants to be used and also suitable methods of storage and handling bearings./ <i>Installering en instandhouding van laers – Algemene riglyne.</i> Verskaf riglyne vir die installering en instandhouding van die algemeenste tipe rollaers. Beveel die gereedskap en smeermiddels aan vir die gebruik van en geskikte stoor- en hanteringsmetodes vir laers.

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS 0343:1999	<i>Verification of non-automatic electronic self-indicating road vehicle mass measuring equipment for use by road traffic authorities.</i> Specifies requirements for the verification of non-automatic (static mass measurement) electronic self-indicating road vehicle mass measuring equipment for use by road traffic authorities./Die verifiëring van nie-outomatiese elektroniese selfaanwys-padvoertuigmassameettoerusting vir gebruik deur padverkeersowerhede. Spesifiseer vereistes vir die verifiëring van nie-outomatiese (statiese massameting) elektroniese selfaanwys-padvoertuigmassameettoerusting vir gebruik deur padverkeersowerhede.
SABS 0345:2000	<i>The installation of safety belts or restraint systems in motor vehicles.</i> Covers the requirements of the installation of safety belts or restraint systems intended for use by persons of adult build occupying forward-facing or rearward-facing seats in motor vehicles. /Die installering van veiligheids gordels of keertoestelle in motorvoertuie. Dek die vereistes vir die installering van veiligheids gordels of keertoestelle in motorvoertuie vir persone met volwasse bou op sitplekke wat vorentoe of agtertoe kyk.
SABS 0346:2000	<i>Complaints handling.</i> Sets out the essential elements of the management of complaints, from inception to resolution or final determination, irrespective of the nature of the complaint, and also provides guidelines for suppliers on the implementation of a complaints handling process./Hantering van klagtes. Sit die wesenlike elemente van die bestuur van klagtes uiteen, van ontvangs tot oplossing of uitsluitel, ongeag die aard van die klagte, en verskaf ook riglyne vir verskaffers oor die implementering van 'n hanteringsproses vir klagtes.
SABS 0357:2000	<i>The calculation of sound propagation by the Concave method.</i> Covers a method of calculating the propagation of sound over distances of up to two kilometres, under a variety of meteorological and topographical conditions./Die berekening van klankvoortplanting volgens die metode van Concave. Dek 'n metode vir die berekening van klankvoortplanting oor afstande van tot en met twee kilometer, in verskeie meteorologiese en topografiese toestande.

1.4 Standard methods

1.4 Standaardmetodes

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS SM 1269:1999	<i>Welding of thermoplastics – Test methods for welded joints.</i> Describes methods of testing welded joints in a specified range of thermoplastics. Describes the standard destructive tests for tensile strength, tensile-creep, bend, and peel./Sweis van termoplastiek – Toetsmetodes vir sweislasse. Beskryf metodes vir die toets van sweislasse in 'n gespesifiseerde bestek van termoplastiek. Beskryf die standaard- vernietigende toetse vir trek, trek-kruip, buig en lostrek.
SABS SM 1284-2:1999	<i>Test methods for cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulated electric cables – Part 2: Tests on extruded semi-conducting screens.</i> Specifies methods for determining the thickness of semi-conducting screens, the volume resistivity of semi-conducting screens, and the adhesion of strippable insulation screens./Toetsmetodes vir kruisgebinde poliëtileen (XLPE)-geïsoleerde elektriese kables – Deel 2: Toetse op deurdruk-halfeleiskerms. Spesifiseer metodes vir die bepaling van die dikte van halfeleiderende skerms, die volumeresistiwiteit van halfeleiderende skerms, en die kleefvermoë van afstroopbare isolasieskerms.
SABS SM 1284-3:2000	<i>Test methods for cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulated electric cables – Part 3: Tests on finished cable.</i> Specifies methods for carrying out the power frequency voltage test and partial discharge test, the bending test, the load cycling test, the impulse voltage test, the four hour high voltage withstand test, the voltage test on outer sheath, and the measurement of the overall diameter and ovality of the cable./Toetsmetodes vir kruisgebinde poliëtileen (XLPE)-geïsoleerde elektriese kables – Deel 3: Toetse op klaar kables. Spesifiseer metodes vir die uitvoer van die drywingsfrekwensiespanningstoets en toets vir gedeeltelike ontlading, die buigtoets, die lassiklustoets, die impuls spanningstoets, die vieruur- hoëspanningbestandheidstoets, die spanningstoets op die buithulsel, en die meting van die totale diameter en ovaalheid van die kabel.
SABS SM 1284-4:2000	<i>Test methods for cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulated electric cables – Part 4: Tests after installation.</i> Specifies methods for carrying out the phasing test, the voltage test on cable sheath, the conductor resistance test, the capacitance test, and the high voltage test on the complete installation./Toetsmetodes vir kruisgebinde poliëtileen (XLPE)-geïsoleerde elektriese kables – Deel 4: Toetse na installering. Spesifiseer metodes vir die uitvoer van die fasetoets, die spanningstoets op die kabelhulsel, die geleierweerstandstoets, die kapasitansietoets, en die hoëspanningstoets op die volledige installasie.
SABS SM 1286:2000	<i>Test methods for sheathing of insulated electric cables.</i> Specifies methods for the abrasion test, the corrosion spread test, the voltage withstand test, and the sheath surface resistance test./Toetsmetodes vir omhulsels van geïsoleerde elektriese kables. Spesifiseer metodes vir die slytoets, die korrosiespreidingstoets, die spanningbestandheidstoets, en die weerstandstoets op die omhulseloppervlak.
SABS SM 1291:2000	<i>Partial discharge measurements on power cables.</i> Specifies methods for carrying out the partial discharge test on power cables of complete drum lengths of cable as a routine test during manufacture, and sample lengths as part of a type approval test./Meting van gedeeltelike ontlading by kragkables. Spesifiseer metodes vir die uitvoer van die gedeeltelike ontladingstoets by kragkables van volledige kabeltromlengtes as 'n roetine toets tydens vervaardiging, en monsterlengtes as deel van 'n tipegoedkeuringstoets.
SABS SM 1305:1999	<i>Lime tests – Pat soundness.</i> Describes a method for the determination of the pat soundness of lime by means of exposure to steam./Kalktoetse – Gaafheid van brikette. Beskryf 'n metode vir die bepaling van die briketgaafheid van kalk deur middel van blootstelling aan stoom.
SABS SM 1306:1999	<i>Lime tests – Autoclave expansion.</i> Describes a method of determining the autoclave expansion of lime./Kalktoets – Autoklaafuitsetting. Beskryf 'n metode vir die bepaling van die outoklaafuitsetting van kalk.
SABS SM 1307:1999	<i>Lime tests – Plasticity.</i> Specifies a method for the determination of the plasticity of lime./Kalktoetse – Plastisiteitstoets. Spesifiseer 'n metode vir die bepaling van die plastisiteit van kalk.
SABS SM 1308:1999	<i>Lime tests – Sulfur trioxide content.</i> Describes a method for the determination of the sulfur trioxide content in limes for use in building./Kalktoetse – Swaeltrioksiedgehalte. Beskryf 'n metode vir die bepaling van die swaeltrioksiedgehalte in kalk vir gebruik in bouwerk.
SABS SM 1310:2000	<i>Sulfate content of water (turbidimetric method).</i> Describes the method for determining sulfate in water in the range 4 mg/l to approximately 160 mg/l of sulfate ion./Sulfaatgehalte van water (troebelheidmetode). Beskryf die metode om sulfaat in water in die bestek van 4 mg/l tot ongeveer 160 mg/l sulfaatioon te bepaal.

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS ISO 2811-1:1997	<i>Paints and varnishes – Determination of density – Part 1: Pyknometer method.</i> Specifies a method for determining the density of paints, varnishes and related products using a pyknometer. Is limited to materials of low or medium viscosity at the temperature of test. The Hubbard pyknometer can be used for highly viscous materials. <i>Verf en vernis – Bepaling van digtheid – Deel 1: Piknometermetode.</i> Spesifiseer 'n metode vir die bepaling van die digtheid van verf, vernis en verwante produkte deur middel van 'n piknometer. Is beperk tot materiaal met lae of medium viskositeit by die toetstemperatuur. Die Hubbard-piknometer kan vir hoogs viskeuse materiaal gebruik word.
SABS ISO 3668:1998	<i>Paints and varnishes – Visual comparison of the colour of paints.</i> Specifies a method for the visual comparison of the colour of films of paints or related products against a standard using either natural daylight or artificial light sources in a standard booth. <i>Verf en vernis – Visuele vergelyking van die kleur van verf.</i> Spesifiseer 'n metode vir die visuele vergelyking van die kleur van lae verf of verwante produkte met 'n standaard deur middel van daglig of kunsmatige ligbronne in 'n standaardhokkie.
SABS ISO 6504-3:1998	<i>Paints and varnishes – Determination of hiding power – Part 3: Determination of contrast ratio (opacity) of light-coloured paints at a fixed spreading rate.</i> Specifies methods for determining the opacity given by paint films of white or light colours of tristimulus value Y greater than 25, applied at a spreading rate of 20 m ² /l to an agreed black and white chart or to colourless transparent polyester foil. <i>Verf en vernis – Bepaling van dekvermoë – Deel 3: Bepaling van kontrasverhouding (ondeurskynendheid) van ligkleurige verf teen 'n vaste spreitempo.</i> Spesifiseer metodes vir die bepaling van die ondeurskynendheid van wit of ligte kleur verflae met 'n driekleurwaarde Y wat groter as 25 is, aangewend teen 'n spreitempo van 20 m ² /l volgens 'n ooreengekome swart en wit kaart of volgens kleurlose deursigtige poliësterfoelie.
SABS ISO 6878:1998	<i>Water quality – Spectrometric determination of phosphorus using ammonium molybdate.</i> Specifies the determination of different forms of phosphorus compounds present in the dissolved and undissolved states in various concentrations in ground, surface and waste waters. <i>Waterkwaliteit – Spektrometriese bepaling van fosfor met behulp van ammoniummolibdaat.</i> Spesifiseer die bepaling van verskillende vorme van fosforverbindinge wat in die opgeloste en onopgeloste toestande in verskeie konsentrasies in grond-, oppervlak- en vuilwater voorkom.
SABS ISO 6887-1:1999	<i>Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs – Preparation of test samples, initial suspension and decimal dilutions for microbiological examination – Part 1: General rules for the preparation of the initial suspension and decimal dilutions.</i> Defines general rules for the aerobic preparation of the initial suspension and of decimal dilutions for microbiological examinations of products intended for human or animal consumption. <i>Mikrobiologie van voedsel en dierevoer – Voorbereiding van toetsmonsters, aanvanklike suspensie en desimale verdunnings vir mikrobiologiese ondersoek – Deel 1: Algemene reëls vir die voorbereiding van die aanvanklike suspensie en desimale verdunnings.</i> Omskryf algemene reëls vir die aërobiese voorbereiding van die aanvanklike suspensie en van desimale verdunnings vir mikrobiologiese ondersoeke van produkte wat bedoel is vir verbruik deur mense en diere.
SABS ISO 6888-1:1999	<i>Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs – Horizontal method for the enumeration of coagulase-positive staphylococci (Staphylococcus aureus and other species) – Part 1: Technique using Baird-Parker agar medium.</i> Specifies a horizontal method for the enumeration of coagulase-positive staphylococci in products intended for human consumption or feeding of animals, by counting of colonies obtained on a solid medium (Baird-Parker medium) after aerobic incubation at 35 °C or 37 °C. <i>Mikrobiologie van voedsel en dierevoer – Horizontale metode vir die berekening van koagulasepositiewe stafilokokkuse (Stafilokokkus aureus en ander spesies) – Deel 1: Tegniek dmv Baird-Parker-agarmedium.</i> Spesifiseer 'n horisontale metode vir die berekening van koagulasepositiewe stafilokokkuse in produkte wat bedoel is vir menslike verbruik of as dierevoer, deur die tel van kolonies wat verkry word op 'n soliede medium (Baird-Parker-medium) na aërobiese inkubasie by 35 °C of 37 °C.
SABS ISO 6888-2:1999	<i>Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs – Horizontal method for the enumeration of coagulase-positive staphylococci (Staphylococcus aureus and other species) – Part 2: Technique using rabbit plasma fibrinogen agar medium.</i> Describes a horizontal method for the enumeration of coagulase-positive staphylococci in products intended for human consumption or feeding of animals by counting of colonies obtained on a solid medium (rabbit plasma fibrinogen medium) after aerobic incubation at 35 °C or 37 °C. <i>Mikrobiologie van voedsel en dierevoer – Horizontale metode vir die berekening van koagulasepositiewe stafilokokkuse (Stafilokokkus aureus en ander spesies) – Deel 2: Tegniek dmv konynplasmafibrinogeen-agarmedium.</i> Beskryf 'n horisontale metode vir die berekening van koagulasepositiewe stafilokokkuse in produkte wat bedoel is vir menslike verbruik of as dierevoer, deur die tel van kolonies wat verkry word op 'n soliede medium (konynplasmafibrinogeenmedium) na aërobiese inkubasie by 35 °C of 37 °C.
SABS ISO 7218:1996	<i>Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs – General rules for microbiological examinations.</i> Gives general instructions for carrying out microbiological examinations in accordance with specific standards. Helps to ensure the validity of the examinations, to ascertain that the general techniques used for conducting these examinations are the same in all laboratories, to help achieve homogenous results in different laboratories, and to contribute towards the protection of the health of the laboratory personnel by preventing risks of infection. May be used wholly or partly for the accreditation of a laboratory by national organizations. <i>Mikrobiologie van voedsel en dierevoer – Algemene reëls vir mikrobiologiese ondersoeke.</i> Verskaf algemene aanwysings vir die uitvoer van mikrobiologiese ondersoeke volgens spesifieke standaarde. Help om die geldigheid van die ondersoeke te verseker, om te bepaal of die algemene tegnieke wat gebruik word vir die uitvoer van hierdie ondersoeke dieselfde in al die laboratoria is, om gelyksoortige resultate in verskillende laboratoria te verkry, en om by te dra tot die beskerming van die gesondheid van laboratoriumpersoneel deur die risiko van infeksie te voorkom. Kan ten volle of gedeeltelik gebruik word vir die akkreditering van 'n laboratorium deur nasionale organisasies.
SABS ISO 7251:1993	<i>Microbiology – General guidance for enumeration of presumptive Escherichia coli – Most probable number technique.</i> Gives general guidelines for the enumeration of presumptive <i>Escherichia coli</i> in products intended for human consumption or feeding of animals, by means of the liquid-medium culture technique and calculation of the most probable number (MPN) after incubation at 35 °C or 37 °C, then incubation at 45 °C. <i>Mikrobiologie – Algemene riglyne vir die berekening van vermeende Escherichia coli – Waarskynlikstegetal-tegniek.</i> Verskaf algemene riglyne vir die berekening van vermeende <i>Escherichia coli</i> in produkte wat bedoel is vir menslike verbruik of as dierevoer, deur middel van die vloeistofmediumkweektegniek en berekening van die waarskynlikste getal (MPN) na inkubasie by 35 °C of 37 °C en dan by 45 °C.
SABS ISO 7954:1987	<i>Microbiology – General guidance for enumeration of yeasts and moulds – Colony count technique at 25 °C.</i> Gives general guidance for the enumeration of viable yeasts and moulds in products intended for human consumption or feeding of animals by means of the colony count technique at 25 °C. <i>Mikrobiologie – Algemene riglyne vir die berekening van gis en skimmel – Kolonietelttegniek by 25 °C.</i> Verskaf algemene riglyne vir die berekening van lewenskragtige gis en skimmel in produkte wat bedoel is vir menslike verbruik of as dierevoer deur middel van die kolonietelttegniek by 25 °C.
SABS ISO 8165-2:1999	<i>Water quality – Determination of selected monovalent phenols – Part 2: Method by derivatization and gas chromatography.</i> Specifies a method for the determination of phenols by gas chromatography, following pentafluorobenzoyl chloride (PFBC) derivatization. May be applied to the examination of drinking water, ground water and moderately contaminated surface water, where lower limits of detection may be obtained compared with extraction procedures. <i>Waterkwaliteit – Bepaling van geselekteerde monovalente fenole – Deel 2: Metode van derivaatvorming en gaschromatografie.</i> Spesifiseer 'n metode vir die bepaling van fenole deur gaschromatografie na derivaatvorming van pentafluorobensoïelchloried. Kan aangewend word vir die ondersoek van drinkwater, grondwater en matig gekontameneerde oppervlakwater, waar laer grense van opsporing verkry kan word in vergelyking met ekstraksieprosedures.

Standard No. and year/Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS ISO 9408:1999	<i>Water quality – Evaluation of ultimate aerobic biodegradability of organic compounds in aqueous medium by determination of oxygen demand in a closed respirometer. Specifies a method, by determination of the oxygen demand in a closed respirometer, for the evaluation in aqueous medium of the ultimate biodegradability of organic compounds and waste waters at a given concentration by aerobic microorganisms./Waterkwaliteit – Evaluering van uiteindelijke aërobiese bioafbreekbaarheid van organiese verbindings in 'n waterige medium deur bepaling van suurstofbehoefte in 'n toe respirometer. Spesifiseer 'n metode, deur bepaling van die suurstofbehoefte in 'n toe respirometer, vir die evaluering in 'n waterige medium van die uiteindelijke bioafbreekbaarheid van organiese verbindings en afvalwater by 'n gegewe konsentrasie deur aërobiese mikro-organismes.</i>

SCHEDULE 2: AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STANDARDS

The standards mentioned have been amended in terms of section 16(3) of the Act. The number of a standard that has been superseded appears in brackets below the new number.

The holder of a permit to apply a certification mark of the Council on the basis of any mark specification mentioned may immediately commence to manufacture in accordance with the amended mark specification. The relevant certification mark shall, unless otherwise stated, cease to be applied to any commodity on the basis of the specification prior to amendment, 6 months from the date of publication of this notice.

BYLAE 2: WYSIGING VAN BESTAANDE STANDAARDE

Die vermelde standaarde is ingevolge artikel 16(3) van die Wet gewysig. Die nommer van 'n standaard wat vervang is, verskyn tussen hakies onder die nuwe nommer.

Die houder van 'n permit om 'n sertifiseringsmerk van die Raad op grond van enige vermelde merkspesifikasie aan te bring, kan onmiddellik daartoe oorgaan om ooreenkomstig die gewysigde merkspesifikasie te vervaardig. Die toepaslike sertifiseringsmerk mag vanaf 6 maande na die publikasiedatum van hierdie kennisgewing, nie meer op grond van die spesifikasie voor wysiging op enige kommoditeit aangebring word nie, tensy anders bepaal word.

2.1 Mark specifications and specifications

2.1 Merkspesifikasies en spesifikasies

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 143:1999 (SABS143:1988)	<i>Lidocaine (lignocaine) hydrochloride and noradrenaline (norepinephrine) injection for dental use. Specifies requirements for a sterile solution (in water for injections) of lidocaine (lignocaine) hydrochloride and noradrenaline (norepinephrine) for dental use./Spuitstof bevattende lignokaïenhidrochloried en noradrenalin (norepinefrien) vir tandheelkundige gebruik. Spesifiseer vereistes vir 'n steriele oplossing (in water vir inspuitings) van lignokaïenhidrochloried en noradrenalin vir tandheelkundige gebruik.</i>	
SABS 149 (ed. 2.2) 1999	<i>Absorbent cotton wool and cotton-and-viscose wool products. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2. Has been amended to update a test method, to change the requirements for water-soluble-matter content and to delete the requirements for ash content./Absorbeerders van watte en van katoen-en-viskose-mengsels. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur 'n toetsmetode by te werk, deur die vereiste vir die gehalte aan wateroplosbare stof te verander en deur die vereistes vir asgehalte te skrap.</i>	
SABS 151:1992	<i>Fixed electric storage water heaters. Amendment No.7. Has been amended to change the requirements for finish and materials used in the construction of the water heater./Vaste elektriese opgaarwaterverwarmers. Wysiging No 7. Is gewysig deur die verandering van die vereistes vir afwerking en materiaal wat gebruik word in die konstruksie van die waterverwarmer.</i>	
SABS 156:1997	<i>Moulded-case circuit-breakers. Amendment No.2. Has been amended to refer to the new edition of the compulsory specification for circuit-breakers./Stroombrekers met gevormde hulse. Wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur na die nuwe uitgawe van die verpligte spesifikasie vir stroombrekers te verwys.</i>	
SABS 157 (ed. 3.1)2000 (SABS 157:1994)	<i>Electric toasters. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to replace the reference to IEC 799 with a reference to the compulsory specification for cord sets and cord extension sets, as published by Government Notice No. R662 of 15 May 1998, and to update references./Elektriese broodroosters. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die verwysing na IEC 799 te vervang deur 'n verwysing na die verpligte spesifikasie vir koordstelle en koordverlengstelle, soos gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing R662 van 15 Mei 1998, en deur verwysings by te werk.</i>	
SABS 158 (ed. 4.3)2000 (SABS 158:1994)	<i>Electrical appliances for heating liquids. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 3. Has been amended to replace two normative references./Elektriese toestelle vir die verhitting van vloeistowwe. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 3. Is gewysig deur die vervanging van twee normatiewe verwysings.</i>	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 160(ed. 3.3)2000 (SABS 160:1994)	<i>Electric room heaters. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 3.</i> Has been amended to replace one normative reference./ <i>Elektriese kamerverwarmers. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 3.</i> Is gewysig deur een normatiewe verwysing te vervang.	
SABS 193:2000 (SABS 193:1972)	<i>Fire dampers. Specifies requirements for fire dampers and test methods for the determination of the resistance of fire dampers to fires and to the passage of gases at high temperatures. The fire dampers are intended to protect ventilation openings in fire-resistant elements of construction in accordance with the requirements of SABS 0400/Branddempers.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir branddempers en toetsmetodes vir die bepaling van die bestandheid van branddempers teen brande en teen die deurstroming van gasse by hoë temperature. Die branddempers is bedoel om ventilasie-openinge in brandbestande konstruksie-elemente volgens die vereistes van SABS 0400 te beveilig.	
SABS 196:1992	<i>Orthopaedic padding. Amendment No.2.</i> Has been amended to change the requirement for extension at break./ <i>Ortopediese kussingsmateriaal. Wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur die vereiste vir breekverlenging te verander.	
SABS 198:1999 (SABS 198:1992)	<i>Functional-control valves and safety valves for domestic hot and cold water supply systems. Specifies the characteristics of functional-control valves and safety valves of size not exceeding 25 mm for use in conjunction with domestic hot and cold water supply systems and suitable for static inlet pressures of up to 2 000 kPa and nominal working pressures of up to 600 kPa./Funksiebeheer- en veiligheidskleppe vir warm- en kouewaterdruktoevoerstelsels vir huishoudelike gebruik.</i> Spesifiseer die eienskappe van funksiebeheerkleppe en van veiligheidskleppe met 'n grootte van hoogstens 25 mm wat saam met huishoudelike warm- en kouewatertoevoerstelsels gebruik word en wat vir 'n statiese inlaatdruk van tot en met 2 000 kPa en 'n nominale werkdruk van tot 600 kPa geskik is.	
SABS 228(ed. 3.1)2000 (SABS 228:1993)	<i>Absorbent cotton wool. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to update a test method, to delete the reference to the standard sample, to change the requirements for average staple length and water-soluble-matter content and to delete the requirements for ash content./ <i>Absorbeerwatte. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig deur 'n toetsmetode by te werk, 'n verwysing na die standaardmonster te skrap, die vereistes vir gemiddelde stapellengte en gehalte aan wateroplosbare stof te verander en die vereistes vir asgehalte te skrap.	
SABS 288(ed. 1.6)2000 (SABS 288:1972)	<i>Anti-bacterial liquid toilet soap for medical use. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 6.</i> Has been amended to delete the requirements for C6 fatty acid content of fatty matter and for C8 plus C10 fatty acids content of fatty matter./ <i>Antibakteriese vloeibare toiletseep vir mediese gebruik. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 6.</i> Is gewysig deur die vereistes vir C6-vetsuurgehalte van vetstowwe en vir C8- plus C10-vetsuurgehalte van vetstowwe te skrap.	
SABS 407(ed. 3.1)2000 (SABS 407:1997)	<i>Austenitic manganese steel castings. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to add two types of steel to table 1./ <i>Gietstukke van austenitiese mangaanstaal. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig om twee tipes staal in tabel 1 by te voeg.	
SABS 419:2000 (SABS 419:1972)	<i>E glass fibre chopped strand mat for reinforcement of polyester and other liquid laminating systems. Specifies requirements for E glass fibre chopped strand mat, the strands being laid at random and held together with a binder, for the reinforcement of liquid resin systems./Glasveselsnippermat van tipe E-glas vir die versterking van poliëster- en ander vloeistoflamelleerstelsels.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir glasveselsnippermat van tipe E-glas met die stringe wat na willekeur gelê is en deur 'n binder vasgehou word, vir die versterking van vloeistoflamelleerstelsels.	
SABS 436:1972	<i>Water-resistant aluminium finishing paint. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints./ <i>Waterbestande aluminium dekverf. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 514(ed. 3.1)1999 (SABS 514:1998)	<i>Immersion heaters for electric storage water heaters. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No.1.</i> Has been amended to correct a number of typographical errors and to clarify an ambiguity in the test procedure for insulation resistance./ <i>Dompelverwarmers vir elektriese opgaarwaterverwarmers. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig deur 'n aantal tipografiese foute te korrekeer en 'n onduidelikheid in die toetsprosedure vir isolasieweerstand te verklaar.	
SABS 515:1972	<i>Decorative paint for interior use. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints./ <i>Sierverf vir binnewerk. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 523:1999 (SABS 523:1972)	<i>Limes for use in building. Covers quicklime and slaked (hydrated) limes for use in building and produced by calcining of limestone or treatment of calcium carbide./Boukalk. Dek ongebluste en gebluste boukalk wat deur die verkalking van kalkklip of die behandeling van kalsiumkarbid geproduseer word</i>	
SABS 581(ed. 3.1)1999 (SABS 581:1992)	<i>Semi-flexible vinyl floor tiles. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to include two additional tile thicknesses./ <i>Halfbuigsame vinylvloerteëls. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig deur twee bykomende teëldiktes in te sluit.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 659:1999 (SABS 659:1988)	<i>Lidocaine (lignocaine) hydrochloride, adrenaline (epinephrine) and noradrenaline (norepinephrine) injection for dental use.</i> Specifies requirements for a sterile solution (in water for injections) of lidocaine (lignocaine) hydrochloride, adrenaline (epinephrine) and noradrenaline (norepinephrine) for dental use./ <i>Spuiststofbevattende lignokaïen-hidrochloried, adrenaliën en noradrenaliën vir tandheelkundige gebruik.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir 'n steriele oplossing (in water vir inspuitings) van lignokaïenhidrochloried, adrenaliën en noradrenaliën vir tandheelkundige gebruik.	
SABS 664:1999 (SABS 664:1989)	<i>Cast iron gate valves for waterworks.</i> Specifies the material and constructional requirements for cast iron gate valves of three classes and of either the inside screw type or the outside screw type. Covers valves in the size range 50 mm to 1 000 mm, intended for the control of water at temperatures in the range 0 °C to 50 °C in waterworks applications, and mainly provided with a handwheel or valve cap./ <i>Gietysterskuiwerkkeppe vir waterwerke.</i> Spesifiseer die materiaal- en konstruksievereistes vir 3 klasse gietysterskuiwerkkeppe van binne- of buiteskroeftipe. Dek kleppe van groottes in die bestek van 50 mm tot 1 000 mm, vir die beheer van water in die bestek van 0 °C tot 50 °C in waterwerke en wat meestal van 'n handwiel of kleppkopstuk voorsien is.	
SABS 665:1999 (SABS 665:1989)	<i>Cast iron gate valves for general purposes.</i> Specifies the material and constructional requirements for cast iron gate valves of four classes and of either the rising stem or the non-rising stem type. Covers valves of 17 sizes in the range 50 mm to 1 000 mm, intended for the control of a variety of fluids in general-purpose applications./ <i>Gietysterskuiwerkkeppe vir algemene doeleindes.</i> Spesifiseer die materiaal- en konstruksievereistes van vier klasse gietysterskuiwerkkeppe van die opdraaistang- of nie-opdraaistangtipe. Dek kleppe van 17 groottes in die bestek van 50 mm tot 1 000 mm, vir die beheer van 'n verskeidenheid vloeistowwe vir algemene gebruikdoeleindes.	
SABS 678:1973	<i>Primers for wood for interior and exterior use. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints./ <i>Grondverf vir hout vir binne- en buitewerk. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 682:1972 (SABS 682:1959)	<i>Finishing paint, aluminium type. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints./ <i>Aluminiumdekverf. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 683:1972	<i>Roof paints. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints./ <i>Dakverf. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 684:1972	<i>Structural steel paint. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints./ <i>Boustaalverf. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 723:1973	<i>Wash primer (metal etch primer). Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints./ <i>Etsgrondverf. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 776:2000 (SABS 776:1975)	<i>Copper alloy gate valves – Heavy duty.</i> Specifies requirements for heavy duty copper alloy gate valves (with screwed ends and rising or non-rising stems) of nominal size 8 mm to 100 mm and that are suitable for use at service temperatures up to and including 260 °C. They can be used at pressures higher than their primary service pressures but then at correspondingly lower service temperatures./ <i>Koperlegeringskuiwerkkeppe – Swaardiens.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir swaardiens-koperlegeringskuiwerkkeppe (met ente wat van skroefdraad voorsien is en met stygende en niestygende steke) met nominale grootte van 8 mm tot 100 mm en wat geskik is vir gebruik by diens temperature tot en met 260 °C. Hulle kan gebruik word by druk hoër as hul primêre diensdruk maar dan by ooreenstemmende laer diens temperature.	
SABS 786 (ed. 3.1)2000 (SABS 786:1992)	<i>Flexible vinyl flooring. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to include two additional tile thicknesses, a table that describes the different types of tile, and changes to the values of tile dimensions./ <i>Buigsame vinielvloermateriaal. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die insluiting van twee bykomende teëldiktes, 'n tabel wat die verskillende tipes teël beskryf, en veranderinge aan die waardes van teëlafmengings.	
SABS 791 (ed. 4.2)2000 (SABS 791:1986)	<i>Unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (uPVC) sewer and drain pipes and pipe fittings. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to change the colour of ink to black which is more suitable for marking./ <i>Vuilriool- en rioolpype en pyp toebehore van ongeplastiseerde polivinielchloried (oPVC). Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur die kleur van die ink na swart te verander wat meer geskik is vir merke.	
SABS 801:1973	<i>Epoxy-tar paints. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints./ <i>Epoksiteerverf. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 802:1972	<i>Bituminous aluminium paint. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints. / <i>Bituminese aluminiumverf. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 809:2000 (SABS 809:1998)	<i>Industrial restraint belts.</i> Specifies the general design, material, construction and performance requirements for industrial restraint belts. / <i>Industriële veiligheids gordels.</i> Spesifiseer die algemene ontwerp-, materiaal-, konstruksie- en prestasievereistes vir industriële veiligheids gordels.	
SABS 817:1999 (SABS 817:1988)	<i>Lidocaine (lignocaine) hydrochloride injection for dental use.</i> Specifies requirements for a sterile solution (in water for injections) of lidocaine (lignocaine) hydrochloride for dental use. / <i>Lignokaïenhidrochloriedspuitstof vir tandheelkundige gebruik.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir 'n steriele oplossing van lignokaïenhidrochloried in water vir inspuitings vir tandheelkundige gebruik.	
SABS 912:1972	<i>Calcium plumbate primer. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints. / <i>Kalsiumplymbaatgrondverf. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 914:1974	<i>Fishplates for light rails. Amendment No. 4.</i> Has been amended to introduce a requirement for straightness of fishplates supplied in rolled bars. / <i>Spalkplate vir ligte spoorstawe Wysiging No 4.</i> Is gewysig deur 'n vereiste in te voeg vir reguitheid van spalkplate wat in gewalste stawe verskaf word.	
SABS 926:1968	<i>Two pack zinc-rich epoxy primer. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints. / <i>Sinkryke epoksigrondverf in twee pakke. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 932-1:1973	<i>Tempera colours – Part 1: Powders. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints. / <i>Temperakleure – Deel 1: Poelers. Gesamentlike wysiging No. 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 932-2:1980	<i>Tempera colours – Part 2: Pastes. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints. / <i>Temperakleure – Deel 1: Pasta. Gesamentlike wysiging No. 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 940:1999 (SABS 940:1969)	<i>Emulsion roof paint.</i> Specifies requirements for roof paint based on synthetic polymers dispersed in a water phase. Makes provision for a self-priming paint for use on roofs, including new and aged galvanized steel roofs and sidings. / <i>Emulsiedakverf.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir dakverf wat gebaseer is op sintetiese polimere wat in 'n waterfase versprei is. Maak voorsiening vir verf met inbegrepe grondlaag vir gebruik op dakke, met inbegrip van nuwe en verouderde gegalaniseerde staaldakke en -syplanke.	
SABS 945-1 (ed. 2.2) 2000 (SABS 945-1:1993)	<i>Support and compression bandages – Part 1: Woven crêpe bandages. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No 2.</i> Has been amended to include a new type of elasticated woven crêpe bandage. / <i>Steun- en drukverbande Deel 1: Geweefde rekverbande. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 2.</i> Is gewysig deur 'n nuwe tipe geëlastiseerde geweefde rekverband in te sluit.	
SABS 955:1999 (SABS 955:1988)	<i>Lidocaine (lignocaine) hydrochloride and adrenaline (epinephrine) injection for dental use.</i> Specifies requirements for a sterile solution (in water for injections) of lidocaine (lignocaine) hydrochloride and adrenaline (epinephrine) acid tartrate for dental use. / <i>Spuitstof met lignokaïenhidrochloried en adrenaliën vir tandheelkundige gebruik.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir 'n steriele oplossing in water vir inspuitings van lignokaïenhidrochloried en adrenaliënsuurtartraat vir tandheelkundige gebruik.	
SABS 958:1999 (SABS 958:1988)	<i>Mepivacaine hydrochloride and levonordefrin injection for dental use.</i> Specifies requirements for a sterile solution (in water for injections) of mepivacaine hydrochloride and levonordefrin for dental use. / <i>Spuitstof met mepivakatenhidrochloried en levonordefrien vir tandheelkundige gebruik.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir 'n steriele oplossing (in water vir inspuitings) van mepivakatenhidrochloried en levonordefrien vir tandheelkundige gebruik.	
SABS 964:1999 (SABS 964:1979)	<i>Solas life-jackets.</i> Specifies requirements for the safety, construction, performance, sizing, marking and test methods for Solas life-jackets. / <i>Solas-reddingsbaadjies.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir die veiligheid, konstruksie, prestasie, groottes, merke en toetsmetodes vir Solas-reddingsbaadjies.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 972-1 (ed. 2.1) 2000 (SABS 972-1:1988)	<i>Signs for street and property identification – Part 1: Retro-reflective signs. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to replace the old standardization mark with the new certification mark and to update referenced standards./ <i>Tekens vir straat- en eiendomsidentifikasie – Deel 1: Truikaatstekens. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die ou standaardmerk deur die nuwe sertifiseringsmerk te vervang en deur verwysingstandaarde by te werk.	
SABS 974-1:1986	<i>Rubber joint rings (non-cellular) – Part 1: Joint rings for use in water, sewer and drainage systems. Amendment No.1.</i> Has been amended to include splice strength./ <i>Rubbervoegringe (solied) – Deel 1: Voegringe vir gebruik in water-, rioleer- en dreineerstelsels. Wysiging No.1.</i> Is gewysig deur die spalksterkte in te sluit.	
SABS 1022 (ed. 1.5) 2000 (SABS 1022:1975)	<i>Metal roofing tiles. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 5.</i> Has been amended to change the substrate from those specified./ <i>Metaaldakpanne. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die substraat te verander van die wat gespesifiseer is.	
SABS 1067-1:2000 (SABS 1067-1:1985)	<i>Copper-based fittings for copper tubes – Part 1: Compression fittings.</i> Covers requirements for two types of copper-based compression fitting for use with copper tubes that comply with the requirements of SABS 460./ <i>Toebehore, met 'n koperbasis, vir koperbuise – Deel 1: Kompressietoehore.</i> Dek vereistes vir twee tipes kompressietoehore, met 'n koperbasis, vir gebruik met koperbuise wat aan SABS 460 voldoen.	
SABS 1067-2:2000 (SABS 1067-2:1985)	<i>Copper-based fittings for copper tubes – Part 2: Capillary solder fittings.</i> Covers requirements for copper-based capillary solder fittings suitable for use with copper tubes that comply with the requirements of SABS 460 and at supply pressures not exceeding 2 000 kPa and temperatures not exceeding 110 °C./ <i>Toebehore, met 'n koperbasis, vir koperbuise – Deel 2: Kapillêre soldeertoehore.</i> Dek vereistes vir kapillêre soldeertoehore met 'n koperbasis vir gebruik met koperbuise wat aan SABS 460 voldoen en teen toevoerdruk van hoogstens 2 000 kPa en by temperature van hoogstens 110 °C.	
SABS 1085 (ed. 3.1) 2000 (SABS 1085:1998)	<i>Wall outlet boxes for the enclosure of electrical accessories. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to change the dimensions of wall outlet boxes./ <i>Muuruitgangskaste vir die omsluiting van elektriese bybehore. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die afmetings van muuruitgangskaste te verander.	
SABS 1123 (ed. 2.1) 2000 (SABS 1123:1977)	<i>Pipe flanges. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to change some of the values in five tables./ <i>Pypflense. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1.</i> Is gewysig deur sommige van die waardes in vyf tabelle te verander.	
SABS 1130 (ed. 1.2) 2000 (SABS 1130:1978)	<i>Fibre reinforcing material for pipe wrapping. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.</i> The standard (including the title) has been amended to include a polyester fibre wrapping./ <i>Glasveselversterk materiaal vir pypomwindsel. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 2.</i> Die standaard (met inbegrip van die titel) is gewysig deur 'n poliëster-veselomwindsel in te sluit. Before amendment No. 2, the title was <i>Glass fibre reinforcing material for pipe wrapping.</i> /Voor wysiging No. 2, was die titel <i>Glasveselversterk materiaal vir pypomwindsel.</i>	
SABS 1173 (ed. 1.2) 2000 (SABS 1173:1977)	<i>General purpose textile-reinforced conveyor belting. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to provide true metric gauges for the thickness of covers and to change the requirements for adhesion between components./ <i>Tekstielersterkte vervoerbandmateriaal vir algemene doeleindes. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 2.</i> Is gewysig deur ware metrieke mate vir die dikte van bedekkings te verskaf en die vereistes vir kleefkrag tussen onderdele te verander.	
SABS 1212 (ed. 2.1) 2000 (SABS 1212:1998)	<i>The national flag. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to change requirements for colourfastness to weathering, colour matching and make; and to update a test method./ <i>Die nasionale vlag. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die vereistes vir kleurvastheid teen verwerping, kleurbypassing en maak te verander, en deur 'n toetsmetode by te werk.	
SABS 1213 (ed. 1.3) 2000 (SABS 1213:1984)	<i>Mechanical cable glands. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 3.</i> Has been amended to replace the old standardization mark with the new certification mark, to change the scope, to update the referenced standards, to add requirements for cable glands for use on Ex enclosures, and to introduce "Ex" as a requirement for marking./ <i>Meganiese kabelafdigstukke. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 3.</i> Is gewysig deur die ou standaardmerk deur die nuwe sertifiseringsmerk te vervang, die bestek te verander, die verwysingstandaarde by te werk, vereistes vir kabelafdigstukke vir gebruik op Ex-omhulsel by te voeg, en "Ex" as 'n vereiste vir die merk in te stel.	
SABS 1214:1984	<i>Aluminium pigment paste for paints. Collective amendment No.2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints./ <i>Aluminiumpigmentpasta vir verf. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 1217:1984	<i>The production of painted and powder-coated steel pipes. Collective amendment No.2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints./ <i>Die vervaardiging van geverfde en sinterverfbedekte staalpype. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 1223:2000 (SABS 1223:1985)	<i>Fibre-cement pressure pipes and couplings.</i> Covers fibre-cement (FC) pipes and couplings of nominal diameter not exceeding 1 000 mm, intended for use under pressure. Covers pipes and couplings manufactured essentially from an intimate mixture of hydraulic binders, fibres and water, with or without additions. <i>/Veselsementdrukpype en koppelstukke.</i> Dek veselsement(VS)-pype en -koppelstukke met 'n nominale diameter van hoogstens 1 000 mm, vir gebruik onder druk. Dek pype en koppelstukke wat hoofsaaklik vervaardig word van 'n hegte mengsel van hidrouliese binders, vesel en water, met of sonder byvoegings.	
SABS 1227:1986	<i>Textured wall coatings, emulsion base, for interior and exterior use. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints. <i>/Getekstureerde muurdekmiddels, met 'n emulsiebasis, vir binne- en buitegebruik. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 1237:1999 (SABS 1237:1990)	<i>Single-stage low-pressure regulators for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG).</i> Specifies performance, safety and constructional requirements for low-pressure regulators of the single-stage type intended for use with liquefied petroleum gas mixtures in the vapour phase and designed for a set outlet pressure of 2,8 kPa and a flow not exceeding 10 kg/h. <i>/Enkelstadium-laedrukreëlaars vir vloeibare petroleumgas (VPG).</i> Spesifiseer werkverrigtings-, veiligheids- en konstruksievereistes vir enkelstadium-, laedrukreëlaars wat bedoel is vir gebruik met vloeibare petroleumgasmengsels in die dampfase en wat vir 'n uitlaatdruk van 2,8 kPa en 'n vloeit van hoogstens 10 kg/h ontwerp is.	
SABS 1271:1999 (SABS 1271:1988)	<i>Mepivacaine hydrochloride injection for dental use.</i> Specifies requirements for a sterile solution (in water for injections) of mepivacaine hydrochloride for dental use. <i>/Mepivakaïenhidrochloriedspuitstof vir tandheelkundige gebruik.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir 'n steriele oplossing (in water vir inspuitings) van mepivakaïenhidrochloried vir tandheelkundige gebruik.	
SABS 1274:1979	<i>Coatings applied by the powder-coating process. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints. <i>/Deklae aangewend volgens die sinterverproses. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 1290 (ed. 1.2)1999 (SABS 1290:1980)	<i>Wood-preserving mixtures of creosote and waxy oil. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to substitute Secunda Type 1 waxy oil for Synthol Type 1 waxy oil in wood-preserving mixtures of creosote and waxy oil. <i>/Houtverduursamingsmengsels van kreosoot en wasolie. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 2.</i> Is gewysig deur tipe-1-Synthol-wasolie in houtverduursamingsmengsels van kreosoot en wasolie deur tipe-1-Secunda-wasolie te vervang.	
SABS 1316:1981	<i>Cotton cellular blankets. Amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to reduce the breaking strength requirements and to update the test method for colour fastness to light. <i>/Kombere van katoenselstof. Wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur die vereistes vir die breeksterkte te verlaag en deur die toetsmetode vir kleurvastheid teen lig by te werk.	
SABS 1323:1981	<i>Non-flammable and water-rinsable solvent-based paint removers. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints. <i>/Nie-vlambare en waterafspoelbare verfverwyderaars met 'n oplosmiddel as basis. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 1324:2000 (SABS 1324:1981)	<i>Upholstery fabrics.</i> Specifies the requirements for upholstery fabrics of woven, knitted, flocked-pile, and velour types (all of which may be latex-backed) suitable for use in the manufacture of upholstered furniture for contract or domestic use, and which can also be used in the manufacture of movable office partitions. <i>/Stoffeerstof.</i> Spesifiseer die vereistes vir stoffeerstof van geweefde, gebreide, vlokpool- en velourtipes (wat almal 'n lateksrugkant kan hê), geskik vir gebruik by die vervaardiging van gestoffeerde meubels vir kontrak- of huishoudelike gebruik en wat ook by die vervaardiging van verskuifbare kantoorpartiesies gebruik kan word.	
SABS 1340:1999 (SABS 1340:1996)	<i>Child-restraining devices for use in motor vehicles.</i> Applies to child-restraining devices that are suitable for installation in power-driven vehicles that have three or more wheels, and that are not intended for use with folding (tip-up) seats or with side-facing seats. <i>/Kinderkeertoestelle vir gebruik in motorvoertuie.</i> Geld vir kinderkeertoestelle wat geskik is vir installering in kraggedrewe voertuie wat drie of meer wiele het en wat nie vir gebruik met voustoele (opklapstoele) of met sywaarts gerigte sitplekke bedoel is nie.	-
SABS 1345:1981	<i>One-pack metal etch primer. Collective amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace references to SABS methods, which have been withdrawn and superseded, with references to SABS ISO methods or to new SABS methods. The SABS ISO methods and new SABS methods cover the testing of paints. <i>/Eenpakmetaletsgrondverf. Gesamentlike wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verwysings na SABS-metodes wat ingetrek en vervang is, te vervang deur verwysings na SABS ISO-metodes of nuwe SABS-metodes. Die SABS ISO- en nuwe SABS-metodes dek die toets van verf.	
SABS 1362:1995 (SABS 1362:1982)	<i>Sewing threads. Amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to include a new type of polyamide sewing thread. <i>/Naaiگار. Wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur 'n nuwe tipe poliamiednaaigar in te sluit.	
SABS 1372:1983	<i>Prefabricated concrete components for fences. Amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to incorporate an adopted SABS EN standard and to update references to standard methods. <i>/Vooraf vervaardigde betonkomponente vir heining. Wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur 'n oorgeneemde SABS EN-standaard in te lyf en deur verwysings na standaardmetodes by te werk.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 1375:1999 (SABS 1375:1989)	<i>Textile floor coverings (pile construction).</i> Specifies requirements for textile floor coverings, including tiles of pile construction, and also for a grading system for locations or areas. <i>Tekstielvloerbedekkings (poolkonstruksie).</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir tekstielvloerbedekkings, met inbegrip van teëls met poolkonstruksie, asook vir 'n graderingstelsel vir plekke of areas.	
SABS 1387-6:1983	<i>Woven cotton and similar apparel fabrics – Part 6: Denim fabrics. Amendment No. 5.</i> Has been amended to reduce the weft breaking strength and to update a test method. <i>Geweefde katoen- en soortgelyke kleeidstof – Deel 6: Denimstof. Wysiging No 5.</i> Is gewysig deur die inslagbreeksterkte te verlaag en deur 'n toetsmetode by te werk.	
SABS 1401-10:1983	<i>Woven cotton and similar household fabrics and articles – Part 10: Cotton ticking. Amendment No. 6.</i> Has been amended to reduce the weft breaking strength and to update a test method. <i>Geweefde katoen- en soortgelyke huishoudelike stowwe en artikels – Deel 10: Katoentyk. Wysiging No 6.</i> Is gewysig deur die inslagbreeksterkte te verlaag en deur 'n toetsmetode by te werk.	
SABS 1415 (ed. 2.1)2000 (SABS 1415:1997)	<i>Textile floor coverings (needle-punched construction). Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to update a method and to include a method for the assessment of changes in appearance. <i>Tekstielvloerbedekkings (prikviltkonstruksie). Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1.</i> Is gewysig deur 'n metode by te werk en 'n metode vir die beoordeling van voorkomsveranderings in te sluit.	
SABS 1432:1999 (SABS 1432:1987)	<i>Prilocaine hydrochloride injection for dental use.</i> Specifies requirements for a sterile solution (in water for injections) of prilocaine hydrochloride for dental use. <i>Prilokaïenhidrochloriespuitstof vir tandheelkundige gebruik.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir 'n steriele oplossing (in water vir inspuitings) van prilokaïenhidrochlories vir tandheelkundige gebruik.	
SABS 1439:1995 (SABS 1439:1987)	<i>Automotive upholstery fabrics. Amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to change the methods of test for resistance to abrasion and resistance to wear and to update certain test methods. <i>Motorstoffer materiaal. Wysiging No. 2.</i> Is gewysig deur die toetsmetodes vir skuurbestandheid en slytbestandheid te verander en deur sekere toetsmetodes by te werk.	
SABS 1446 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS 1446:1988)	<i>Glass rovings. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to change the title and the scope, to include the use of glass rovings in thermoplastics and on their own and to update various requirements. <i>Glasveselbundels. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die titel en die bestek te verander, deur die gebruik van glasveselbundels in termoplastiek en alleen in te sluit en deur verskeie vereistes by te werk.	
SABS 1480 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS 1480:1989)	<i>Single control mixer taps. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to update definitions, to change the performance requirements for rate of flow and to include an aging procedure for the mixer tap. <i>Enkelkontrole-mengkrane. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1.</i> Is gewysig deur woordbepalings by te werk, prestasievereistes vir vloei tempo te verander en 'n verouderingsprosedure vir die mengkraan in te sluit.	
SABS 1489:2000 (SABS 1489:1989)	<i>Flameproof restrained and bolted type plugs and sockets.</i> Specifies dimensional and performance requirements for flameproof restrained type and bolted type plugs, sockets and plug coupling units (incorporating three power contacts, one pilot contact for electrical interlocking and a scraping earthing contact) primarily intended for use with mining apparatus which is connected to its power supply by means of an individually screened flexible cable. <i>Vlamdigte teëgehoue tipe en geboute tipe proppe en sokke.</i> Spesifiseer afmetings- en prestasievereistes vir vlamdigte teëgehoue tipe en geboutetipe proppe, sokke en propkoppel-eenhede (met drie kragkontakte, een loodskontak vir elektriese grendeling en 'n skraapaardingskontak) hoofsaaklik bedoel vir gebruik by mynbou-apparaat wat deur middel van 'n afsonderlik afgeskermd buigsame kabel met die kragtoevoer verbind is.	
SABS 1502 (ed. 2.2) 2000 (SABS 1502:1996)	<i>Microwave cooking appliances for domestic use. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to cover microwave cooking appliances of rated power output not exceeding 1 100 W. <i>Mikrogoelkooktoestelle vir huishoudelike gebruik. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 2.</i> Is gewysig deur mikrogoelkooktoestelle met 'n aangeslane lewering van hoogstens 1 100 W te dek.	
SABS 1515-1:1990	<i>Flammable-gas detecting and measuring instruments primarily for use in mines – Part 1: Battery operated hand held and portable instruments. Amendment No. 3.</i> Has been amended to clarify the requirement for the effect of high methane concentrations. <i>Instrumente vir die deteksie en meet van vlambare gas, hoofsaaklik vir gebruik in myne – Deel 1: Batterybekragte handhoutipe en vervoerbare instrumente. Wysiging No 3.</i> Is gewysig deur die vereiste vir die uitwerking van hoë metaankonsentrasies te verduidelik.	
SABS 1535:1999 (SABS 1535:1991)	<i>Glass-reinforced polyester-coated steel tanks for the underground storage of hydrocarbons and oxygenated solvents and intended for burial horizontally.</i> Specifies characteristics and manufacture of glass-reinforced polyester-coated steel storage tanks suitable for burial horizontally and intended for the storage of unpressurized hydrocarbons and oxygenated solvents. Tanks are cylindrical, with flat or dished ends, and of maximum capacity 82 m ³ . <i>Glasversterkte poliësterbedekte staaltenks vir die ondergrondse berging van koolwaterstofen geoksigeneerde oplosmiddels en wat bedoel is om horisontaal begrawe te word.</i> Spesifiseer eienskappe en vervaardiging van glasversterkte poliësterbedekte staalopgaartenks wat geskik is om horisontaal begrawe te word en wat bedoel is vir die bewaring van koolwaterstowwe wat nie onder druk is nie en geoksigeneerde oplosmiddels. Tenks is silindries, met plat of komvormige ente, en het 'n maksimum inhoudsvermoë van 82 m ³ .	
SABS 1539 (ed. 2.1)2000 (SABS 1539:1998)	<i>Appliances operating on liquefied petroleum gas – Safety aspects. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to alter a definition, to alter and add requirements, and to alter and add test methods. <i>Toestelle wat met vloeibare petroleumgas werk – Veiligheidsaspekte. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1.</i> Is gewysig deur 'n woordbepaling te verander, vereistes te verander en by te voeg, en toetsmetodes te verander en by te voeg.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 1545-2:2000 (SABS 1545-2:1991)	<i>Safety rules for the construction and installation of lifts – Part 2: Hydraulic lifts. Specifies the changes in respect of SABS EN 81-2:2000, as agreed by the South African lift industry, to cater for local conditions./Veiligheidsreëls vir die konstruksie en installering van hysers – Deel 2: Hidrouliese hysers. Spesifiseer die verandering met betrekking tot SABS EN 81-2:2000 soos ooreengekom deur die Suid-Afrikaanse hyserindustrie, om vir plaaslike toestande voorsiening te maak.</i>	
SABS 1550-3:1992	<i>Motor vehicle tyres and rims – Dimensions and loads – Part 3: Commercial vehicle tyres. Amendment No. 5. Has been amended to change certain tables and to add new items./Motorvoertuigbande en -vellinge – Afmetings en laste – Deel 3: Bande vir kommersiële voertuie. Wysiging No 5. Is gewysig deur sekere tabelle te verander en nuwe items by te voeg.</i>	
SABS 1582-1 (ed. 1.2)2000 (SABS 1582-1:1993)	<i>Light industrial electric floor treatment machines – Part 1: Vacuum cleaners. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2. Has been amended to change and replace certain references./Ligte industriële elektriese vloerbehandelingsmasjiene – Deel 1: Stofsuigers. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 2. Is gewysig deur sekere verwysings te verander en te vervang.</i>	
SABS 1582-2 (ed. 1.2)2000 (SABS 1582-2:1993)	<i>Light industrial electric floor treatment machines – Part 2: Floor polishers. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2. Has been amended to change and replace certain references./Ligte industriële elektriese vloerbehandelingsmasjiene – Deel 2: Vloerpooleiers. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur sekere verwysings te verander en te vervang.</i>	
SABS 1657 (ed. 1.2)1999 (SABS 1657:1996)	<i>Bottled natural water. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2. Has been amended to replace a test method and to correct technical details of two test methods./Gebottelde natuurlike water. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur 'n toetsmetode te vervang en deur tegniese besonderhede van twee toetsmetodes te korrigeer.</i>	
SABS 1675 (ed. 1.1)1997	<i>The manufacture, production, processing and treatment of canned meat products. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to update a reference standard./Die vervaardiging, produksie, verwerking en behandeling van ingemaakte vleisprodukte. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur 'n verwysingstandaard by te werk.</i>	
SABS 1765 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS 1765:1997)	<i>Safety of distribution boards. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to limit the scope of the standard./Veiligheid van verdeelborde. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die bestek van die standaard te beperk.</i>	
SABS 1777 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS 1777:1998)	<i>Photoelectric control units for lighting (PECUs). Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to add requirements for insulation resistance and a test for dielectric strength./Fotoëlektriese beheereenhede vir verligting (FEBE's). Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van vereistes vir isolasie weerstand en 'n toets vir dielektriese sterkte.</i>	
SABS 1783-2:1997	<i>Sawn softwood timber – Part 2: Stress-graded structural timber and timber for frame wall construction. Amendment No. 1. Has been amended in respect of the dimensions for structural timber and to change the marking requirements./Gesagde naalddhout – Deel 2: Sterktegegradeerde konstruksiehout en hout vir skeletmuur-konstruksie. Wysiging No 1. Is gewysig met betrekking tot die afmetings vir konstruksiehout en deur die verandering van die merkvereistes.</i>	
SABS 1808-2 (ed. 1.1)1999 (SABS 1808-2:1998)	<i>Water supply and distribution system components – Part 2: Metallic compression type pipe couplings. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change a definition, to update a referenced standard and to delete requirements to be agreed upon between the supplier and the purchaser./Komponente vir watervoorsiening- en distribusiestelsels – Deel 2: Metaaldruktypepypkoppellings. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur 'n woordbepaling te verander, 'n verwysingstandaard by te werk en vereistes te skrap waaroor die verskaffer en die koper moet ooreenkom.</i>	
SABS 1808-8 (ed. 1.1)1999 (SABS 1808-8:1998)	<i>Water supply and distribution system components – Part 8: Tap converters (copper alloy bodies). Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to refer to the design pressure and the working pressure ratings, and to delete requirements to be agreed upon between the supplier and the purchaser./Komponente vir watervoorsiening- en distribusiestelsels – Deel 8: Kraanomsetters (hoofdeel van koperlegering). Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur na die aanslag van die ontwerpdruk en die werkdruk te verwys en deur die vereistes te skrap waaroor die verskaffer en die koper moet ooreenkom.</i>	
SABS 1808-10 (ed. 1.1)1999 (SABS 1808-10:1998)	<i>Water supply and distribution system components – Part 10: Copper alloy check valves (spring-loaded). Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change the title, to change the requirements for design and mounting, to change the procedure for the static leak test and to amend the requirements for marking./Komponente vir watervoorsiening- en distribusiestelsels – Deel 10: Koperlegeringkeerkleppe (geveer). Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur die titel te verander, die vereistes vir ontwerp en montering te verander, die prosedure vir die statieselek-toets te verander, en die minimum vereistes vir merke te wysig.</i> <i>Before amendment No. 1, the title was Water supply and distribution system components – Part 10: Copper alloy check valves./Voor wysiging No 1, was die titel Komponente vir watervoorsiening- en distribusiestelsels – Deel 10: Koperlegeringkeerkleppe.</i>	
SABS 1808-31 (ed. 1.1)1999 (SABS 1808-31:1998)	<i>Water supply and distribution system components – Part 31: Automatic control valves. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to update a reference, to change, to delete and to renumber definitions and to change requirements to be agreed upon to requirements that have to be specified./Komponente vir watervoorsiening- en distribusiestelsels – Deel 31: Outomatiesebeheerkeleppe. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur 'n verwysing by te werk, woordbepalings te verander, te skrap en te hernommer, en deur vereistes waaroor ooreengekom moet word te verander na vereistes wat gespesifiseer moet word.</i>	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 1808-32 (ed. 1.1)1999 (SABS 1808-32:1998)	<i>Water supply and distribution system components – Part 32: Float valves (equilibrium type). Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change definitions and to do editorial corrections./Komponente vir watervoorsiening- en distribusiestelsels – Deel 32: Ewewigsvlotterkleppe. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur woordbepalings te verander en redaksionele korreksies aan te bring.</i>	
SABS 1808-37 (ed. 1.1)1999 (SABS 1808-37:1998)	<i>Water supply and distribution system components – Part 37: Single-control mixer taps (plastics). Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to update a reference, to change the requirement to be agreed upon to a requirement that has to be specified, and to do an editorial correction./Komponente vir watervoorsiening- en distribusiestelsels – Deel 37: Enkelbeheermengkrane (plastiek). Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur 'n verwysing by te werk, die vereiste waarvoor ooreengekom moet word te verander na 'n vereiste wat gespesifiseer moet word en deur 'n redaksionele korreksie aan te bring.</i>	
SABS 1808-44 (ed. 1.1)1999 (SABS 1808-44:1998)	<i>Water supply and distribution system components – Part 44: Pipe saddles. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to update a reference, to change a definition and to change requirements to be agreed upon to requirements that have to be specified./Komponente vir watervoorsiening- en distribusiestelsels – Deel 44: Pypsaals. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No.1. Is gewysig deur 'n verwysing by te werk, 'n woordbepaling te verander en deur vereistes waarvoor ooreengekom moet word te verander na vereistes wat gespesifiseer moet word.</i>	
SABS 1808-45 (ed. 1.1)1999 (SABS 1808-45:1998)	<i>Water supply and distribution system components – Part 45: Pipe repair clamps. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change a definition and to change the water pressure to be applied in the performance test./Komponente vir watervoorsiening- en distribusiestelsels – Deel 45: Pypherstelklampe. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur 'n woordbepaling te verander en die waterdruk te verander wat in die prestasietoets gebruik moet word.</i>	
SABS 1808-53 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS 1808-53:1998)	<i>Water supply and distribution system components – Part 53: Drain cocks for hot-water storage containers. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to update a normative reference, and to change a definition, certain design requirements, certain test details, and marking requirements./Komponente vir watervoorsiening- en distribusiestelsels – Deel 53: Aftapkrane vir warmwater-opgaartenks. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No.1. Is gewysig deur 'die bywerking van 'n normatiewe verwysing, en deur die verandering van 'n woordbepaling, sekere ontwerpvereistes, sekere toetsbesonderhede, en merkvereistes.</i>	
SABS 1808-58 (ed. 1.1)1999 (SABS 1808-58:1998)	<i>Water supply and distribution system components – Part 58: In-line strainers. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to update a reference, to change, to delete and to renumber definitions and to change requirements to be agreed upon to requirements that have to be specified./Komponente vir watervoorsiening- en distribusiestelsels – Deel 58: Inlyn-siwwe. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur 'n verwysing by te werk, woordbepalings te verander, te skrap en te hernommer, en vereistes waarvoor ooreengekom moet word, te verander na vereistes wat gespesifiseer moet word.</i>	
SABS 1808-66 (ed. 1.1)1999 (SABS 1808-66:1998)	<i>Water supply and distribution system components – Part 66: Demand type water taps. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change a definition, to refer to the test pressure and working pressure ratings, to change the procedure for the durability test and to delete the requirements to be agreed upon between the supplier and the purchaser./Komponente vir watervoorsiening- en distribusiestelsels – Deel 66: Aanvraagtipewaterkrane. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur 'n woordbepaling te verander, na die toetsdruk en werkdrukaanslag te verwy, die prosedure vir die duursaamheidstoets te verander en die vereistes te skrap waarvoor die verskaffer en die koper moet ooreenkom.</i>	
SABS 1827 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS 1827:1999)	<i>The safety of water treatment chemicals for use in the food industry. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change the requirement that covers the quality of treated process water and steam, and to include an additional definition./Die veiligheid van waterbehandelingschemikalieë vir gebruik in die voedselnywerheid. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die vereiste te verander wat die kwaliteit van behandelde proseswater en stoom dek en deur 'n bykomende woordbepaling in te sluit.</i>	
SABS 1840 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS 1840:1998)	<i>Manufacture of measuring container bottles. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to update a test method./Vervaardiging van meethouerbottels. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur 'n toetsmetode by te werk.</i>	—
SABS 1841 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS 1841:1998)	<i>Control of the quantity of contents in prepacked packages within the legal prescriptions of the Trade Metrology Act and Regulations. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to extend the scope of the standard and to amend the tolerances./Kwantiteitsbeheer van inhoud in voorafverpakkings volgens die wetlike voorskrifte van die Wet op Handelsmetrologie en regulasies. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die bestek van die standaard uit te brei en die toleransies te wysig.</i>	—
SABS CISPR 11:1997	<i>Industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment – Electromagnetic disturbance characteristics – Limits and methods of measurement. CISPR amendment No. 1. Has been amended to add a normative reference and new text on electromagnetic radiation disturbance limits and to replace text on microwave cooking appliances./Industriële, wetenskaplike en mediese (IWM) radiofrekwensietoerusting – Elektromagnetiese steuringseienskappe – Grense en meetmetodes. CISPR-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van 'n normatiewe verwysing en nuwe teks oor grense vir steuring deur elektromagnetiese straling en deur die vervanging van teks oor mikrogolfkooktoestelle.</i>	—
SABS CISPR 14-1:1993	<i>Electromagnetic compatibility – Requirements for household appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus – Part 1: Emission – Product family standard. CISPR amendment No. 2. Has been amended to add a normative reference and to add and amend text to include electric fence energizers./Elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid – Vereistes vir huishoudelike toestelle, elektriese gereedskap en soortgelyke apparaat – Deel 1: Uitstraling – Produkgroepstandaard. CISPR-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van 'n normatiewe verwysing en deur die byvoeging en wysiging van teks sodat bekragters vir elektriese heinings ingesluit is.</i>	—

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS CISPR 15:1996	<i>Limits and methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of electrical lighting and similar equipment. CISPR amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to add text on self-contained emergency lighting luminaires./ <i>Grense en meetmetodes vir radiosteuringseienskappe van elektriese verligtings- en soortgelyke toerusting. CISPR-wysiging No 2.</i> Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van teks oor selfstandige noodverligtingsarmature.	-
SABS CISPR 16-2:1996	<i>Specification for radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus and methods – Part 2: Methods of measurement of disturbances and immunity. CISPR amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to add new text and an annex on the use of detectors for conducted disturbance measurements, and also text and a new figure on artificial mains networks (AMNs)./Spesifikasie vir radiosteuring- en immuïteitsmeetapparaat en metodes – Deel 2: Meetmetodes vir steuring en immuïteit. CISPR-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur nuwe teks en 'n aanhangsel oor die gebruik van detektors vir geleidesteuring-metings, asook teks en 'n nuwe figuur oor kunsmatige kragnette (KKN's) by te voeg.	-
SABS ECE R99:1996	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of gas-discharge light sources for use in approved gas-discharge lamp units of power-driven vehicles. ECE amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to add countries that can grant approval and to replace data sheets with new data sheets./Eenvormige bepalings met betrekking tot die goedkeuring van gasafvoer-ligbronne vir gebruik in goedgekeurde gasafvoerlampeenhede van kraggedrewe voertuie. ECE-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van lande wat goedkeuring kan verleen en deur die vervanging van datastelle deur nuwe datastelle.	
SABS IEC 60034-1 (ed. 2.2)1999 (SABS IEC 60034-1:1996)	<i>Rotating electrical machines – Part 1: Rating and performance. Consolidated edition incorporating IEC amendments Nos. 1 and 2. IEC amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to add normative and cross references and new sections on electromagnetic compatibility and on safety, and to change the requirements for commutator machines and the momentary excess torque for motors. IEC amendment No. 2. Has been amended to add normative references, to delete and renumber certain clauses, to change certain requirements and to replace figures 1 to 13 with new figures./Roterende elektriese masjiene – Deel 1: Aanslag en prestasie. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van IEC wysiging Nos 1 en 2. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van normatiewe en kruisverwysings en nuwe afdelings oor elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid en veiligheid, en deur die verandering van die vereistes vir kommutatormasjiene en die kortstondige oormaatwringkrag vir motors. IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur normatiewe verwysings by te voeg, sekere klousules te skrap en te hernoem, sekere vereistes te verander en figuur 1 tot 13 deur nuwe figure te vervang.	-
SABS IEC 60076-1:1993	<i>Power transformers – Part 1: General. IEC amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to add requirements for electromagnetic compatibility./Kragtransformators – Deel 1: Algemeen. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur vereistes vir elektromagnetiese saambuikbaarheid by toe voeg.	-
SABS IEC 60086-1:1996	<i>Primary batteries – Part 1: General. IEC amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to add requirements for interchangeability by battery voltage and an annex for standard discharge voltage./Primêre batterye – Deel 1: Algemeen. IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur vereistes vir uitruilbaarheid by batteryspanning en 'n aanhangsel vir standaardontlaaispanning by te voeg.	-
SABS IEC 60086-2:1997	<i>Primary batteries – Part 2: Specification sheets. IEC amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to replace certain specification sheets by modified sheets./Primêre batterye Deel 2: Spesifikasieblaaie. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur sekere spesifikasieblaaie deur gewysigde blaaie te vervang.	-
SABS IEC 60099-5:1996	<i>Surge arresters – Part 5: Selection and application recommendations. IEC amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to delete the requirements for monitoring, include diagnostic indicators of metal-oxide surge arresters in service and to add reference standards to the bibliography./Stuwingsafleiers – Deel 5: Keuse en gebruiksaarbevelings. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die moniteervereistes te skrap, deur diagnostiese aanwysers van metaaloksied-stuwingsafleiers in werking in te sluit en deur verwysingstandaarde by die bibliografie te voeg.	-
SABS IEC 60107-5:1999 (SABS IEC 60107-5:1992)	<i>Recommended methods of measurements on receivers for television broadcast transmissions – Part 5: Electrical measurements on multichannel sound television receivers using the NICAM two-channel digital sound-system. Consolidated edition incorporating IEC amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to update the normative references, to introduce requirements for standard line output voltage, and to replace figure 1./Aanbevole meetmetodes vir ontvangers vir televisie-uitsendings – Deel 5: Elektriese metings op meerkanaal-klanktelevisieontvangers wat die digitale NICAM-tweekanaal-klankstelsel gebruik. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die lys van normatiewe verwysings by te werk, deur vereistes vir standaardleweringspanning in te bring en deur figuur 1 te vervang.	-
SABS IEC 60204-1:1997 (SABS IEC 60204-1:1992)	<i>Safety of machinery – Electrical equipment of machines – Part 1: General requirements. Applies to the application of electrical and electronic equipment and systems to machines not portable by hand while working, including a group of machines working together in a co-ordinated manner but excluding higher level systems aspects (i.e. communications between systems)./Veiligheid van masjinerie – Elektriese toerusting van masjiene – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes. Geld vir die gebruik van elektriese en elektroniese toerusting en stelsels vir masjiene wat nie met die hand gedra kan word terwyl hulle werk nie, met inbegrip van 'n groep masjiene wat op 'n gekoördineerde manier saam werk, maar uitgesonderd aspekte van hoëvlakstelsels (bv kommunikasie tussen stelsels).</i>	-
SABS IEC 60238:1998 (SABS IEC 60238:1996)	<i>Edison screw lampholders. Applies to lampholders with Edison thread E14, E27 and E40, designed for connection to the supply of lamps and semi-luminaires only. Also applies to switched-lampholders for use in a.c. circuits only, where the working voltage does not exceed 250 V r.m.s./Edisonskroeflamphouers. Geld vir lamphouers met Edisonskroefdraad E14, E27 en E40 wat slegs ontwerp is vir verbinding met die toevoer van lampe en halfarmature. Geld ook vir skakelaarlamphouers vir gebruik slegs in WS-kring, waar die werkspanning nie 250 V WGK oorskry nie.</i>	
SABS IEC 60238:1998	<i>Edison screw lampholders. IEC amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to add a definition and a note and to change certain requirements./Edisonskroeflamphouers. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur 'n woordbepaling en 'n opmerking by te voeg en deur sekere vereistes te verander.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS IEC 60254-1:1997	<i>Lead-acid traction batteries – Part 1: General requirements and methods of test. National amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification, and to delete a paragraph in the national foreword./ <i>Lood-suur-trekkrachtbatterye – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes en toetsmetodes. Nasionale wysiging No. 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander, en deur 'n paragraaf in die nasionale voorwoord te skrap.	
SABS IEC 60269-1:1998	<i>Low-voltage fuses – Part 1: General requirements.</i> Applies to fuses incorporating enclosed current-limiting fuse-links with rated breaking capacities of not less than 6 kA, intended for protecting power-frequency a.c. circuits of nominal voltages not exceeding 1 000 V or d.c. circuits of nominal voltages not exceeding 1 500 V./ <i>Laespanningssekerings – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes.</i> Geld vir sekerings wat ingeslote stroombegrens-sekeringsbrûe met 'n aangeslane breekvermoë van minstens 6 kA bevat en wat vir die beveiliging van WS-drywingsfrekwensiekringte met 'n nominale spanning van hoogstens 1 000 V of GS-kringe met 'n nominale spanning van hoogstens 1 500 V bedoel is.	-
SABS IEC 60269-2-1:1998	<i>Low-voltage fuses – Part 2-1: Supplementary requirements for fuses for use by authorized persons (fuses mainly for industrial application) – Sections 1 to V: Examples of types of standardized fuses. IEC amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to change certain requirements for fuses with fuse-links with blade contacts./ <i>Laespanningssekerings – Deel 2-1: Aanvullende vereistes vir sekerings vir gebruik deur gemagtigde persone (sekerings hoofsaaklik vir nywerheidsgebruik) – Afdeling I tot V: Voorbeelde van tipes gestandaardiseerde sekerings. IEC-wysiging No. 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die verandering van sekere vereistes vir sekerings wat sekeringsbrûe met lemkontakke het.	-
SABS IEC 60282-1:1994	<i>High-voltage fuses – Part 1: Current-limiting fuses. National amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification./ <i>Hoëspanningsekerings – Deel 1: Stroombegrenssekerings. Nasionale wysiging No. 2.</i> Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander.	
SABS IEC 60282-2:1995	<i>High-voltage fuses – Part 2: Expulsion fuses. National amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification./ <i>Hoëspanningsekerings – Deel 2: Uitskopsekerings. Nasionale wysiging No. 2.</i> Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander.	
SABS IEC 60309-1:1999 (SABS IEC 60309-1:1997)	<i>Plugs, socket-outlets and couplers for industrial purposes – Part 1: General requirements.</i> Applies to plugs and socket-outlets, cable couplers and appliance couplers, with a rated operating voltage not exceeding 690 V d.c. or a.c. and 500 Hz a.c., and a rated current not exceeding 250 A, primarily intended for industrial use, either indoors or outdoors./ <i>Proppe, kontakskokke en koppelstukke vir nywerheidsdoeleindes – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes.</i> Is van toepassing op proppe en kontakskokke, kabelkoppelstukke en toestelkoppelstukke met 'n aangeslane werkspanning van hoogstens 690 V GS of WS en hoogstens 500 Hz WS en met 'n aangeslane stroom van hoogstens 250 A, wat hoofsaaklik vir nywerheidsgebruik, hetsy binnenshuis of buitenshuis bedoel is.	-
SABS IEC 60309-2:1999 (SABS IEC 60309-2:1997)	<i>Plugs, socket-outlets and couplers for industrial purposes – Part 2: Dimensional interchangeability requirements for pin and contact-tube accessories.</i> Applies to plugs and socket-outlets, cable couplers and appliance couplers with a rated operating voltage not exceeding 690 V, 500 Hz and a rated current not exceeding 125 A, primarily intended for industrial use, either indoors or outdoors./ <i>Proppe, kontakskokke en koppelstukke vir nywerheidsdoeleindes – Deel 2: Afmetingsvereistes vir uitruilbaarheid van kontakpen- en kontakbuisbybehore.</i> Is van toepassing op proppe en kontakskokke, kabelkoppelstukke en toestelkoppelstukke met 'n aangeslane werkspanning van hoogstens 690 V, 500 Hz en 'n aangeslane stroom van hoogstens 125 A, wat hoofsaaklik vir nywerheidsgebruik, hetsy binnenshuis of buitenshuis, bedoel is.	-
SABS IEC 60317-0-1:1997	<i>Specifications for particular types of winding wires – Part 0: General requirements – Section 1: Enamelled round copper wire. IEC amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to add to the scope./ <i>Spesifikasies vir besondere tipes wikkeldraad – Deel 0: Algemene vereistes – Afdeling 1: Ronde emaljekoperdraad. IEC-wysiging No. 1.</i> Is gewysig deur byvoeging by die bestek.	
SABS IEC 60317-4:1990	<i>Specifications for particular types of winding wires – Part 4: Solderable polyurethane enamelled round copper wire, class 130. IEC amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to change the requirements for the nominal conductor diameter./ <i>Spesifikasies vir besondere tipes wikkeldraad – Deel 4: Soldeerbare rondpoliuretaan-emaljekoperdraad, klas 130. IEC-wysiging No. 2.</i> Is gewysig deur die verandering van die vereistes vir die nominale diameter van die geleier.	
SABS IEC 60335-1:1991	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 1: General requirements. IEC amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to update various clauses, to replace figures and annexes, and to add new annexes./ <i>Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes. IEC-wysiging No. 2.</i> Is gewysig deur verskeie klousules by te werk, figure en aanhangsels te vervang en nuwe aanhangsels by te voeg.	
SABS IEC 60335-1:1991	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 1: General requirements. National amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification (safety mark)./ <i>Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes. Nasionale wysiging No. 1.</i> Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander (veiligheidsmerk).	
SABS IEC 60335-2-2:1993	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-2: Particular requirements for vacuum cleaners and water suction cleaning appliances. IEC amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to replace the explanation of P ₁ in the definition./ <i>Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-2: Besondere vereistes vir stofsuigers en watersuigskoonmaaktoestelle. IEC-wysiging No. 2.</i> Is gewysig deur die verduideliking van P ₁ in die woordbepaling te vervang.	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS IEC 60335-2-3:1993	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-3: Particular requirements for electric irons. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to add text to the clauses on general conditions for the tests, components and supply connection and external flexible cords./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-3: Spesiale vereistes vir elektriese stryksters. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur teks in klousules oor algemene toestostande, komponente en toevoerverbinding en buigsame buitekoorde by te voeg.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-3:1993	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances Part 2-3: Particular requirements for electric irons IEC amendment No.2. Has been amended to add text on protective devices and heating./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-3: Spesiale vereistes vir elektriese stryksters. IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van teks oor beveiligingstoestelle en verhitting.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-4:1993	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-4: Particular requirements for spin extractors. IEC amendment No.2. Has been amended to replace and to add text and requirements to clauses on marking instructions, moisture resistance and components./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-4: Besondere vereistes vir droogtoesters. IEC-wysiging No.2. Is gewysig deur teks en vereistes in klousules oor merkinstrukties, vogbestandheid en komponente te vervang en by te voeg.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-5:1992	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-5: Particular requirements for dishwashers. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to replace and to add text to clauses on marking and instructions, abnormal operation, stability and mechanical hazards and components./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-5: Spesiale vereistes vir skottelgoedwassers. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur teks in klousules oor merke en aanwysings, abnormale werking, stabiliteit en meganiese gevare en komponente te vervang en by te voeg.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-5:1992	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-5: Particular requirements for dishwashers. IEC amendment No.2. Has been amended to add and replace clauses relating to marking, protection, construction, internal wiring and components./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-5: Spesiale vereistes vir skottelgoedwassers. IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur teks in klousules oor merke, beveiliging, konstruksie, interne bedrading en komponente by te voeg en te vervang.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-6:1997	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-6: Particular requirements for stationary cooking ranges, hobs, ovens and similar appliances. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to add certain requirements to the clauses covering marking, heating, moisture resistance, abnormal operation, and construction. /Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-6: Besondere vereistes vir vaste stowe, kookblaaie, oonde en soortgelyke toestelle. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van sekere vereistes by die klousules wat merke, verhitting, vogbestandheid, abnormale werking, en konstruksie dek.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-7:1993	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-7: Particular requirements for washing machines IEC amendment No.2. Has been amended to replace and to add text and requirements to clauses on marking and instruction, power input and current, moisture resistance, abnormal operation and components./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-7: Besondere vereistes vir wasmasjiene. IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur teks en vereistes in klousules oor merke en instruksies, kraginset en stroom, vogbestandheid, abnormale werking en komponente te vervang en by te voeg.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-9:1993	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-9: Particular requirements for grills, toasters and similar portable cooking appliances. IEC amendment No.2. Has been amended to add requirements for hotplates and grills and to delete annex A./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-9: Spesiale vereistes vir roosters, broodroosters en soortgelyke draagbare kooktoestelle. IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur vereistes vir warmplate en roosters by te voeg en deur aanhangsel A te skrap.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-11:1993	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-11: Particular requirements for tumble dryers. IEC amendment No.2. Has been amended to replace and to add text and requirements to clauses on marking and instructions, moisture resistance, abnormal operation and components./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-11: Besondere vereistes vir tuimeldroërs. IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur teks en vereistes in klousules oor merke en instruksies, vogbestandheid, abnormale werking en komponente te vervang en by te voeg.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-14:1994	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-14: Particular requirements for kitchen machines. IEC amendment No.2. Has been amended to replace text and requirements concerning blenders, and to add text and requirements for marking./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-14: Besondere vereistes vir kombuismasjiene. IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur teks en vereistes met betrekking tot mengers te vervang en deur teks en vereistes vir merke by te voeg.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-15:1995	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-15: Particular requirements for appliances for heating liquids. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to replace and to add text to clauses on abnormal operation, construction and components./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-15: Besondere vereistes vir toestelle vir die verwarming van vloeistowwe. IEC-wysiging No.1. Is gewysig deur teks in klousules oor abnormale werking, konstruksie en komponente te vervang en by te voeg.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-23:1996	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-23: Particular requirements for appliances for skin or hair care. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to add two requirements for marking or warnings./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-23: Besondere vereistes vir toestelle vir vel- en haarversorging. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van twee vereistes vir merke of waarskuwings.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-25:1999	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-25: Particular requirements for microwave ovens. Deals with the safety of microwave ovens for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. Deals with the common hazards presented by appliances which are encountered by all persons in and around the home./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-25: Besondere vereistes vir mikrogolfoonde. Handel oor die veiligheid van mikrogolfoonde vir huishoudelike gebruik, met 'n aangeslane spanning van hoogstens 250 V. Handel oor die algemene gevare wat toestelle inhou en wat deur persone in en om die huis teëgekom word.</i>	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS IEC 60335-2-27:1995	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-27: Particular requirements for appliances for skin exposure to ultraviolet and infrared radiation. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to amend two definitions, amend the wording of warnings and instructions and to add further requirements for heating, construction, internal wiring, components and radiation. Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-27: Besondere vereistes vir toestelle vir velbloomstelling aan ultraviolet- en infrarooi straling. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die wysiging van twee woordbepalings, die wysiging van die bewoording van waarskuwings en aanwysings and deur die byvoeging van verdere vereistes vir verhitting, konstruksie, binnebedrading, komponente en straling.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-30:1996	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-30: Particular requirements for room heaters. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to delete references to New Zealand in the list on differences existing in some countries and to include requirements for oil-filled radiators. Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-30: Besondere vereistes vir kamerverwarmers. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur verwysings na Nieu-Seeland te skrap in die lys van verskille wat in sommige lande bestaan en deur vereistes vir oliegevulde verwarmers in te sluit.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-32:1993	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-32: Particular requirements for massage appliances. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to add text to the definition for normal operation. Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-32: Besondere vereistes vir masseertoestelle. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur teks by die woordbepaling vir normale werking te voeg.</i>	–
SABS IEC 60335-2-34:1999 (SABS IEC 60335-2-34:1996)	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-34: Particular requirements for motor-compressors. Deals with the safety of sealed (hermetic and semi-hermetic type) motor-compressors, their protection and control systems, if any. Applies to motor-compressors tested separately, under the most severe conditions that may be expected to occur in normal use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase motor-compressors and 480 V for other motor-compressors. Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-34: Besondere vereistes vir motorkompressors. Dek die veiligheid van versëelde (hermetiese en semihermetiese tipes) motorkompressors, hul beveiliging- en beheerstelsels, indien aangebring. Is van toepassing op motorkompressors wat afsonderlik getoets is in die strafste toestand wat tydens normale gebruik verwag kan word, en waarvan die aangeslane spanning hoogstens 250 V in die geval van enkelfase motorkompressors en hoogstens 480V in die geval van ander motorkompressors is.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-35:1997	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-35: Particular requirements for instantaneous water heaters. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to include thermal cut-outs in closed water heaters. Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes vir kitswaterverwarmers. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig om termiese uitskakelaars in geslote waterverwarmers in te sluit.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-40:1995	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-40: Particular requirements for electrical heat pumps, air-conditioners and dehumidifiers. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to add a definition and requirements for fan coils/air handling units, and to add a spillage test and a test for abnormal operation. Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-40: Besondere vereistes vir elektriese hittepompe, lugversorgers en ontvoegters. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van 'n woordbepaling en vereistes vir waaierpoele/lughanteenhede, en deur die byvoeging van 'n oorlooptoets en 'n toets vir abnormale werking.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-41:1996	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-41: Particular requirements for pumps. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to change the title and to add requirements for pumps for liquids above 35 °C. Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-41: Besondere vereistes vir pompe. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die verandering van die titel en deur die byvoeging van die vereistes vir pompe vir vloeistowwe hoër as 35 °C.</i> <i>Before IEC amendment No. 1, the title was Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-41: Particular requirements for pumps for liquids having a temperature not exceeding 35 °C. Voor IEC-wysiging No. 1 was die titel Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-41: Besondere vereistes vir pompe vir vloeistowwe met 'n temperatuur van hoogstens 35 °C.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-54:1995	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-54: Particular requirements for surface-cleaning appliances for household use employing liquids or steam. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to change the title, to make provision for steam cleaning, and to include requirements for current-carrying hoses. Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-54: Besondere vereistes vir oppervlakkoonmaaktoestelle vir huishoudelike gebruik wat van vloeistof of stoom gebruik maak. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die titel te verander, deur voorsiening te maak vir stoomskoonmaak en deur die insluiting van vereistes vir stroomdraende slange.</i> <i>Before IEC amendment No. 1, the title was Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-54: Particular requirements for surface-cleaning appliances employing liquids. Voor IEC-wysiging No 1 was die titel Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-54: Besondere vereistes vir oppervlakkoonmaaktoestelle wat van vloeistof gebruik maak.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-61:1992	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-61: Particular requirements for thermal storage room heaters. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to add a marking requirement and to clarify certain requirements for protection against live parts, heating, abnormal operation and construction. Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-61: Besondere vereistes vir termiese bewaarkamerverwarmers. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van 'n merkvereiste en deur die toeligting van sekere vereistes vir beskerming teen lewendige dele, verhitting, abnormale werking en konstruksie.</i>	–

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseeringsmerk
SABS IEC 60335-2-62:1996	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-62: Particular requirements for commercial electric rinsing sinks. IEC amendment No.2. Has been amended to remove a classification, to clarify requirements for heating and leakage current and to modify the requirements for thermal cut-outs and resistance to heat./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-62: Besondere vereistes vir kommersiële elektriese spoelbakke. IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur die skraping van 'n klassifikasie, die toelating van vereistes vir verhitting en lekstroom en deur die wysiging van die vereistes vir termiese uitskakelings en bestandheid teen hitte.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-64:1997	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-64: Particular requirements for commercial electric kitchen machines. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to include machines for drying food and beam mixers, to add additional definitions applicable to slicers, and requirements for instructions, stability, mechanical hazards and mechanical strength./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-64: Besondere vereistes vir kommersiële elektriese kombuismasjiene. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die insluiting van masjiene vir die droog van voedsel en straalmengers, deur die byvoeging van bykomende woordbepalings wat van toepassing is op snyers en vereistes vir aanwysings, stabiliteit, meganiese gevare en meganiese sterkte.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-76:1997	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-76: Particular requirements for electric fence energizers. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification, to delete a definition and a reference, to change certain requirements and to add a new figure and an annex./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-76: Besondere vereistes vir bekragters vir elektriese heininge. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander, deur die skraping van 'n woordbepaling en 'n verwysing, deur die verandering van sekere vereistes en deur 'n nuwe figuur en 'n aanhangsel by te voeg.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-85:1997	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-85: Particular requirements for fabric steamers. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to change the marking requirements for electrode-type appliances./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-85: Besondere vereistes vir materiaalstomers. IEC-wysiging No.1. Is gewysig deur die verandering van die merkvereistes vir toestelle met elektrodes.</i>	
SABS IEC 60335-2-98:1997	<i>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-98: Particular requirements for humidifiers. IEC amendment No. 1. Has been amended to add, replace and delete various clauses relating to electrode-type appliances./Veiligheid van huishoudelike en soortgelyke elektriese toestelle – Deel 2-98: Besondere vereistes vir bevoogters. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur verskeie klousules met betrekking tot toestelle wat met elektrodes werk, by te voeg, te vervang en te skrap.</i>	
SABS IEC 60384-1:1999 (SABS IEC 60384-1:1982)	<i>Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment – Part 1: Generic specification. Is applicable to fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment. Establishes standard terms, inspection procedures and methods of test for use in sectional and detail specifications of electronic components for quality assessment or any other purpose./Vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese toerusting – Deel 1: Generiese spesifikasie. Is van toepassing op vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese toerusting. Bepaal standaardterme, inspeksieprosedures en toetsmetodes vir gebruik in deel- en detailspesifikasies van elektroniese komponente vir kwaliteitsbeoordeling of vir enige ander doel.</i>	-
SABS IEC 60384-4:1998	<i>Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment – Part 4: Sectional specification: Aluminium electrolytic capacitors with solid and non-solid electrolyte. IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to replace certain conditions of test./Vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese toerusting – Deel 4: Deelspesifikasie: Aluminium- elektrolitiese kapasitors met vaste en nievaste elektroliete. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die vervanging van sekere toetstoestande.</i>	-
SABS IEC 60400:1999 (SABS IEC 60400:1996)	<i>Lampholders for tubular fluorescent lamps and starterholders. Covers the technical and dimensional requirements for lampholders for tubular fluorescent lamps and for starterholders, and the methods of test to be used in determining the safety and the fit of the lamps in the lampholders and the starters in the starterholders./Lamphouers vir buisfluoresseerlampe en aansitterhouers. Dek die tegniese en afmetingsvereistes vir lamphouers vir buisfluoresseerlampe en aansitterhouers, en die toetsmetodes wat gebruik moet word in die bepaling van die veiligheid en passing van die lampe in die lamphouers en die aansitters in die aansitterhouers.</i>	
SABS IEC 60439-1:1999 (SABS IEC 60439-1:1992)	<i>Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies – Part 1: Type-tested and partially type-tested assemblies. Applies to low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. at frequencies not exceeding 1 000 Hz, or 1 500 V d.c. Applies to stationary or movable assemblies with or without enclosure./Laespanningskakeltuig-en-beheertoerusting-samestelle – Deel 1: Tipegetoetste en gedeeltelik tipegetoetste samestelle. Geld vir laespanningskakeltuig-en-beheertoerusting-samestelle waarvan die aangeslane spanning nie 1 000 V WS met frekwensies van hoogstens 1 000 Hz, of 1 500 V GS oorskry nie. Geld vir vaste of beweegbare samestelle met of sonder omhulsel.</i>	-
SABS IEC 60439-4:1990	<i>Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies – Part 4: Particular requirements for assemblies for construction sites (ACS). IEC amendment No.2. Has been amended to add standard references, to change the number of subclauses and to change and add requirements./Laespanningskakeltuig-en-beheertoerusting-samestelle – Deel 4: Besondere vereistes vir samestelle vir konstruksieterreine (SKT). IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van standaardverwysings, die verandering van die getal subklousules en deur die verandering en byvoeging van vereistes.</i>	-
SABS IEC 60439-5:1998 (SABS IEC 60439-5:1996)	<i>Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies – Part 5: Particular requirements for assemblies intended to be installed outdoors in public places – Cable distribution cabinets (CDCs) for power distribution in networks. Gives supplementary requirements for cable distribution cabinets (CDCs), which are stationary, type-tested assemblies (TTA) for outdoor installation in places which are exposed to the public, but where only skilled persons have access for their use./Laespanningskakeltuig-en-beheertoerusting-samestelle – Deel 5: Besondere vereistes vir samestelle wat bedoel is om buitenshuis op openbare plekke geïnstalleer te word – Kabelverspreidingskabinette (KVK's) vir kragverspreiding in netwerke. Gee aanvullende vereistes aan vir kabelverspreidingskabinette (KVK's), wat vaste, tipegetoetste samestelle (TGS) is vir buitenshuise installering op plekke wat oop is vir die publiek, maar waar slegs bedrewe persone toegang tot die gebruik daarvan het.</i>	-

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS IEC 60598-2-9:1987	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 9: Photo and film luminaires (non-professional). IEC amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change the requirements for marking and for external and internal wiring./Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 9: Armature vir foto- en filmdoeleindes (nieprofessioneel). IEC-wysiging no 1. Is gewysig deur die verandering van vereistes vir merke en vir buite- en binnebedrading.</i>	
SABS IEC 60598-2-17:1984	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 17: Luminaires for stage lighting, television, film and photographic studios (outdoor and indoor). IEC amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change the title, the scope and certain requirements and to add a requirement for resistance to dust and to moisture./Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 17: Armature vir verhoogverligting, televisie-, film- en fotografiese ateljees (buitenshuis en binnenshuis). IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die titel, die bestek en sekere vereistes te wysig en 'n vereiste vir bestandheid teen stof en vog by te voeg.</i>	
SABS IEC 60598-2-17:1984	<i>Luminaires – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 17: Luminaires for stage lighting, television, film and photographic studios (outdoor and indoor). IEC amendment No. 2. Has been amended to add a requirement for the construction of a luminaire and to change the requirements for insulation resistance and for electric strength./Armature – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 17: Armature vir verhoogverligting, televisie-, film- en fotografiese ateljees (buitenshuis en binnenshuis). IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van 'n vereiste vir die konstruksie van 'n armatuur en die verandering van die vereistes vir isoleerweerstand en elektriese sterkte.</i>	
SABS IEC 60669-1:1998	<i>Switches for household and similar fixed-electrical installations – Part 1: General requirements. IEC amendment No. 1. Has been amended to include requirements and tests for enclosures of switches, to make provision for protection against shock and earthing, to add constructional requirements, requirements for resistance to aging, to harmful ingress of water and to ingress of solid foreign objects, and requirements for mechanical strength, for creepage distances and for resistance of insulating material to heat, fire and tracking./Skakelaars vir huishoudelike en soortgelyke vaste elektriese installasies – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die insluiting van vereistes en toetse vir omhulshuis van skakelaars, deur voorsiening te maak vir beskerming teen skok en aarding, deur die byvoeging van konstruksievereistes, vereistes vir bestandheid teen veroudering, skadelike indringing van water en vaste vreemde voorwerpe en vereistes vir meganiese sterkte, kruipafstande en vir bestandheid van isoleermateriaal teen hitte, brand en fouteboordvorming.</i>	
SABS IEC 60669-2-1:1996	<i>Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 1: Electronic switches. IEC amendment No. 2. Has been amended to add normative references, new definitions, certain requirements and an annex, and to change certain references and requirements./Skakelaars vir huishoudelike en soortgelyke vaste elektriese installasies – Deel 2: Besondere vereistes – Afdeling 1: Elektroniese skakelaars. IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van normatiewe verwysings, nuwe woordbepalings, sekere vereistes en 'n aanhangsel, en deur die verandering van sekere verwysings en vereistes.</i>	–
SABS IEC 60745-1:1997	<i>Safety of hand-held motor-operated electric tools – Part 1: General requirements. National amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification (safety mark)./Veiligheid van motorgedrewe elektriese handgereedskap – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes. Nasionale wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander (veiligheidsmerk).</i>	
SABS IEC 60794-1-1:1999	<i>Optical fibre cables – Part 1-1: Generic specification – General. IEC amendment No. 1. Has been amended to include a new annex on hydrogen effects in optical fibre cables./Optiesevesel-kabels – Deel 1-1: Generiese spesifikasie – Algemeen. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die insluiting van 'n nuwe aanhangsel oor die uitwerking van waterstof in optiesevesel-kabels.</i>	–
SABS IEC 60874-1:1999 (SABS IEC 60874-1:1993)	<i>Connectors for optical fibres and cables – Part 1: Generic specification. Applies to fibre optic connector sets and individual components (i.e. adaptors, plugs, sockets) for all types, sizes and structures of fibres and cables. Includes connector set requirements and quality assessment procedures./Verbinders vir optiese vesels en kabels – Deel 1: Generiese spesifikasie. Is van toepassing op optiesevesel-verbinderstelle en individuele komponente (bv passtukke, proppe, kontaksokke) vir alle tipes, groottes en strukture van vesels en kabels. Sluit vereistes vir verbinderstelle en kwaliteitsbeoordelingsprosedures in.</i>	–
SABS IEC 60926:1995	<i>Auxiliaries for lamps – Starting devices (other than glow starters) – General and safety requirements. IEC amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change a safety requirement./Hulp-toerusting vir lampe – Aansitters (uitgesonderd glimaansitters) – Algemene en veiligheidsvereistes. IEC-wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur die verandering van 'n veiligheidsvereiste.</i>	–
SABS IEC 60928 (ed. 2.2)1999 (SABS IEC 60928:1995)	<i>Auxiliaries for lamps – A.C. supplied electronic ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps – General and safety requirements. Consolidated edition incorporating IEC amendment No. 1 and national amendment No. 1. IEC amendment No. 1. Has been amended to add two definitions and to change and add certain requirements. National amendment No. 1. Has been amended to draw attention to the existence of another specification that may contain national deviations from this standard./Hulp-toerusting vir lampe – Elektroniese ballaste met WS-toevoer vir buisfluoresseerlampe – Algemene en veiligheidsvereistes. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van IEC-wysiging No 1 en nasionale wysiging No 1. IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur twee woordbepalings by te voeg en deur sekere vereistes te verander en by te voeg. Nasionale wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die aandag te vestig op 'n ander spesifikasie wat nasionale afwykings van hierdie standaard kan bevat.</i>	–
SABS IEC 60947-1:1999 (SABS IEC 60947-1:1996)	<i>Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear – Part 1: General rules. Applies to switchgear and controlgear intended to be connected to circuits, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c./Laespanningskakelting en -beheertoerusting – Deel 1: Algemene reëls. Is van toepassing op skakelting en beheertoerusting wat bedoel is vir verbinding met kringe waarvan die aangeslane spanning nie 1 000 V WS of 1 500 V GS oorskry nie.</i>	–

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS IEC 60947-3:1999 (SABS IEC 60947-3:1990)	<i>Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear – Part 3: Switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors and fuse-combination units.</i> Applies to switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors and fuse-combination units to be used in distribution circuits and motor circuits of which the rated voltage does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c./ <i>Laespanningskakeltoeg en -beheertoerusting – Deel 3: Skakelaars, diskonnekteerders, skakelaardiskonnekteerders en sekeringkombinasie-eenhede.</i> Geld vir skakelaars, diskonnekteerders skakelaardiskonnekteerders en sekeringkombinasie-eenhede vir gebruik in distribusie- en motorkringe waarvan die aangeslane spanning hoogstens 1 000 V WS of 1500 V GS is.	—
SABS IEC 60947-4-2:1995	<i>Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear – Part 4: Contactors and motor-starters – Section 2: A.C. semiconductor motor controllers and starters.</i> IEC amendment No. 2. Has been amended to change the requirements for the conducted radio-frequency emission test./ <i>Laespanningskakeltoeg en -beheertoerusting – Deel 4: Kontaktoers en motoraansitters – Afdeling 2: WS- halfgeleiermotorbeheerders en -aansitters.</i> IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur die verandering van die vereistes vir die geleide radiofrekwensie- emissietoets.	—
SABS IEC 60947-5-1:1997	<i>Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear – Part 5-1: Control circuit devices and switching elements – Electromechanical control circuit devices.</i> IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to delete the requirements for switching overvoltages and to replace two figures./ <i>Laespanningskakeltoeg en -beheertoerusting – Deel 5-1: Beheerkringinrigtings en skakelelemente – Elektromeganiese beheerkringinrigtings.</i> IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die vereistes vir skakeloorspannings te skrap en deur twee figure te vervang.	—
SABS IEC 60947-5-2:1997	<i>Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear – Part 5-2: Control circuit devices and switching elements – Proximity switches.</i> IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to change the scope, to add new definitions, to add requirements for non-mechanical magnetic switches, to add requirements and tests for photoelectric proximity switches, and to add new figures and an annex./ <i>Laespanningskakeltoeg en -beheertoerusting – Deel 5-2: Beheerkringinrigtings en skakelelemente – Nabyheidskakelaars.</i> IEC-wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die verandering van die bestek, die byvoeging van nuwe woordbepalings, die byvoeging van vereistes vir niemeganiese magnetiese skakelaars, die byvoeging van vereistes en toets vir fotoelektriese nabyheidskakelaars en die byvoeging van nuwe figure en 'n aanhangsel.	—
SABS IEC 61029-1:1990	<i>Safety of transportable motor-operated electric tools – Part 1: General requirements.</i> National amendment No.1. Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification (safety mark)./ <i>Veiligheid van vervoerbare motorgedrewe elektriese gereedskap – Deel 1: Algemene vereistes.</i> Nasionale wysiging No.1. Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander. (veiligheidsmerk).	
SABS IEC 61048 (ed. 1.3)1999 (SABS IEC 61048:1991)	<i>Auxiliaries for lamps – Capacitors for use in tubular fluorescent and other discharge lamp circuits – General and safety requirements.</i> Consolidated edition incorporating IEC amendment Nos 1 and 2 and national amendment No. 1. IEC amendment No. 2. Has been amended to add a normative reference, new definitions, certain requirements and tests, and to change some test requirements. National amendment No. 1. Has been amended to draw attention to the existence of another specification that may contain national deviations from this standard./ <i>Hulpstoerusting vir lampe – Kapasitors vir gebruik in buisfluoresseer- en ander ontladingslampkringe – Algemene en veiligheidsvereistes.</i> Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van IEC-wysiging No 1 en 2 en nasionale wysiging No 1. IEC-wysiging No 2. Is gewysig deur 'n normatiewe verwysing, nuwe woordbepalings, sekere vereistes en toets by te voeg, en deur sekere toetsvereistes te verander. Nasionale wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur die aandag te vestig op 'n ander spesifikasie wat nasionale afwykings van hierdie standaard kan bevat.	—
SABS IEC 61089:1991	<i>Round wire concentric lay overhead electrical stranded conductors.</i> IEC amendment No.1. Has been amended to include aluminium-clad steel wires./ <i>Bogronde elektriese ronde draad-stringgeleiers met konsentriese slae.</i> IEC-wysiging No.1. Is gewysig deur die insluiting van staaldraad wat met aluminium omhul is.	—
SABS IEC 61184:1997	<i>Bayonet lampholders.</i> National amendment No.1. Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification./ <i>Bayonetlamphouers.</i> Nasionale wysiging No 1. Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander.	
SABS IEC 61195:1999 (SABS IEC 61195:1993)	<i>Double-capped fluorescent lamps – Safety specifications.</i> Specifies the safety requirements for double-capped fluorescent lamps for general lighting purposes of all groups having Fa6, Fa8, G5, G13, 2G13, R17d and W4.3x8.5d caps. Also specifies the method a manufacturer should use to show compliance with the requirements of this standard and can also be applied for certification purposes./ <i>Tweedopfluoresseerlampe – Veiligheidspesifikasies.</i> Spesifiseer die veiligheidsvereistes vir tweedopfluoresseerlampe vir algemene verligtingsdoeleindes van alle groepe met Fa6-, Fa8-, G5-, G13-, 2G13-, R17d- en W4.3x8.5d-doppe. Spesifiseer ook die metode wat 'n vervaardiger behoort te gebruik om voldoening aan die vereistes van hierdie standaard te toon en kan ook vir sertifiseringsdoeleindes aangewend word.	—
SABS IEC 61199:1999 (SABS IEC 61199:1993)	<i>Single-capped fluorescent lamps – Safety specifications.</i> Specifies the safety requirements for single-capped fluorescent lamps for general lighting purposes of all groups having 2G7, 2GX7, GR8, 2G10, G10q, GR10q, GX10q, GY10q, 2G11, G23, GX23, G24, GX24 and GX32 caps. Also specifies the method a manufacturer should use to show compliance with the requirements of this standard on the basis of whole production appraisal in association with his test records on finished products. Can also be applied for certification purposes. Details of a batch test procedure which can be used to make limited assessment of batches are also given./ <i>Enkeldopfluoresseerlampe – Veiligheidspesifikasies.</i> Spesifiseer die veiligheidsvereistes vir enkeldopfluoresseerlampe vir algemene verligtingsdoeleindes vir alle groepe met 2G7-, 2GX7-, GR8-, 2G10-, G10q-, GR10q-, GX10q-, GY10q-, 2G11-, G23-, GX23-, G24-, GX24- en GX32-doppe. Spesifiseer ook die metode wat 'n vervaardiger moet gebruik om voldoening aan die vereistes van hierdie standaard aan te toon op die grondslag van totale produksiebeoordeling met betrekking tot sy toetsrekords van eindprodukte. Kan ook vir sertifiseringsdoeleindes gebruik word. Besonderhede van 'n produksietoetsprosedure word ook gegee wat gebruik kan word vir beperkte beoordeling van produksielote.	—

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS IEC 61241-1-1:1999 (SABS IEC 61241-1-1:1993)	<i>Electrical apparatus for use in the presence of combustible dust – Part 1-1: Electrical apparatus protected by enclosures and surface temperature limitation – Specification for apparatus.</i> Is applicable to electrical apparatus protected by enclosures and surface temperature limitation for use in areas where combustible dust may be present in quantities which could lead to a fire or an explosion hazard. Specifies requirements for design, construction and testing of electrical apparatus. <i>Elektriese apparaat vir gebruik in die teenwoordigheid van brandbare stof – Deel 1-1: Elektriese apparaat beskerm deur omhulsels en beperking van oppervlaktemperatuur – Spesifikasie vir apparaat.</i> Is van toepassing op elektriese apparaat wat deur omhulsels en beperking van oppervlaktemperatuur beskerm word vir gebruik op plekke waar brandbare stof teenwoordig kan wees in hoeveelhede wat 'n brand- of ontplofingsgevaar kan inhou. Spesifiseer vereistes vir ontwerp, konstruksie en toets van elektriese apparaat.	-
SABS IEC 61241-1-2:1999 (SABS IEC 61241-1-2:1993)	<i>Electrical apparatus for use in the presence of combustible dust – Part 1-2: Electrical apparatus protected by enclosures and surface temperature limitation – Selection, installation and maintenance.</i> Gives guidance on the selection, installation and maintenance of electrical apparatus protected by enclosures and surface temperature limitation for use in areas where combustible dust may be present in quantities which could lead to a fire or explosion hazard. <i>Elektriese apparaat vir gebruik in die teenwoordigheid van brandbare stof – Deel 1-2: Elektriese apparaat beskerm deur omhulsels en beperking van oppervlaktemperatuur – Keuse, installering en instandhouding.</i> Gee riglyne vir die keuse, installering en instandhouding van elektriese apparaat wat deur omhulsels en beperking van oppervlaktemperatuur beskerm word vir gebruik op plekke waar brandbare stof teenwoordig kan wees in hoeveelhede wat 'n brand- of ontplofingsgevaar kan inhou.	-
SABS IEC 61284:1997	<i>Overhead lines – Requirements and tests for fittings. National amendment No.1.</i> Has been amended to change the standard to a mark specification. <i>Bogronde lye – Vereistes en toetse vir toebehoere. Nasionale wysiging No.1.</i> Is gewysig deur die standaard in 'n merkspesifikasie te verander.	
SABS IEC 61312-1:1995	<i>Protection against lightning electromagnetic impulse – Part 1: General principles. National amendment No.1.</i> Has been amended to draw attention to the existence of another specification that contains national deviations from this standard. <i>Beveiliging teen weerligelektromagnetiese impuls – Deel 1: Algemene beginsels. Nasionale wysiging No.1.</i> Is gewysig deur die aandag te vestig op 'n ander spesifikasie wat nasionale afwykings van hierdie standaard bevat.	-
SABS IEC 61754-4:1997	<i>Fibre optic connector interfaces – Part 4: Type SC connector family. IEC amendment No.1.</i> Has been amended to add requirements for SC duplex, SC angled PC and SC angled PC duplex connector interfaces. <i>Optiese vesel-verbinder-koppelvlakke – Deel 4: SC-verbindergroep. IEC-wysiging No.1.</i> Is gewysig deur vereistes vir SC-dupleks-, SC-afgeskuinste PC- en SC-afgeskuinste PC-dupleksverbinderkoppelvlakke by te voeg.	-
SABS ISO 1042:1998 (SABS ISO 1042:1983)	<i>Laboratory glassware – One-mark volumetric flasks.</i> Specifies requirements for an internationally acceptable series of one-mark volumetric flasks, suitable for general laboratory purposes. <i>Laboratoriumglasware – Eenmerk-volumetriese flesse.</i> Spesifiseer vereistes vir 'n internasionaal aanneemlike reeks eenmerk- volumetriese flesse wat vir algemene gebruik in 'n laboratorium geskik is.	
SABS ISO 6892:1998 (SABS ISO 6892:1984)	<i>Metallic materials – Tensile testing at ambient temperature.</i> Specifies the method for tensile testing of metallic materials and defines the mechanical properties which can be determined at ambient temperature. <i>Metaalmateriaal – Trektoetsing by omgewingstemperatuur.</i> Spesifiseer die metode vir die trektoetsing van metaalmateriaal en omskryf die meganiese eienskappe wat by omgewingstemperatuur bepaal kan word.	-
SABS ISO/IEC 7816-3:1997 (SABS ISO/IEC 7816-3:1989)	<i>Information technology – Identification cards – Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts – Part 3: Electronic signals and transmission protocols.</i> Specifies the power and signal structures, and information exchange between an integrated circuit(s) card and an interface device such as a terminal. Also covers signal rates, voltage levels, current values, parity convention, operating procedure, transmission mechanisms and communication with the card. <i>Inligtingstegnologie – Identifikasiekaarte – Geïntegreerde etskringkaarte met kontakte – Deel 3: Elektroniese seine en transmissieprotokol.</i> Spesifiseer die krag- en seinstruktuur, asook die uitruil van inligting tussen etskringkaarte en 'n koppelvlak soos 'n terminaal. Dek ook seintempo's, spanningspele, stroomwaardes, pariteitskonvensies, werkprosedures, transmissiemeganismes en kommunikasie met die etskringkaart.	-
SABS ISO 10286:1996 (SABS ISO 10286:1992)	<i>Gas cylinders – Terminology.</i> Establishes the terminology used in the field of gas cylinders. Also gives definitions relating to pressures and gases. <i>Gassilinders – Terminologie.</i> Bepaal die terminologie wat op die gebied van gassilinders gebruik word. Woordbepalings wat met druk en gas verband hou word aangegee.	-
SABS ISO/IEC 13818-1:1996	<i>Information technology – Generic coding of moving pictures and associated audio information: Systems. ISO/IEC amendment No.3.</i> Has been amended to include Private data identification. <i>Inligtingstegnologie – Generiese kodering van bewegende beelde en verwante klankinligting: Stelsels. ISO/IEC-wysiging No.3.</i> Is gewysig deur die insluiting van privaatdata-identifisering.	-
SABS ISO/IEC 13818-2:1996	<i>Information technology – Generic coding of moving pictures and associated audio information: Video. ISO/IEC amendment No.3.</i> Has been amended to insert text on camera parameters extension and Multi-view Profile specific constraints, and to replace tables. <i>Inligtingstegnologie – Generiese kodering van bewegende beelde en verwante klankinligting: Video. ISO/IEC-wysiging No.3.</i> Is gewysig deur die invoeging van teks oor uitbreiding van kameraparameters en meersigprofielspesifieke beperkings, en deur die vervanging van tabelle.	-
SABS ISO/IEC 13818-2:1996	<i>Information technology – Generic coding of moving pictures and associated audio information: Video. ISO/IEC amendment No.4.</i> Has been amended to add a reference, to insert information on ITU-T extension, and to replace tables. <i>Inligtingstegnologie – Generiese kodering van bewegende beelde en verwante klankinligting: Video. ISO/IEC wysiging No.4.</i> Is gewysig deur die byvoeging van 'n verwysing, die invoeging van inligting oor ITU-T-uitbreiding, en deur die vervanging van tabelle.	-

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS ISO/IEC 13818-3:1998 (SABS ISO/IEC 13818-3:1995)	<i>Information technology – Generic coding of moving pictures and associated audio information – Part 3: Audio.</i> Specifies the extension of ISO/IEC 11172-3 to lower sampling frequencies, the coded representation of multichannel and multilingual high quality audio for broadcasting, transmission and storage media, and the method for decoding of multichannel and multilingual high quality audio signals. The input of the encoder and the output of the decoder are compatible with existing PCM standards. <i>Infligtingstechnologie – Generiese kodering van bewegende beelde en verwante klankinfligting Deel 3: Klank.</i> Spesifiseer die uitbreiding van ISO/IEC 11172-3 na laer monsternemingsfrekwensies, die gekodeerde weergawe van meerkanaal- en meertalige hoëkwaliteitsklank vir uitsaai-, transmissie- en geheue-media, en die metode vir dekodeering van meerkanaal- en meertalige hoëkwaliteitsklankseine. Die inset van die kodeerder en die uitset van die dekodeerder is saambuikbaar met bestaande PKM-standaarde.	—

2.2 Codes of practice

2.2 Gebruikskodes

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS 05:1999 (SABS 05:1994)	<i>The preservative treatment of timber.</i> Covers the classification of timber preservatives, hazard conditions for timber, the solvents used for timber preservatives, the preparation of timber for treatment, the various treatment processes and the use of preservative-treated timber in specific areas in South Africa. Recommendations relating to the handling and safety of preservative-treated timber are also given. <i>Die verduursaming van hout.</i> Dek die klassifikasie van houtverduursamingsmiddels, gevaartoestande vir hout, die oplosmiddels wat in houtverduursamingsmiddels gebruik word, die voorbereiding van hout vir behandeling, die verskillende behandelingsproesse en die gebruik van verduurde hout in spesifieke gebiede in Suid-Afrika. Aanbevelings rakende die hantering en veiligheid van verduurde hout word ook aangegee.
SABS 086-1 (ed. 3.1)2000 (SABS 086-1:1997)	<i>The installation, inspection and maintenance of equipment used in explosive atmospheres – Part 1: Installations other than in mines. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to modify the requirements for protection against incendive sparking, for cable entry devices and for earthing of conductive screens, and to update the information regarding the certification of variable speed drive motors. <i>Die installering, inspeksie en instandhouding van toerusting vir gebruik in ploffare atmosfere – Deel 1: Ander installasies as myne.</i> Gekonsolideerde uitgawe uit inbegrip van wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur die vereistes vir beveiliging teen brandstigende vonke, vir kabelingangtoestelle en vir aarding van geleiskermes te wysig, en deur die inligting oor die sertifisering van motore met wisselendspoed-aandrywing by te werk.
SABS 087-1:1999 (SABS 087-1:1975)	<i>The handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial and industrial installations – Part 1: Liquefied petroleum gas installations involving gas storage containers of individual water capacity not exceeding 500 l and a combined water capacity not exceeding 3 000 l per installation.</i> Gives recommendations for the materials, the methods of construction and the installation of equipment used in the handling, storage or distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial and industrial installations that involve gas storage containers of individual water capacity not exceeding 500 l and of a combined water capacity not exceeding 3 000 l. <i>Die hantering, bewaring en distribusie van vloeibare petroleumgas in huishoudelike, kommersiële en nywerheidsinstallasies – Deel 1: Houers vir die bewaring van vloeibare petroleumgas met 'n individuele waterinhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 500 l en 'n gekombineerde waterinhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 3 000 l per installasie.</i> Gee aanbevelings vir die materiaal, metodes vir die konstruksie en die installering van toerusting vir gebruik in die hantering, bewaring en distribusie van vloeibare petroleumgas in huishoudelike, kommersiële en industriële installasies met bewaarthouers vir gas met 'n individuele waterinhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 500 l en met 'n gekombineerde waterinhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 3 000 l.
SABS 087-7 (ed. 2.1)2000 (SABS 087-7:1997)	<i>The handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial and industrial installations – Part 7: Storage and filling sites for refillable liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) containers of capacity not exceeding 9 kg. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Has been amended to delete a reference and to add two referenced standards. <i>Die hantering, bewaring en distribusie van vloeibare petroleumgas in huishoudelike, kommersiële en nywerheidsinstallasies – Deel 7: Bewaar- en vulterreine vir houers van hervulbare vloeibare petroleumgas (VPG) met 'n inhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 9 kg.</i> Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur 'n verwysing te skrap en twee verwysingstandaarde by te voeg.
SABS 089-3:1999 (SABS 089-3:1991)	<i>The petroleum industry – Part 3: The installation of underground storage tanks, pumps/dispensers and pipework at service stations and consumer installations.</i> Covers provisions for the installation of underground storage tanks of individual capacity not exceeding 85 000 l, pumps/dispensers and pipework at service stations and consumer installations. <i>Die petroleumnywerheid – Deel 3: Die installering van ondergrondse opgaartenks, pompe/uitmeters en pype by diensstasies en verbruikersinstallasies.</i> Dek bepalinge vir die installering van ondergrondse opgaartenks met individuele inhoudsvermoë van hoogstens 85 000 l, pompe/uitmeters en pype by diensstasies en verbruikersinstallasies.
SABS 0131-2:1979	<i>The storage and handling of liquid fuel – Part 2: Large consumer installations. Amendment No.5.</i> Has been amended to include a thermally insulated tank with secondary containment. <i>Die bewaring en hantering van vloeibare brandstof – Deel 2: Groot verbruikersinstallasies.</i> Wysiging No. 5. Is gewysig deur 'n termies geïsoleerde tenk met 'n sekondêre houër te vervang.
SABS 0145 (ed. 1.2)2000 (SABS 0145:1978)	<i>Concrete masonry construction. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment Nos 1 and 2. Amendment No. 2.</i> Has been amended to incorporate SABS EN standards and to update other referenced standards. <i>Betonmesselwerkkonstruksie.</i> Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1 en 2. Wysiging No. 2. Is gewysig deur SABS EN-standaarde in te lyf en ander verwysingstandaarde by te werk.
SABS 0146:1999 (SABS 0146:1978)	<i>Laundry processes and management.</i> Lays down minimum provisions for the safe and effective management of commercial and institutional laundries so as to achieve levels of quality that are acceptable to the customer and meet statutory requirements. <i>Wasseryprosesse en bestuur.</i> Skryf minimum bepalinge voor vir die veilige en effektiewe bestuur van kommersiële en institusionele wasserye ten einde kwaliteitsvlakke te bereik wat aanneemlik is vir die kliënt en wat aan wettike vereistes voldoen.

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS 0186:2000 (SABS 0186:1990)	<i>The installation of textile floor coverings. Makes recommendations for the installation of textile floor coverings and for the selection of appropriate materials./Die lê van tekstiël vloerbedekkings. Maak aanbevelings vir die lê van tekstiël vloerbedekkings en vir die kies van geskikte materiaal.</i>
SABS 0211 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS 0211:1987)	<i>The measurement of noise inside motor vehicles. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to update the referenced standards./Die meet van geraas in motorvoertuie. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur die bywerking van die standaard waarna verwys word.</i>
SABS 0218-1:1999 (SABS 0218-1:1988)	<i>Acoustical properties of buildings – Part 1: Grading criteria for the airborne sound insulation properties of buildings. Covers the measurement of the acoustical properties of residential and non-residential buildings and it specifies values for airborne sound insulation by means of which buildings or parts of buildings can be graded./Akoestiese eienskappe van geboue – Deel 1: Die gradering van geboue volgens die isolasie-eienskappe daarvan teen luggedraagde klank. Dek die meting van die akoestiese eienskappe van residensiële en nieresidensiële geboue en gee die waardes aan vir isolasie teen luggedraagde klank wat gebruik moet word by die gradering van 'n gebou of 'n gedeelte daarvan.</i>
SABS 0222-3:2000 (SABS 0222-3:1995)	<i>Electrical security installations – Part 3: Electric security fences (non-lethal). Gives additional instructions for the installation and connection of electric fences to those given in SABS IEC 60335-2-76./Elektriese sekuriteitsinstallasies – Deel 3: Elektriese sekuriteitsheining (niedodelik). Gee bykomende aanwysings vir die installering en verbinding van elektriese heining by dié wat in SABS IEC 60335-2-76 gegee word.</i>
SABS 0231 (ed. 2.3)2000 (SABS 0231:1999)	<i>Transportation of dangerous goods – Operational requirements for road vehicles. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment Nos. 2 and 3. Amendment No. 2. Has been amended to change the requirements with regard to operational contracts that cover the transportation of dangerous goods. Amendment No. 3. Has been amended to change the requirements with regard to the operational contracts that cover the transportation of dangerous goods, the responsibilities of the consigner, the operator and the driver, and the replacement of the "manifest" by a "dangerous goods declaration"./Vervoer van gevaarlike goedere – Bedryfsvereistes vir padvoertuie. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 2 en 3. Wysiging No. 2. Is gewysig deur die verandering van die vereistes met betrekking tot die bedryfskontrakte wat die vervoer van gevaarlike goedere dek. Wysiging No. 3. Is gewysig deur die verandering van die vereistes met betrekking tot die bedryfskontrakte wat die vervoer van gevaarlike goedere dek, die verantwoordelikhede van die afsender, die operateur en die drywer dek en die vervanging van die "manifest" deur 'n "gevaarlikegoedere-verklaring".</i>
SABS 0232-3:2000 (SABS 0232-3:1997)	<i>Transportation of dangerous goods – Emergency information systems – Part 3: Emergency response guides. Covers a standard procedure of initial response, in the form of emergency response guides (ERGs), that is to be followed by a first responder upon arrival at the scene of an incident that involves the transportation of materials that are classified as dangerous goods in accordance with SABS 0228. ERGs facilitate the early assessment of the potential hazards and indicate a response that should be taken to mitigate the incident./Vervoer van gevaarlike goedere – Noodinligtingstelsels – Deel 3: Gids vir noodoptrede. Dek 'n standaardprosedure van aanvanklike reaksie in die vorm van noodreaksiegidse (NRG's) wat gevolg moet word deur 'n persoon wat eerste afkom op 'n voorval wat verband hou met die vervoer van materiaal wat volgens SABS 0228 as gevaarlike goedere geklassifiseer is. NRG's vergemaklik die vroeë beoordeling van die moontlike gevare en dui die reaksie aan wat nodig is om die gevaarvlak van die voorval te verlaag.</i>
SABS 0240:2000 (SABS 0240:1992)	<i>The installation of replacement auto glass in motor vehicles by the direct glazing method. Specifies requirements for the replacement of auto glass in motor vehicles by means of the direct glazing method./Die installering van vervangingsmotorglas in motorvoertuie volgens die direkte beglasingsmetode. Spesifiseer vereistes vir die installering van vervangingsmotorglas in motorvoertuie volgens die direkte beglasingsmetode.</i>
SABS 0242-1 (ed. 1.4)1999 (SABS 0242-1:1992)	<i>The rewinding and refurbishing of rotating electrical machines – Part 1: Low-voltage three-phase induction motors. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment Nos 1, 2, 3 and 4. Amendment No. 4. Has been amended to update referenced standards./Die herwikkeling en opknapping van roterende elektriese masjiene – Deel 1: Driefasigelaespanninginduksiemotore. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No 1, 2, 3 en 4. Wysiging No. 4. Is gewysig deur die verwysingstandaarde by te werk.</i>

2.3 Standard methods

2.3 Standaardmetodes

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS SM 850-2 (ed. 1.1)1999 (SABS SM 850-2:1994)	<i>Sulfates content of fines in aggregates – Part 2: Acid-soluble sulfates in fines in aggregates. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to change the number and the title of the standard and to change the reference to "first revision" to "first edition"./Sulfaatgehalte van fyngruis in aggregraat – Deel 2: Suuroplosbare sulfaat van fyngruis in aggregraat. Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur die verandering van die nommer en die titel van die standaard en deur die verandering van die verwysing na "first revision" in "first edition".</i> <i>Before amendment No. 1, the title was Acid-soluble sulfates in fines in aggregates./Voor wysiging No. 1 was die titel Suuroplosbare sulfaat van fyngruis in aggregraat.</i>
SABS SM 937 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS SM 937:1979)	<i>Phosphorus content of coal (photometric method). Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to delete a reference to an obsolete analytical method for determining the phosphorus content of coal./Fosforgehalte van steenkool. (fotometriese metode). Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur die skapping van 'n verwysing na 'n verouderde analitiese metode vir die bepaling van die fosforgehalte van steenkool.</i>
SABS SM 943 (ed. 1.1)2000 (SABS SM 943:1982)	<i>Nitrogen content of coal (semi-micro Kjeldahl method). Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1. Has been amended to delete a reference to an obsolete analytical method for determining the nitrogen content of coal./Stikstofgehalte van steenkool (Kjeldahl-semi-mikrometode). Gekonsolideerde uitgawe met inbegrip van wysiging No. 1. Is gewysig deur die skapping van 'n verwysing na 'n verouderde analitiese metode vir die bepaling van die stikstofgehalte van steenkool.</i>

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking
SABS SM 1061:2000 (SABS SM 1061:1984)	<i>CCA salts equivalent mass concentration of aqueous solutions that contain mixtures of copper-chromium-arsenic compounds used for timber preservation.</i> Specifies a semi-quantitative method of determining the CCA salts equivalent mass concentration, C_m , of test samples of aqueous solutions that contain mixtures of copper-chromium-arsenic (CCA) timber preservative compounds, by means of the wet titration method. / <i>KCA-soutekwivalente massakonsentrasie van waterige oplossings wat mengsels van koper-chroom-arseenverbindings vir houtverduursaming bevat.</i> Spesifiseer 'n semi-kwantitatiewe metode vir die bepaling van die KCA-soutekwivalente massakonsentrasie, C_m , van toetsmonsters in waterige oplossings wat mengsels van koper-chroom-arseen(KCA)-verbindings vir houtverduursaming bevat, en deur middel van die nattitrasie-metode.
SABS SM 1257:2000 (SABS SM 1257:1997)	<i>Microbiological examination of canned meat and fish products.</i> Specifies the procedure for the microbiological examination of canned meat and fish products. / <i>Mikrobiologiese ondersoek van ingemaakte vleis- en visprodukte.</i> Spesifiseer die prosedure vir die mikrobiologiese ondersoek van ingemaakte vleis- en visprodukte.
SABS SM 1278:2000 (SABS SM 1278:1998)	<i>Boric acid equivalent mass concentration of aqueous solutions that contain borate timber preservatives.</i> Specifies a method of determining the boric acid equivalent (bae) mass concentration, C_m , of test samples of aqueous solutions that contain borate timber preservative compounds, or admixtures of borates and fire retardant, by means of the wet titration method. / <i>Boorsuurekwivalente massakonsentrasie van waterige oplossings wat boraathoutverduursamingsmiddels bevat.</i> Spesifiseer 'n metode vir die bepaling van die boorsuurekwivalente massakonsentrasie, C_m , van toetsmonsters van waterige oplossings wat boraathoutverduursamingsamestellings, of boraatmengsels en brandvertraer bevat en deur middel van die nattitrasie-metode.
SABS ISO 2308:1997 (SABS ISO 2308:1991)	<i>Paints and varnishes - Determination of film thickness.</i> Reviews and specifies a number of methods that are applicable to the measurement of the thickness of organic coatings applied to a substrate. Can be adapted for the measurement of the thickness of detached coatings. Also defines terms concerning the determination of film thickness. / <i>Verf en vernis - Bepaling van laagdikte.</i> Hersien en spesifiseer 'n aantal metodes wat van toepassing is op die meting van die dikte van organiese deklae wat op 'n substraat aangewend word. Kan aangepas word vir die meting van die dikte van los deklae. Omskryf ook terme rakende die bepaling van laagdikte.

SCHEDULE 3: CANCELLATION OF STANDARDS AND ABOLISHMENT OF CERTIFICATION MARK

In terms of section 16(3) of the Act the following standards have been cancelled and the certification mark in respect of the standards mentioned has been abolished

BYLAE 3: KANSELLERING VAN STANDAARDE EN AFSCAFFING VAN SERTIFISERINGSMERK

Ingevolge artikel 16(3) van die Wet is die volgende standaarde gekanselleer en die sertifiseringsmerk met betrekking tot die vermeldde standaarde is afgeskaf.

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifiseringsmerk
SABS 33:1974	<i>Glass milk bottles/Glasmelkbottels</i>	
SABS 75:1974	<i>Finishes for glass bottle necks/Nekkrae vir glasbottels</i>	-
SABS 83:1949	<i>Anaesthetic ether/Eter as verdowingsmiddel</i>	
SABS 84:1949	<i>Solvent ether/Eter as oplosmiddel</i>	
SABS 85:1949	<i>Technical ether/Handelseter</i>	
SABS 143:1988	<i>The production of lignocaine hydrochloride and noradrenaline (norepinephrine) injection for dental use/Die produksie van spuitstofbevatende lignokatenhidrochloried en noradrenalin(norepinefrien) vir tandheekkundige gebruik</i>	
SABS 171:1986	<i>Surge arresters for low voltage distribution systems/Stuwingsafleiers vir laespanningdistribusiestelsels</i>	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS 188:1972	<i>The treatment and packing of oysters/Die behandeling en verpakking van oesters</i>	
SABS 318:1951	<i>Acetone for use in acetylene cylinders/Asetoon vir gebruik in asetileensilinders</i>	
SABS 345:1968	<i>Tinned steel cans for milk and cream/Vertinde staalkanne vir melk en room</i>	
SABS 509:1975	<i>Malleable cast-iron pipe fittings/Pyptoebehore van smeebare gietyster</i>	
SABS 523:1972	<i>Limes for use in building/Kalk vir boudoeleindes</i>	
SABS 625:1976	<i>Bitumen-based filling compounds for electrical purposes/Vulmengsels met 'n bitumenbasis vir elektriese doeleindes</i>	
SABS 659:1988	<i>The production of lignocaine hydrochloride, adrenaline and noradrenaline injection for dental use/Die produksie van spuitstof bevattende lignokaïenhidrochloried, adrenalin en noradrenalin vir tandheelkundige gebruik</i>	
SABS 664:1989	<i>Cast iron gate valves for waterworks/Gietysterskuiwerkleppe vir waterwerke</i>	
SABS 665:1989	<i>Cast iron gate valves for general purposes/Gietysterskuiwerkleppe vir algemene gebruik</i>	
SABS 671:1974	<i>Corrugated board containers for butter/Riffelkartonhouers vir botter</i>	
SABS 713:1974	<i>Unsaturated polyester resins/Onversadigde poliësterhars</i>	
SABS 940:1969	<i>Emulsion paint for new galvanized iron/Emulsieverf vir nuwe gegalvaniseerde yster</i>	
SABS 955:1988	<i>The production of lignocaine hydrochloride and adrenaline injection for dental use/Die produksie van spuitstof bevattende lignokaïenhidrochloried en adrenalin vir tandheelkundige gebruik</i>	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS 958:1988	<i>The production of mepivacaine hydrochloride and levonordefrin injection for dental use/Die produksie van spuitstof bevattende mepivakaïenhidrochloried en levonordefrien vir tandheelkundige gebruik</i>	
SABS 964:1979	<i>SOLAS life-jackets: Group 1/SOLAS-reddingsbaadjies: Groep 1</i>	
SABS 1136:1977	<i>Cold-applied bitumen primer for steel pipeline protection/Bitumengrondverf vir koue aanwending vir die beskerming van staalpypleidings</i>	
SABS 1137:1977	<i>Hot-applied bitumen for steel pipeline protection/Bitumen vir warm aanwending vir die beskerming van staalpypleidings</i>	
SABS 1275:1980	<i>Laminated catering trays/Lamelskinkborde vir verversingsdienste</i>	
SABS 1368:1984	<i>Insecticidal emulsifiable concentrates containing endosulfan (plant protection)/Insekdodende emulgeerbare konsentrete wat endosulfan bevat (plantbeskerming)</i>	
SABS 1369:1984	<i>Insecticidal water-dispersible powders containing endosulfan (plant protection)/Insekdodende waterdispergeerbare poeiers wat endosulfan bevat (plantbeskerming)</i>	
SABS 1393:1983	<i>Rugby balls/Rugbyballe</i>	
SABS 1454-1:1988	<i>Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment – Part 1: Generic specification/Vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese uitrusting – Deel 1: Generiese spesifikasie</i>	–
SABS 1454-2-1:1989	<i>Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment – Part 2-1: Blank detail specification: Fixed metallized polyethylene-terephthalate film dielectric d.c. capacitors/Vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese uitrusting – Deel 2-1: Blankodetailspesifikasie: Vaste GS-kapasitors met 'n gemetalliseerde diëlektrikum van poliëtileentereftalaatfilm</i>	–
SABS 1454-2:1989	<i>Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment – Part 2: Sectional specification: Fixed metallized polyethylene-terephthalate film dielectric d.c. capacitors/Vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese uitrusting – Deel 2: Seksiespesifikasie: Vaste GS-kapasitors met 'n gemetalliseerde diëlektrikum van poliëtileentereftalaatfilm</i>	–
SABS 1454-3-1:1989	<i>Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment – Part 3-1: Blank detail specification: Aluminium electrolytic capacitors with non-solid electrolyte/Vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese uitrusting – Deel 3-1: Blankodetailspesifikasie: Elektrolitiese aluminiumkapasitors met nie-soliede elektroliet</i>	–
SABS 1454-3-2:1989	<i>Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment – Part 3-2: Blank detail specification: Aluminium electrolytic capacitors with solid electrolyte/Vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese uitrusting – Deel 3-2: Blankodetailspesifikasie: Elektrolitiese aluminiumkapasitors met soliede elektroliet</i>	–
SABS 1454-3:1989	<i>Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment – Part 3: Sectional specification: Aluminium electrolytic capacitors with solid and non-solid electrolyte/Vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese uitrusting – Deel 3: Seksiespesifikasie: Elektrolitiese aluminiumkapasitors met soliede- of nie-soliede elektroliet</i>	–
SABS 1454-4-1:1989	<i>Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment – Part 4-1: Blank detail specification: Fixed metallized polycarbonate film dielectric d.c. capacitors/Vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese uitrusting – Deel 4-1: Blankodetailspesifikasie: Vaste GS-kapasitors met 'n gemetalliseerde diëlektrikum van polikarbonaatfilm</i>	–
SABS 1454-4:1989	<i>Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment – Part 4: Sectional specification: Fixed metallized polycarbonate film dielectric d.c. capacitors/Vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese uitrusting – Deel 4: Seksiespesifikasie: Vaste GS-kapasitors met 'n gemetalliseerde diëlektrikum van polikarbonaatfilm</i>	–

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS 1454-5-1:1989	Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment – Part 5-1: Blank detail specification: Fixed metallized polypropylene film dielectric d.c. capacitors/Vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese uitrusting – Deel 5-1: Blankodetailspesifikasie: Vaste GS-kapasitors met 'n gemetalliseerde diëlektrikum van polipropileenfilm	–
SABS 1454-5:1989	Fixed capacitors for use in electronic equipment – Part 5: Sectional specification: Fixed metallized polypropylene film dielectric d.c. capacitors/Vaste kapasitors vir gebruik in elektroniese uitrusting – Deel 5: Seksiespesifikasie: Vaste GS-kapasitors met 'n gemetalliseerde diëlektrikum van polipropileenfilm	–
SABS 1488-1:1989	Temperature measurement sensors – Part 1: Industrial platinum resistance temperature sensors/Temperatuurmeet-sensors – Deel 1: Industriële platinum-weerstandtemperatuursensors	
SABS 1525:1990	Insecticidal suspension concentrates that contain endosulfan (plant protection)/Insekdodende suspensiekonsentrate wat endosulfaan bevat (plantbeskerming)	
SABS 1548:1992	Safety devices for use in gas welding, cutting and allied processes/Veilighedsinrigtings vir gebruik by gassweiswerk, snywerk en verwante prosesse	
SABS 1559:1992	Video tape cassettes using 12,65 mm magnetic tape on type VHS/Videobandkassette met 12,65-mm- magnetiese band in VHS-formaat	
SABS IEC 60898:1995	Electrical accessories – Circuit-breakers for overcurrent protection for household and similar installations/Elektriese bybehore – Kringbrekers vir oorstroombeskerming vir huishoudelike en soortgelyke installasies	–
SABS 07:1972	Medical use of ionizing radiation/Mediese gebruik van ioniseerstraling	
SABS 0193:1984	Acoustics – Determination of sound power levels of noise sources – Precision methods for discrete-frequency and narrow-band sources in reverberation rooms/Akoestiek – Die bepaling van klankdrywingspeile van geraasbronne – Presisiemetodes vir diskretefrekwensie- en smalbandbronne in nagalmkamers	
SABS 0203-1:1985	The industrial use of ionizing radiation – Part 1: Radiation from radio nuclides/Die nywerheidsgebruik van ioniseerstraling – Deel 1: Straling afkomstig van radionuklide	
SABS 0203-2:1989	The industrial use of ionizing radiation – Part 2: Radiation from listed electronic products/Die nywerheidsgebruik van ioniseerstraling – Deel 2: Straling afkomstig van gelyste elektroniese produkte	
SABS SM 89:1973	Threads per centimetre in woven textile fabrics: parallel-line grating method (For fabrics where threads yield readily visible interference bands)/Drade per sentimeter in geweefde tekstielstof: metode van die parallellynrooster (Vir stowwe waar drade maklik sigbare steurstroke oplewer)	
SABS SM 245:1973	Bactericidal efficacy of liquid antiseptics containing substituted phenolics/Bakteriedodende doeltreffendheid van vloeibare antiseptikum wat substitueerfenol bevat	
SABS SM 520:1980	Drainage test on paper-insulated power cables/Dreineertoets op kragkabels met papierisolering	
SABS SM 759:1975	Examination for the presence of viable Salmonella organisms in foods/Onderzoek vir die aanwesigheid van lewensvatbare Salmonella-organismes in voedselsoorte	
SABS SM 795:1974	Hardness of glaze on crockery/Hardheid van glasuur op breekware	
SABS SM 931:1980	Total sulphur content of coal (induction furnace method)/Totale swaelgehalte van steenkool (induksieoondmetode)	
SABS SM 932:1978	Fusibility of coal ash/Die smelthaarheid van steenkoolas	
SABS SM 936:1979	Phosphorous content of coal (volumetric method)/Fosforgehalte van steenkool (volumetriese metode)	
SABS SM 942:1982	Nitrogen content of coal (macro Kjeldahl method)/Stikstofgehalte van steenkool (Kjeldahl-makrometode)	
SABS SM 1021:1980	Resistance of particle board to fungal growth/Bestandheid van partikelbord teen swamgroei	

Standard No. and year/ Standaardno en jaar	Title, scope and purport/ Titel, bestek en strekking	Certification mark/ Sertifise- ringsmerk
SABS SM 1074:1983	Calculation of the results of coal analysis to different bases/Berekening van die resultate van steenkoolontledings na verskillende grondslae	
SABS SM 1143:1989	Permitted explosives: Ballistic mortar test/Veroorloofde plofstowwe: Toets met ballistiese mortier	
SABS SM 1145:1989	Permitted explosives: Heat stability/Veroorloofde plofstowwe: Hittestabiliteitstoets	

SCHEDULE 3: ADDRESSES OF SABS OFFICES

The addresses of offices of the South African Bureau of Standards where copies of standards mentioned in this notice may be obtained, are as follows:

BYLAE 3: ADRESSE VAN SABS-KANTORE

Die adresse van kantore van die Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Standaarde vanwaar eksemplare van standaarde in hierdie kennisgewing vermeld, verkrygbaar is, is soos volg:

1. The President, South African Bureau of Standards, 1 Dr Lategan Road, Groenkloof, Private Bag X191, Pretoria 0001.
Die President, Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Standaarde, Dr Lateganweg 1, Groenkloof, Privaatsak X191, Pretoria 0001.
2. The Manager, Western Cape Regional Office, SABS, Liesbeekpark Road, Rosebank, PO Box 615, Rondebosch, 7700.
Die Bestuurder, Wes-Kaapse Streekkantoor, SABS, Liesbeekparkweg, Rosebank, Posbus 615, Rondebosch, 7700.
3. The Manager, Eastern Cape Regional Office, SABS, 30 Kipling Road, cor Diaz and Kipling Road, Port Elizabeth, PO Box 3013, North End 6056.
Die Bestuurder, Oos-Kaapse Streekkantoor, SABS, Kiplingweg 30, h/v Diaz- en Kiplingweg, Port Elizabeth, Posbus 3013, Noordeinde 6056.
4. The Manager, KwaZulu-Natal Regional Office, SABS, 15 Garth Road, Waterval Park, Durban, PO Box 30087, Mayville 4058.
Die Bestuurder, KwaZulu-Natalse Streekkantoor, SABS, Garthweg 15, Watervalpark, Durban, Posbus 30087, Mayville 4058.
5. The Officer in Charge, SABS, 39 Mattenklodt Street, PO Box 1797, Windhoek.
Die Verantwoordelike Beampte, SABS, Mattenklodtstraat 39, Posbus 1797, Windhoek.
6. The Branch Manager, SABS, Assize Building, 116 Church Street, PO Box 132, Bloemfontein 9300.
Die Takbestuurder, SABS, Ykgebou, Kerkstraat 116, Posbus 132, Bloemfontein 9300.
7. The Branch Manager, SABS, 1 Teichmann Place, off Chester Road, East London, PO Box 5156, Greenfields 5208.
Die Takbestuurder, SABS, Teichmann Place 1, uit Chesterweg, Oos-Londen, Posbus 5156, Greenfields 5208.

**DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY
DEPARTEMENT VAN WATERWESE EN BOSBOU**

No. 118**9 February 2001**

TRANSFORMATION OF THE VROLIKHEID IRRIGATION BOARD, DIVISION OF ROBERTSON, PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE, INTO THE VROLIKHEID WATER USER ASSOCIATION, WATER MANAGEMENT AREA NUMBER 18, PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

I, Ronald Kasrils, Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry, hereby, in terms of section 98 (6) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998), declare that—

- (a) the Vrolikheid Irrigation Board is a water user association;
- (b) the Association's name is the Vrolikheid Water User Association;
- (c) the area of operation of the Vrolikheid Water User Association includes all properties in respect of which any person is entitled to use water by virtue of entitlements in terms of section 22 (1) of the Act from—
 - (i) the water resource controlled by the Association, which water resource commences where the Hoeks River and the Houtbaai River have their origin in the Riviersonderend Mountains and extends with and along these rivers up to their confluences with the Keisers River, then with and along the Keisers River up to and including the Farm De Elandskloof 130, Division of Robertson; and
 - (ii) any other water resource situated outside the area described in paragraph (c) (i) above, which water resource and accompanying area the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry or the responsible authority may require the Association to control,

which is situated in water management area number 18 in the Province of the Western Cape; and

- (d) the constitution of the Vrolikheid Water User Association has been approved.

R. KASRILS**Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry****No. 118****9 Februarie 2001**

OMSKEPPING VAN DIE VROLIKHEID-BESPROEINGSRAAD, AFDELING VAN ROBERTSON, WES-KAAP PROVINSIE, IN DIE VROLIKHEID WATERGEBRUIKSVREINIGING, WATER-BESTUURSAREA NOMMER 18, WES-KAAP PROVINSIE

Ek, Ronald Kasrils, Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou, verklaar hiermee kragtens artikel 98 (6) van die Nasionale Waterwet, 1998 (Wet No. 36 van 1998), dat—

- (a) Die Vrolikheid-besproeiingsraad 'n watergebruikersvereniging is;
- (b) die Vereniging as die Vrolikheid Watergebruikersvereniging bekend sal staan;
- (c) die bedryfsgebied van die Vrolikheid Watergebruikersvereniging alle eiendomme insluit ten opsigte waarvan enige persoon kragtens artikel 22 (1) van die Wet die gebruiksreg het op water vanuit—
 - (i) die waterbron wat onder beheer van die Vereniging is, welke waterbron begin waar die Hoeksrivier en die Houtbaairivier hul oorsprong in die Riviersonderendberge het en strek met en langs hierdie riviere tot waar dit in die Keisersrivier vloei, dan met en langs die Keisersrivier tot en insluitende die plaas De Elandskloof 130, Afdeling van Robertson;
 - (ii) enige ander waterbron geleë buite die gebied in paragraaf (c) (i) beskryf, welke waterbron en gepaardgaande gebied deur die Departement van Waterwese en Bosbou of deur 'n verantwoordelike gesag vereis mag word om deur die Vereniging beheer te word.

wat in waterbestuursgebied nommer 18 in die Wes-Kaap-Provinsie geleë is; en

- (d) die grondwet van die Vrolikheid Watergebruikersvereniging goedgekeur is.

R. KASRILS**Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou**

GENERAL NOTICES ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NOTICE 285 OF 2001

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

11,50% 1999/2000 INTERNAL REGISTERED BONDS (R147): CERTIFICATE No. 92083 FOR R30,740, ISSUED IN FAVOUR OF MRS SUZANNE MARIE PILOT

Application having been made to the Department of Finance for a duplicate of the above-mentioned certificate(s), the original having been lost or mislaid, notice is hereby given that unless the original certificate(s) is/are produced at the Department of Finance, Private Bag X115, Pretoria, within four weeks from the date of publication of this notice, the duplicate(s) as applied for, will be issued.

KENNISGEWING 285 VAN 2001

DEPARTEMENT VAN FINANSIES

11,50% 1999/2000 BINNELANDSE GEREГИSTREERDE EFFEKTE (R147): SERTIFIKAAT No. 92083 VIR R30,740, UITGEREIK TEN GUNSTE VAN MEV SUZANNE MARIE PILOT

Aangesien daar by die Departement van Finansies aansoek gedoen is om 'n duplikaat van bovermelde sertifikaat/sertifikate wat verloor of verlê is, word hierby bekendgemaak dat tensy die oorspronklike sertifikaat/sertifikate binne vier weke na die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing by die Departement van Finansies, Privaatsak X115, Pretoria, ingelewer word, die verlangde duplikaat sertifikaat/sertifikate uitgereik sal word.

(9 February 2001/9 Februarie 2001)

NOTICE 286 OF 2001

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

REGISTRATION OF A TRADE UNION

I, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby notify, in terms of section 109 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, that the **Khula Employees Association** has been registered as a trade union with effect from 23 January 2001.

H. C. SLABBERT

Registrar of Labour Relations

KENNISGEWING 286 VAN 2001

DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID

WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1995

REGISTRASIE VAN 'N VAKBOND

Ek, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Registrateur van Arbeidsverhoudinge, maak hierby ingevolge artikel 109 (2) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1995, bekend dat die **Khula Employees Association** met ingang van 23 Januarie 2001 as 'n vakbond geregistreer is.

H. C. SLABBERT

Registrateur van Arbeidsverhoudinge

(9 February 2001/9 Februarie 2001)

NOTICE 291 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

CHANGE OF NAME OF A TRADE UNION

I, Johannes Theodorus Crouse, Deputy Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby notify, in terms of section 109 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, that the **Staff Association for the Motor and Related Industries** resolved to change its name. With effect from 30 January 2001 the trade union is registered as the **Staff Association for the Manufacturing and Related Industries (SAMRI)**.

J. T. CROUSE

Deputy Registrar of Labour Relations

KENNISGEWING 291 VAN 2001**DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID**

WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1995

VERANDEING VAN NAAM VAN 'N VAKBOND

Ek, Johannes Theodorus Crouse, Adjunkregistrator van Arbeidsverhoudinge, maak hierby, ingevolge artikel 109 (2) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1995, bekend dat die **Staff Association for the Motor and Related Industries** besluit het om sy naam te verander. Met ingang van 30 Januarie 2001 is die vakbond geregistreer as die **Staff Association for the Manufacturing and Related Industries (SAMRI)**.

J. T. CROUSE

Adjunkregistrator van Arbeidsverhoudinge

(9 February 2001)/(9 Februarie 2001)

NOTICE 292 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

REGISTRATION OF AN EMPLOYERS' ORGANISATION

I, Johannes Theodorus Crouse, Deputy Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby notify, in terms of section 109 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, that the **AHI Werkgewersorganisasie** has registered as an employers' organisation with effect from 29 January 2001.

J. T. CROUSE

Deputy Registrar of Labour Relations

KENNISGEWING 292 VAN 2001**DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID**

WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1995

REGISTRASIE VAN 'N WERKGEWERSORGANISASIE

Ek, Johannes Theodorus Crouse, Adjunkregistrator van Arbeidsverhoudinge, maak hierby, ingevolge artikel 109 (2) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1995, bekend dat die **AHI Werkgewersorganisasie** met ingang van 29 Januarie 2001 as 'n werkgewersorganisasie geregistreer is.

J. T. CROUSE

Adjunkregistrator van Arbeidsverhoudinge

(9 February 2001)/(9 Februarie 2001)

NOTICE 293 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

REGISTRATION OF AN EMPLOYERS' ORGANISATION

I, Johannes Theodorus Crouse, Deputy Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby notify, in terms of section 109 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, that the **Northern Province Security Association (NOPSA)** has been registered as an employers' organisation with effect from 29 January 2001.

J. T. CROUSE

Deputy Registrar of Labour Relations

KENNISGEWING 293 VAN 2001**DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID**

WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1995

REGISTRASIE VAN 'N WERKGEWERSORGANISASIE

Ek, Johannes Theodorus Crouse, Adjunkregistrator van Arbeidsverhoudinge, maak hierby ingevolge artikel 109 (2) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1995, bekend dat die **Northern Province Security Association (NOPSA)** met ingang van 29 Januarie 2001 as 'n werkgewersorganisasie geregistreer is.

J. T. CROUSE

Adjunkregistrator van Arbeidsverhoudinge

(9 February 2001)/(9 Februarie 2001)

NOTICE 294 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

APPLICATION FOR VARIATION OF REGISTERED SCOPE OF A BARGAINING COUNCIL

I, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby, in terms of section 58 (1) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, give notice that an application for the variation of its registered scope has been received from the **National Bargaining Council for the Textile Manufacturing Industry of the Republic of South Africa**.

Particulars of the application are reflected in the subjoined table.

Any person may object to the application on any or all of the following grounds:

- (a) The applicant has not complied with the provisions of section 29 of the Act, read with the changes required by the context;
- (b) the sector and area in respect of which application is made is not appropriate; and
- (c) the applicant is not sufficiently representative in the sector and area in respect of which application is made.

Any person who objects must lodge his/her written objection with me, c/o the Department of Labour, Laboria House, 215 Schoeman Street, Pretoria (postal address: Private Bag X117, Pretoria, 0001), within 30 days of the date of this notice. A copy of the objection must be served on the applicant within the said period and I must be satisfied that a copy of the objection has been served on the applicant.

The applicant may respond to the objection within 14 days of the expiry of the 30-day period mentioned above and must satisfy me that a copy of the response has been served on the person who objected within the 14-day period.

Name of bargaining council:

National Bargaining Council for the Textile Manufacturing Industry of the Republic of South Africa.

Date on which application was lodged

3 May 2000.

Proposed variation of scope:

The Council applies for variation of its registered scope to re-define the sector in respect of which it is registered and extend its area of jurisdiction to the whole of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:

"Textile Manufacturing Industry" means the joint enterprise in which employers and their employees are associated for any of the following purposes:

- (a) The Coarse Sheeting Subsector, which means the joint enterprise in which employers and their employees are associated for any of the following purposes:
- (i) The manufacture, either in whole or in part, and by any process whatsoever, of coarse sheeting, whether plain or raised or dyed or printed or otherwise treated, and including all operations incidental thereto and consequent thereon in the course of such manufacture;
 - (ii) the manufacture, by any process whatsoever, including all operations incidental thereto and consequent thereon, in the course of such manufacture, of yarns for sale or on commission, if such yarns, in the final weight measured 8 063,49 metres or less to the kilogram, and are for use in the manufacture of coarse sheeting, but not where such yarns are sold by the manufactures thereof for the purpose of manufacturing articles other than those specified subparagraph (i) hereof;
 - (iii) the manufacture, either in whole or in part, and by any process whatsoever, including all operations incidental thereto and consequent thereon in the course of such manufacture; of canvas and duck.
- (b) The Woven, Crochet and Knitted Narrow Fabric Subsector, which means the joint enterprise in which employers and their employees are associated for the purpose of the manufacture either in whole or in part by any process whatsoever, including all operations incidental thereto and consequent thereon in the course of such manufacture, of woven or crochet or knitted tape, in the strip or the piece, being rigid or elasticated, having a warp and a weft, with selvedge on either side, and being not more than 250 mm in width and the dyeing and the finishing thereof.
- (c) The Non-Woven Products Subsector, which means the joint enterprise in which employers and their employees are associated for the purpose of the manufacture of non-woven products including but not limited to flock, wadding, padding, felt, underfelt, medical wadding, cotton wool and needlepunched, stitch-bonded, spun-bonded, chemically bonded or thermobonded textile fibre materials by any process whatsoever, including all operations incidental thereto and consequent thereon in the course of such manufacture.

Name and address of the applicant:

(a) Name:

National Bargaining Council for the Textile Manufacturing Industry of the Republic of South Africa.

(b) Street address:

James Bolton Hall
127 Gale Street
DURBAN
4000.

(c) Postal address:

P.O. Box 18414
DALBRIDGE
4014.

Tel. (031) 307-1860/1925.

Fax: (031) 305-8447.

Sector and area in respect of which registration is held:

Textile Manufacturing Industry, as defined hereunder, and in the Republic of South Africa.

"Textile Manufacturing Industry" means the joint enterprise in which employers and their employees are associated for any of the following purposes:

- (a) (i) The manufacture, either in whole or in part and by any process whatsoever, of all classes of blankets, blanketing, travelling rugs and shawls, whether plain or raised or dyed or otherwise treated, including all operations incidental thereto and consequent thereon in the course of such manufacture;
- (ii) the manufacture, by any process whatsoever, including all operations incidental thereto and consequent thereon in the course of such manufacture, of yarns for sale or on commission, if such yarns in the final mass-measuring in the case of worsted, woollen or mixed yarns measure 5 039,68 metres or less per kilogram, for use in the manufacture of the articles referred to in subparagraph (i), except where such yarns are sold by the manufacturers thereof for the purpose of manufacturing articles other than those referred to in subparagraph (i);
- (b) (i) The Manufacture, either in whole or in part and by any process whatsoever, of coarse sheeting, whether plain or raised or dyed or printed or otherwise treated, including all operations incidental thereto and consequent thereon in the course of such manufacture;
- (ii) the manufacture, by any process whatsoever, including all operations incidental thereto and consequent thereon in the course of such manufacture, of yarns for sale or on commission, if such yarns, in the final mass-measuring, measure 8 063,49 metres or less per kilogram for use in the manufacture of coarse sheeting, except where such yarns are sold by the manufacturers thereof for the purpose of manufacturing articles other than those referred to in subparagraph (i);

- (c) the warping, weaving and/or finishing of canvas, duck, tapes and webbing by any process whatsoever and all operations incidental thereto and consequent thereon in the course of such activities;
- (d) the manufacture of non-woven products, including but not limited to flock, wadding, padding, felt, underfelt, medical wadding, cotton wool, and needle-punched, stitch-bonded, spun-bonded, chemically-bonded or thermobonded textile fibre materials, by any process whatsoever, including all operations incidental thereto and consequent thereon in the course of such manufacture;

Representativeness of the Council:

Total number of employees falling within the new scope of the Council and who belong to the trade unions that are party to the Council:

1 595.

Total number of employers falling within the new scope of the Council and who belong to the employers' organisations that are party to the Council:

18.

Total number of employees employed within the new scope of the Council by the employers who belong to the employers' organisations that are party to the Council:

2 758.

Total number of the employers within the new scope of the Council:

31.

Total number of the employees employed within the new scope of the Council:

3 391.

H. C. SLABBERT

Registrar of Labour Relations

(9 February 2001)

NOTICE 295 OF 2001

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

REGISTRATION OF AN EMPLOYERS' ORGANISATION

I, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby notify, in terms of section 109 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, that the **S. A. Labour Association** has been registered as an employers' organisation with effect from 22 January 2001.

H. C. SLABBERT

Registrar of Labour Relations

KENNISGEWING 295 VAN 2001

DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID

WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1995

REGISTRASIE VAN 'N WERKGEWERSORGANISASIE

Ek, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Registrateur van Arbeidsverhoudinge, maak hierby ingevolge artikel 109 (2) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1995, bekend dat die **S. A. Labour Association** met ingang van 22 Januarie 2001 as 'n werkgewersorganisasie geregistreer is.

H. C. SLABBERT

Registrateur van Arbeidsverhoudinge

(9 February 2001)/(9 Februarie 2001)

NOTICE 296 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR****LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995****REGISTRATION OF AN EMPLOYERS' ORGANISATION**

I, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby notify, in terms of section 109 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, that the **National Organisation for Small and Medium Employers of South Africa "NOSMESA"** has been registered as an employers' organisation with effect from 23 January 2001.

H. C. SLABBERT

Registrar of Labour Relations

KENNISGEWING 296 VAN 2001**DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID****WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1995****REGISTRASIE VAN 'N WERKGEWERSORGANISASIE**

Ek, Hendrik Christiaan Slabbert, Registrateur van Arbeidsverhoudinge, maak hierby, ingevolge artikel 109 (2) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1995, bekend dat die **National Organisation for Small and Medium Employers of South Africa "NOSMESA"** met ingang van 23 Januarie 2001 as 'n werkgewersorganisasie geregistreer is.

H. C. SLABBERT

Registrateur van Arbeidsverhoudinge

(9 February 2001)/(9 Februarie 2001)

NOTICE 301 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS****APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996**

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE**Applicants:**

No.	Name	Identity Number	Age
1.	Dlamini Amali Sibongile.....	7008110281082	30 years
2.	Koza Zodwa Roselina	3609010212087	64 years
3.	Magagula Shonaphi Emmah.....	7009140653084	30 years
4.	Malinga Sibekuza Aaron	2208185113088	78 years
5.	Malinga Sibongile Jumaima	6905070350081	31 years
6.	Maseko Michethile Lisaya	6910140350087	31 years
7.	Maseko Dududu Amos	8307015397087	17 years
8.	Msibi Jotham	5601215697087	44 years
9.	Masina Dretha Nurse	6103230328086	39 years
10.	Masuku Gcabuka Jeremia	6512115808089	35 years
11.	Masuku Zondwasi Evelyn	3011300182080	70 years
12.	Mayisela Maselane Fred	2907215131081	71 years
13.	Mayisela November Daniel	6501105483086	35 years
14.	Mema Mzongafi Esther	4202110260088	70 years
15.	Mhlanga Zodwa Maria.....	6901110551085	31 years

No.	Name	Identity Number	Age
16.	Mtshali Nozinyanga Idah	4010300242083	60 years
17.	Mntshali Mbizelwa Jeremiah	4303205184082	57 years
18.	Mjale Mancala Martha	4310120315089	57 years
19.	Mtshali Bathosi Moss	6108165417085	39 years
20.	Mtshali Tanas Simon	6301125645081	38 years
21.	Mtshali Mapeni Reuben	6309235328084	37 years
22.	Mtshali Mphikeleli Aaron	7001206095086	31 years
23.	Mtshali December Elias	7212155880085	28 years
24.	Mntshali Bawinile Eliah	7404010416086	26 years
25.	Mntshali Sesi Maria	7408200770087	26 years
26.	Mntshali Sibongile Joyce	7504120325083	25 years
27.	Mtshali Jabulice Grace	8102040340081	19 years
28.	Mntshali Phindile Christine	8104240313082	19 years
29.	Mtshali Ntombentsha Florah	8303220335087	17 years
30.	Ndaba Evelyn Thembeke	7007290773082	30 years
31.	Ndlangamandla Coglan Elphus	3906245258087	61 years
32.	Ndlangamandla Ntombi Christina	6905210349084	31 years
33.	Ndlangamandla Nonhlanhla Harriet	7304280669085	27 years
34.	Ndlangamandla Mphumzeni Esau	7510235710085	25 years
35.	Ngwenya Shorty Samuel	5102125256080	49 years
36.	Ngwenya David Mefika	7501145435087	25 years
37.	Ngwenya Sizwe Timothy	7904125518080	21 years
38.	Nhlabathi Jabulane Samson	4802245159087	52 years
39.	Nhlabathi Elizabeth Nakile	5308100653080	47 years
40.	Nhlabathi Alfred Gcobi	5911125701089	41 years
41.	Nhlabathi Lizbeth Nobe	7709120493084	23 years
42.	Nkosi Nomoya Josephina	3608050193082	64 years
43.	Nkosi Tshaka Johannah	6709070259080	33 years
44.	Nkosi Khangezile Eunice	7306081090080	27 years
45.	Pakati Mkhoto Saul	3010125167086	70 years
46.	Phakathi Alfred	6003075555084	40 years
47.	Phakathi Emmah Tshotsho	6210200543089	38 years
48.	Pakati Josaya Msongelwa	7106105630089	29 years
49.	Pakati Nompoti Linah	7210102975081	28 years
50.	Shabangu Toki Zakhele	4303175184088	57 years
51.	Shabangu Velaphi Mozisi	7504246088086	25 years
52.	Shabangu Lucky Sbongile	6204100512088	38 years
53.	Sibeko Sesana Martha	2501190186085	75 years
54.	Simelane Jeremiah Veli	6301165457082	37 years
55.	Simelane Ganda Petrus	6805045562085	32 years
56.	Simelane Thembane Kellinah	7003121150087	30 years
57.	Simelane John Khehla	7312126079088	27 years
58.	Zondo Dudu Sibongile	6409020346083	36 years
59.	Zulu Merica Ntombomvu	5803150402081	42 years
60.	Zulu Busisiwe Tryphine	7001031307086	31 years

Property description of the affected land: The Remaining Extent of Portion No. 12 of the farm Weltevreden No. 289 I.T., and Portion 13 (a portion of Portion No. 3) of the farm Mooiplaats No. 290 I.T.

Servitude: —.

District: Ermelo.

Province: Mpumalanga.

(9 February 2001)

NOTICE 302 OF 2001

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE

Applicant:

Name	Identity Number	Age
Abram Granny Masango	4910105762088	52 years

Property description of the affected land: Haasfontein 28 IS.

Servitude: —.

District: Kriel.

Province: Mpumalanga.

(9 February 2001)

NOTICE 303 OF 2001

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE

Applicant:

Name	Identity Number	Age
Makwaba Kaptein Mtsweni	2112285090081	80 years

Property description of the affected land: Doornboom 248 JS.

Servitude: —.

District: Middelburg.

Province: Mpumalanga.

(9 February 2001)

NOTICE 304 OF 2001

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE**Applicant:**

Name	Identity Number	Age
Adam Makgalemele Mashiloane	1304065074085	90 years

Property description of the affected land: Sterkstroom 400 JS.

Servitude: —.

District: Middelburg.

Province: Mpumalanga.

(9 February 2001)

NOTICE 305 OF 2001

The National Treasury hereby announces that transfer documents for registration in respect of the undermentioned Republic of South Africa Internal Registered Bonds must be lodged with the Office of this Department at 301 Abattoir House, 50 Hamilton Street, Arcadia, Pretoria, not later than 14 February 2001 to qualify for the interest payment on 15 March 2001.

Internal Registered Stock, 13%, 2002 (R111).

Internal Registered Stock, 15%, 2007 (R133).

Internal Registered Stock, 13,5%, 2014/15/16 (R157).

Internal Registered Stock, 9,25%, 2006 (R176).

KENNISGEWING 305 VAN 2001

Die Nasionale Tesourie maak hiermee bekend dat oordragdokumente vir registrasie ten opsigte van die ondergemelde Republiek van Suid-Afrika Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte nie later as 14 Februarie 2001 by die Departement se kantoor te Abattoirhuis 301, Hamiltonstraat 50, Arcadia, Pretoria, ingelewer moet word ten einde vir rentebetaling op 15 Maart 2001 te kwalifiseer.

Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, 13%, 2002 (R111).

Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, 15%, 2007 (R133).

Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, 13,5%, 2014/15/16 (R157).

Binnelandse Geregistreerde Effekte, 9,25%, 2006 (R176).

(9 February 2001)/(9 Februarie 2001)

NOTICE 306 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICES ACT, 1993 (ACT. No. 60 OF 1993)

APPLICATION FOR THE GRANT/AMENDMENT OF INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICE LICENCE

Pursuant to the provisions of section 16 (1) of Act No. 60 of 1993 and regulations 14 (1) and 14 (2) of the International Air Services Regulations, 1994, it is hereby notified for general information that the application, details of which appear in the Schedule hereto, will be considered by the International Air Service Council (Council).

Representations in accordance with section 16 (3) of Act No. 60 of 1993 and regulation 25 (1) of the International Air Services Regulations, 1994, against or in favour of an application, should reach the Chairman of the Council at Private Bag X193, Pretoria, 0001, within 28 days of publication date hereof. It must be stated whether the party or parties making such representation is/are prepared to be present or represented at the possible hearing of the application.

The Council will cause notice of the time, date and place of the proceedings to be given in writing to the applicant and all parties who have made representations as aforesaid and who desire to be present or represented at the hearing.

SCHEDULE 2**APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF LICENCE**

(A) Full name, surname and trade name of applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of applicant. (C) Class and number of licence in respect of which the amendment is being sought. (D) Type of international air service and amendment thereto for which application is being made. (E) Category or kind of aircraft and the amendment thereto for which application is

being made. (F) Airport from and the airport to which flights are undertaken and the amendment thereto for which application is being made. (G) Area served and the amendment thereto for which application is being made. (H) Frequency of flights and the amendment thereto for which application is being made. (I) Condition and the amendment thereto for which application is being made.

(A) South African Airways (Pty) Ltd; South African Airways. (B) Private Bag X13, Johannesburg International Airport, 1627. (C) Class I; No. I/S094. (D) Type S1. (E) Category A1. (F) and (H) Johannesburg—Kinshasa: Add: 3 return flights per week. Johannesburg—Winkhoek: 13 return flights per week, restricted to 1 679 seats per week: Add: 8 return flights per week, with passenger total not exceeding 1 143 seats per week. Johannesburg—Lusaka: 7 return flights per week restricted to 1 099 seats: Add: 2 return flights per week within the current seat restriction of 1 099 seats per week.

(9 February 2001)

NOTICE 308 OF 2001

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended, that a claim for the restitution of land rights has been lodged on the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR, situated in the Magisterial District of Warmbad in the North Province.

Property Description	Current Owner	Extent	Title Deed Number	Bonds
Remaining Extent of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Erasmus Jochemus Rasmus	505,6370 ha	T32116/1976	
Remainder of Portion 1 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	G D Roets Beleggings Pty Ltd.....	1047,4083 ha	T42035/1991	B70192/1996 ABSA Bank
Portion 2 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	6,2056 ha	T7593/1906	
Portion 3 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	5853 sq m	T2106/1914	
Remainder of Portion 4 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Dykema Albert.....	464,3439 ha	T11870/1984	
Portion 5 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	1,0421 ha	T4177/1921	
Portion 6 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Erasmus Jochemus Rasmus	316,7029 ha	T32116/1976	
Portion 7 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	1,8987 ha	T4453/1923	
Portion 8 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	7352 sq m	T7617/1923	
Remainder of Portion 9 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Brink Allen York.....	483,0342 ha	T45724/1983	
Portion 10 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	257 sq m	T4720/1930	
Portion 11 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Republic of South Africa	1,7131 ha	T5625/1930	
Portion 12 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Frate Bridget Del.....	30,8850 ha	T48609/1987	
Remainder of Portion 13 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Roets Farms Pty Ltd.....	918,6915 ha	T32010/1981	
Remainder of Portion 14 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Frate Luciano Del	3219 sq m	T48608/1987	
Remainder of Portion 15 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Frate Luciano Del	44,6189 ha	T48608/1987	

Property Description	Current Owner	Extent	Title Deed Number	Bonds
Portion 16 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	1,0406 ha	T4295/1947	
Portion 17 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	3,2628 ha	T11326/1950	
Portion 18 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	9364 sq m	T11326/1950	
Portion 19 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	936 sq m	T11326/1950	
Portion 20 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Republic of South Africa	1,3863 ha	T25707/1957	
Portion 21 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Suiroterp Trust	131,2416 ha	T92045/1997	B72861/1997 ABSA Bank
Remainder of Portion 22 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Noord-Transvaalse Koop Ltd	1,7295 ha	T16186/1967	B37330/1998 Land en Landbou Bank van SA B68514/1986 Landbank B9469/1986 Landbank
Portion 23 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	915 sq m	T12504/1969	
Portion 24 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	1,4874 ha	T13856/1971	
Portion 26 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	347 sq m	T25033/1972	
Portion 27 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Permiva Pty Ltd	1,5000 ha	T29057/1979	
Remainder of Portion 28 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	1,4699 ha	T5286,1980	
Portion 29 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	8675 sq m	T64341/1980	
Portion 30 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Transnet Ltd	2269 sq m	T4973/1981	
Portion 31 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Erasmus Jochemus Rasmus	219,8198 ha	T11776/1987	
Portion 32 of the farm Vaalboschbult 66 JR	Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika Gemeente-Rust de Winter	5,6466 ha	T106909/1998	

The land claim was lodged by Mr. Andrew Tshotlhang Mphaka (Deceased), on behalf of the Pienaarsrivier Community. The community was using the farm for residential and farming purposes. The community stayed in the farm as early as 1800 until when they were forcefully removed around 1960.

The claim is being investigated by the Regional Land Claims Commission: Northern Province and Mpumalanga. Any party, who has an interest in this property, is hereby invited to submit within thirty (30) days of publication of this notice, any comment or information under this reference number KRP 11269 to:

The Regional Land Claims Commission:
Northern Province of Mpumalanga
Room 517, South Block
C/o 184 Jacob Maré Street
Pretoria
Per Fax: (012) 312-8057

Submissions may also be delivered to:
Private Bag X02
Arcadia
0007

Tel: (012) 312-9561

ADV. WALLACE MGOQI, Acting Regional Land and Claims Commissioner:
Northern Province and Mpumalanga

(9 February 2001)

NOTICE 311 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

REGISTRATION OF A TRADE UNION

I, Johannes Theodorus Crouse, Deputy Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby, in terms of section 109 (2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, give notice, that the **United Association of South Africa (UASA)** has been registered as a trade union with effect from 1 February 2001.

Note: As the following trade unions are the registered trade unions which amalgamated to establish this trade union, their names have been removed from the register of trade unions:

- (i) S.A. Diamond Workers' Union;
- (ii) Hairdressers' and Cosmetologists' Trade Union;
- (iii) United Association of South Africa.

J. T. CROUSE

Deputy Registrar of Labour Relations

KENNISGEWING 311 VAN 2001**DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID**

WET OP ARBEIDSVARHOUDINGE, 1995

REGISTRASIE VAN 'N VAKBOND

Ek, Johannes Theodorus Crouse, Adjunkregistrator van Arbeidsverhoudinge, maak hierby ingevolge artikel 109 (2) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1995, bekend dat die **United Association of South Africa (UASA)** met ingang van 1 Februarie 2001 as 'n vakbond geregistreer is.

Nota: Aangesien die volgende vakbonde die geregistreerde vakbond is wat geamalgameer het om hierdie vakbond te stig, is hulle name geskrap uit die register van vakbonde:

- (i) S.A. Diamond Workers' Union;
- (ii) Hairdressers' and Cosmetologists' Trade Union;
- (iii) United Association of South Africa.

J. T. CROUSE

Adjunkregistrator van Arbeidsverhoudinge

(9 February 2001)/(9 Februarie 2001)

NOTICE 312 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS****APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996**

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General:

SCHEDULE**Applicant:**

	Name	Identity Number	Age
1.	Pipiliza Sophie Sithole.....	5108090436086	42 years

Property description of the affected land: Portion 8 and 2 of the farm Roodekrans No. 133 J.T.

Servitude: —.**District:** Belfast.**Province:** Mpumalanga.

(9 February 2001)

NOTICE 313 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS****APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996**

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE**Applicants:**

Number	Name	ID Number
1.	Fuzindhlu Joseph Nkosi	3801025397082
2.	Thembelihle Titus Xaba	6405305596087
3.	Nomgqibelo Monnica Madonsela	6502020329081
4.	Keya Stanley Nkosi	7212225352081
5.	Sibongile Odrie Mavimbela	5604100346083
6.	Hlambile Maria Mtshali	4201080306087
7.	Florence Dumisile Nkosi	6912240410084
8.	Irene Dhlamini	5402100737082
9.	Mntungaphi Ntuli	4004235321088
10.	Mahlasela Philemon Ntuli	7512155324087
11.	Thulisani Godfrey Ntuli	7902015384084
12.	Mapule Eunice Kunene	7607200523087
13.	Mzwakhe Zacharia Ntuli	6709285287082
14.	Mqhoqile Legina Ntuli	4704190482086
15.	Senzo Simon Ntuli	8306285688084
16.	Nini Saraphina Ntando	7001130367080
17.	Mnikeni Bheki Ntuli	7109285358083
18.	Siphiwe Mirriem Maseko	5801101003081
19.	Thandazile Maureen Ntuli	7502180717084
20.	Bhekisandla Alfred Ntuli	7502180716084
21.	Busisiwe Caroline Ngcobo	7604260402088
22.	Mkhulokelo Meshack Nkosi	4311015223081
23.	Simeon Dlokwakhe Nkosi	7708225668087
24.	Themba Kellina Nkosi	7301230581089
25.	Mthonjani Alfred Mtungwa	6405245432088
26.	Zibinhliziy Clerence Nkosi	7207140563085
27.	Foster Mabobi Nkosi	7301106024081
28.	Demu Ngwanaza Dlamini	6301285445082
29.	Bongwa Samson Dlamini	6405095724089
30.	Ntombizining Roster Habile	6710050343084
31.	Aaron Abednigo Nkosi	5709225846089
32.	Mabhalane Boy Dlamini	6807125357089
33.	Thandi Pilike Nkosi	6806121420081
34.	Zeni Zacharia Nkosi	5606285462080
35.	Bhekokwakhe Abel Simelane	7906255985088
36.	Bhomu Daniel Simelane	6604275300088
37.	Ziphi Simon Simelane	6109035517088
38.	Nonhlanhla Elizabeth Mntungwa	6207280833083

Number	Name	ID Number
39.	Nelisiwe Maureen Nkosi.....	7801020784082
40.	Mbuzeni Jaconia Sukazi.....	6204195439080
41.	Nomthandazo Cushiwe Sukazi	3304160365089
42.	Dezi Johanna Dhlamini	4106060496081
43.	Eva Jaina Dlamini.....	3602140223082
44.	Nomusa Msesi Sukazi.....	6512210581086
45.	Mthobela Ngonjela Sukazi.....	6008205834085
46.	Gezile Ntuli	2710100210089
47.	Siyabengqaba Martha Ntuli	3808170195088
48.	Andrina Philisiwe Khumalo	6404050444080
49.	Bobby Mfanuzweni Nyandeni.....	5910205519080
50.	Thembisile Dorica Nyandeni	6508040341089
51.	Kholwa Jannet Dlangamandla.....	7308030810089
52.	Manzowandle Wilson Nyadeni	6005255523089
53.	Thulisile Margarate Mabelesa	7911050815084
54.	Bongimpilo Azarh Nyandeni	7307275402081
55.	Dumisani Christopher Nyandeni.....	7312305457089
56.	Sabelo Gidion Nyandeni.....	7012305455089
57.	Mahlokoza Fiyore Nkosi	7508175702088
58.	Themba Magrieta Khumalo	5710060727087
59.	Thulani Jeffrey Dlamini	7507055936089
60.	Zanele Steven Dlamini	7706265675087
61.	Dwengu Elphas Dhlamini	4201085401081
62.	Gcinapo Katrina Sengwayo.....	4801250483085

Property description of the affected land: Portion (0) (Remaining Extent of the farm Welkom No: 26 H.U. Piet-Retief).

Servitude: —.

District: Piet-Retief.

Province: Mpumalanga.

(9 February 2001)

NOTICE 314 OF 2001

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER FOR SARS CONSCIENCE MONEY

The receipt of the following amount, sent anonymously to the Receiver of Revenue, Bloemfontein is hereby acknowledged:

Date of receipt: 13 November 2000.

Amount: R50,00.

KENNISGEWING 314 VAN 2001

KANTOOR VAN DIE KOMMISSARIS VAN DIE SAID GEWETENSGELD

Hierby word ontvangs erken van die volgende bedrag wat anoniem aan die Ontvanger van Inkomste, Bloemfontein gestuur is:

Datum van ontvangs: 13 November 2000.

Bedrag: R50,00.

(9 February 2001)/(9 Februarie 2001)

NOTICE 315 OF 2001**OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER FOR SARS CONSCIENCE MONEY**

The receipt of the following amount, sent anonymously to the Receiver of Revenue, Bellville is hereby acknowledged:

Date of receipt: 13 November 2000.

Amount: R1 700,00.

KENNISGEWING 315 VAN 2001**KANTOOR VAN DIE KOMMISSARIS VAN DIE SAID GEWETENSGELD**

Hierby word ontvangs erken van die volgende bedrag wat anoniem aan die Ontvanger van Inkomste, Bellville gestuur is:

Datum van ontvangs: 13 November 2000.

Bedrag: R1 700,00.

(9 February 2001)/(9 Februarie 2001)

NOTICE 287 OF 2001**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT No. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:

From a point at the junction of Khangela Street with the Newlands Expressway at latitude 29 degrees 45, 05 minutes longitude 30 degrees 56, 28 minutes in a straight line in a south eastern direction for 3082 metres to the westernmost beacon of Portion 1 of Erf 444 Zeekoe Vallei at latitude 29 degrees 45, 43 minutes longitude 30 degrees 58, 14 minutes, thence in a straight line in a south south eastern direction for 3730 metres to a point on the boundary between Inanda Road and Rem of Erf 538 Zeekoe Vallei at latitude 29 degrees 47, 39 minutes longitude 30 degrees 58, 48 minutes, thence in a straight line westwards for 780 metres to the highest point on Portion 26 of Erf 330 Zeekoe Vallei at latitude 29 degrees 47, 39 minutes longitude 30 degrees 58, 19 minutes, thence in a straight line south westwards for 180 metres to the westernmost beacon of Portion 2 of Erf 335 Zeekoe Vallei at latitude 29 degrees 47, 43 minutes longitude 30 degrees 58, 14 minutes, thence in a straight line west south westwards for 270 metres to a point on the left bank (northern bank) of the Mgeni (Umgeni) river at latitude 29 degrees 47, 46 minutes longitude 30 degrees 58, 04 minutes, thence upstream along the left (northern) bank of the Mgeni River for 760 metres to a point where the western boundary of the Remainder of the farm Ntuzuma No. 16893 intersects the left bank of the Mgeni River at latitude 29 degrees 45, 19 minutes longitude 30 degrees 55, 53 minutes, thence 1060 metres north eastwards in a straight line back to the starting point.

Extent of property:

1 676 square metres.

Magisterial District:

Durban.

Administrative District:

KwaZulu-Natal.



NOTICE 297 OF 2001**SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK**

DESIGNATION OF AN INSTITUTION OF WHICH THE ACTIVITIES DO NOT FALL WITHIN THE MEANING OF "THE BUSINESS OF A BANK" ("THE NATIONAL HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED") IN TERMS OF SECTION 1 (dd) (i) OF THE BANKS ACT, 1990 (ACT No. 94 OF 1990)

CORRECTION NOTICE

In paragraph 3.4 of the text of Government Notice No. R. 1423, appearing in *Regulation Gazette* No. 6975 of *Government Gazette* No. 21942 dated 28 December 2000, reference is made to Annexure A, which was inadvertently omitted. Annexure A is attached to this notice and should be read with the aforementioned Notice.

T. A. MANUEL

Minister of Finance

ANNEXURE A

TABLE OF RISK WEIGHTINGS

Risk weighting	Transactions with the following counterparties, including assets and contingent liabilities
0 %	<u>Transactions with the following counterparties</u> Central government of the RSA and OECD countries Central banks of the RSA and OECD countries Intragroup advances to other formally regulated financial entities with similar capital requirements to the capital requirements prescribed in the Regulations relating to Banks <u>Assets</u> Bank notes, subsidiary coin, gold coin and bullion Deferred tax debits not arising from an assessed loss Postal and money orders, service deposits and stamps <u>Contingent liabilities</u> All irrevocable, unutilised facilities with an original maturity of less than one year
5 %	<u>Contingent liabilities</u> Irrevocable, utilised facilities with an original maturity of one year and over to public-sector bodies in the RSA Irrevocable, unutilised draw-down facilities to public-sector bodies in the RSA
10 %	<u>Transactions with the following counterparties</u> RSA public-sector bodies, excluding the central government, SA Reserve Bank and the Corporation for Public Deposits Central governments of countries in common monetary area, excluding the RSA <u>Contingent liabilities</u> Performance-related guarantees on behalf of RSA banks, RSA mutual banks and banks in OECD countries Irrevocable, unutilised draw-down facilities to banks in the RSA and OECD countries

Risk weighting	Transactions with the following counterparties, including assets and contingent liabilities
50 %	<u>Assets</u> Loans granted before 1 October 1998, fully secured by mortgage bonds on urban residential dwellings or individual sectional title dwellings, in respect of which loans, the principal amount, together with accrued interest, is repayable in equal monthly instalments, when the monthly instalments are not four months or more overdue and when the capital amount outstanding does not exceed the current market value of the mortgaged property Remittances in transit <u>Contingent liabilities</u> Performance-related guarantees on behalf of non-banks not covered in the above categories All other irrevocable facilities, including all other unutilised draw-down facilities Underwriting exposures
100 %	<u>Transactions with the following counterparties</u> All other counterparties not covered above <u>Assets</u> All other assets not covered above <u>Contingent liabilities</u> Aggregate effective net open foreign-currency position(s) of the reporting bank and its foreign branches and subsidiaries calculated in accordance with regulation 33(5)
Impairments	<u>Against primary share capital and primary unimpaired reserve funds</u> Deferred tax debits arising from an assessed loss Goodwill Accumulated losses Bad debts not yet written off Establishment costs

Risk weighting	Transactions with the following counterparties, including assets and contingent liabilities
	<u>Against secondary capital and secondary unimpaired reserve funds</u> Debt instruments held by the bank or by a non-bank subsidiary of the bank, which debt instruments have been issued by any other bank and the amounts of which may in terms of the Banks Act, 1990, rank as secondary capital of that other bank Debt instruments held by the bank, which debt instruments have been issued by a regulated non-bank financial institution and the amounts of which may rank as capital of that non-bank financial institution

(9 February 2001)

NOTICE 307 OF 2001**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended, that claims for the restitution of land rights were lodged on the following properties, situated in New Pietersburg LS, Magisterial District of Pietersburg, Northern Province:

Particulars or property at time of dispossession

Ref. Number	Title Deed at Dispossession	Description of Property at Time of Dispossession	Owner/s of Property at Time of Dispossession	Extent of Total Property	Portion of Property Claimed	Claimant/s Surname	Claimant/s Initials	Claimant/s ID Number
3377	T9178/1973	Ptn. 9 of Erf 191	SOPHIE CHUENE	545	545	Malotane	ME	3911260133082
3389	T16633/72	Ptn. 1 of Erf 282	ELIZABETH BUYS	545	545	Buys	AA	2312160064082
3392	T32844/81	Erf 242	(1) HERMAN MAPUTE MATLOU (2) TITUS MACHABA (3) LATE IGNATIUS MOTANA (4) LATE ELIAS MATLOU	4282	1070.5	Motana	BM	5806016025087
3393	T26497/78	Portion 1 of Erf 345	MIRIAM N'KOANA (BORN DIGAME)	1969	1969	Masekoamen g	FT	5501065256085
3396	T8363/75	R/E of Lot 329	ESTATE OF THE LATE PATRCIK MASEKUAMENG	1276	1276	Masekwamen g	MM	5201095686084
11315	T3583/74	Portion 1 of Erf 122	ESTATE OF THE LATE MASHALE FRANS SELEPE AND SURVIVING SPOUSE JULIA SELPE	545	545	Selepe	MJ	1706060172088
3367	T4942/1977	R/E of Erf 71	(1) BERIC RENNIE MAPHOPHE (2) ABEL SEEPE (3) THOMAS GEBUZA SEKO (4) EMMANUEL PHEPHENYANA SEKO (5) EMELINA MARA SEKO	2835	567	Seepe	GM	2802280195089
3367	T4942/1977	R/E of Erf 71	(1) BERIC RENNIE MAPHOPHE (2) ABEL SEEPE (3) THOMAS GEBUZA SEKO (4) EMMANUEL PHEPHENYANA SEKO (5) EMELINA MARA SEKO	2835	567	Seepe	GM	2802280195089
3367	T4942/1977	R/E of Erf 71	(1) BERIC RENNIE MAPHOPHE (2) ABEL SEEPE (3) THOMAS GEBUZA SEKO (4) EMMANUEL PHEPHENYANA SEKO (5) EMELINA MARA SEKO	2835	567	Seepe	GM	2802280195089
3367	T4942/1977	R/E of Erf 71	(1) BERIC RENNIE MAPHOPHE (2) ABEL SEEPE (3) THOMAS GEBUZA SEKO (4) EMMANUEL PHEPHENYANA SEKO (5) EMELINA MARA SEKO	2835	567	Seepe	GM	2802280195089
3367	T4942/1977	R/E of Erf 71	(1) BERIC RENNIE MAPHOPHE (2) ABEL SEEPE (3) THOMAS GEBUZA SEKO (4) EMMANUEL PHEPHENYANA SEKO (5) EMELINA MARA SEKO	2835	567	Seepe	GM	2802280195089

3368	T37326/72	Ptn. 7 of Erf 298	ESTATE OF THE LATE JEREMIAH MOKIBI LESIBI	545	545	Lesibe	MJ	5309145371084
3185	T2415/1972	Erf 325	MICHAEL KGANYAGO	2252	2252	Kganyago	MJ	4703045579088
3185	T12708/1981	Erf 248	(1) BENJAMIN MAKHOBOTLOANE (2) MICHAEL KGANYAGO	2552	1595	Kganyago	MJ	4703045579088
3183	T27871/82	Erf 244	(1) BISHOP NTULI (2) MICHAEL MATLEJOANE	2319	1159.5	Matlejoane	JJ	4001105515088
3177	T11109/1973	Portion 1 of Erf 336	THAMARIS SEKGOBELA	2225	2225	Makgomo	WS	4403250416080
3178	T37629/81	Erf 284	FRANS MATEBULA	2552	2552	Sebelebele	MA	4506065210082
3450	T41666/1971	Ptn. 2 of Erf 282	DEMETRIUS SEGOA	545	545	Segooa	MD	1606255087085
3455	T13995/1973	Ptn. 5 of Erf 298	ESTATE OF THE LATE JEREMIAH MOKIBI LESIBE	545	545	Mamabolo	CF	4008115293085
3456	T35942/73	Ptn. 3 of Erf 187	PEREKIGI DAVID LEGODI	2548	2548	Semono	PE	5302125762083
3459	T2542/1972	Portion 3 of Erf 106	SOLOMON MONAMA	545	545	Monama	MD	4407055282084
3463	T23289/1974	Erf 192	MARTIN MAHLO	2319	2319	Maponyane	MR	3210020240083
3468	T37706/74	Ptn. 3 of erf 191	TOWN COUNCIL OF PIETERSBURG	545	545	Malotane	E	6701070786089
3484	T29232/1973	Portion 11 of Erf 87	SAMSON MABOTJA	545	545	Mabotja	MD	0406110078085
3484	T5175/72	Portion 12 of Erf 87	SAMSON MABOTJA	545	545	Mabotja	MD	0406110078085
3472	T43191/71	Ptn. 2 of Erf 14	GODFREY MOTAU	1507	1507	Motau	KT	6203025866082
3272	T18296/73	Ptn. 6 of Erf 298	ESTATE OF THE LATE JEREMIAH MOKIBI LESIBI	545	545	Phashe	MD	5211145214084
3610	T43146/71	Portion 4 of Erf 187	LOT MARIBE MAMABOLO	2548	2548	Mamabolo	SE	4202095539084
3607	T26592/1973	Erf 160	(1) PHILLIP MOKOELE (2) DANIEL MOKOELE	2552	2552(claiming both shares)	Mokoele	MD	4701135538089
3604	(1) T6970/1980 (2) T26839/1978 (3) T28476/1978 (4) T440/1978	Erf 110	(1) E.O.L MIRIAM SOUTHEM (2) E.O.L JACOB ANASTASIUS MARUMA (3) E.O.L JACK MANAKA & SURVIVING SPOUSE ANNA MANAKA (4) E.O.L JAN KGATLE	2552	319	Ledwaba	AM	4908280690082
3602	(1) T10580/1972 (2) T3871/1980	Erf 199	(1) SOLOMON MALOBA MAKHURANA (2) ANNA ALIDA MKHULISI (BORN SNELLING ON 22 DEC 1916)	2552	1914	Mokgobu	DB	2211180159080

3372	T25847/75	Ptn. 3 (a Ptn. of Ptn. 1) of Erf 332	JOINT ESTATE OF THE LATE OBED JEREMIAH SEGOA AND SURVIVING SPOUSE JOHANNA MOSIBUDI SEGOA (BORN MACHABA ON 4 MARCH 1916)	2552	2552	Segooa	MO	3410065180083
3372	T21873/74	R/E of Erf 332	JOINT ESTATE OF THE LATE OBED JEREMIAH SEGOA AND SURVIVING SPOUSE JOHANNA MOSIBUDI SEGOA (BORN MACHABA ON 4 MARCH 1916)	2552	2552	Segooa	MO	3410065180083
3590	T1576/1978	Erf 100	(1) MANASSEN MOKGOALE (2) ISSAC MOKGOBA (3) MESHACH MANAMELA (4) JOHANNES MAPUMA (5) MARTHA MAMOJAPELO (6) HARRIET MOJAPELO (7) MAGGIE THOBEJANE (8) MPUTLE EULALIA MATABANE (9) CATHARINA MOKONTO (10) WILLIE BOSHOMANE (11) COUNCIL OF PIETERSBURG	7656	638	Thaoge	MS	4802070218081
3587	T27871/82	Erf 244	(1) BISHOP NTULI (2) MICHAEL MATLEJOANE	2319	579.75	Ntuli	DFM	5401225715080
3408	T48586/74	Portion 2 of Erf 56	KATAILA CONSTANCE MAMABOLO (BORN THEMA)	2552	2552	Mamabolo	KC	3210310163086
4846	T27147/1973	Portion 3 of Erf 322	DINAH RAPHAEL (BORN SWARTLAND)	2552	2552	Madikoto	DS	3107130048085
8923	T17659/75	Erf 64	(1) ESTATE OF THE LATE WILLIAM NYAMA (2) EDWIN NYAMA	2552	2552	Molokomme	MR	5405100470083
4924	T32504/71	Erf 321	AARON BOPAPE	2552	2552	Bopape	EM	2807220213082
4930	T10272/73	R/E of Portion 1 of Erf 233	SIMON MAPHETO	1276	1276	Mapheto	MJ	4705140369083
4938	T36167/71	Portion 5 (a ptn of ptn 1) of Erf 40	VIOLET PHALENG	1276	1276	Manamela (Phaleng)	RV	3001110281081
4945	T36164/1971	Ptn. 7 of Erf 340	ZACHARIA MOROPENG TJALE	2368	2368	Tjale	MI	4003315130088
4945	T20638/1973	R/E of Erf 316	ADOLPH TJALE	2552	2552	Tjale	MI	4003315130088
4946	T14017/72	R/E of Erf 24	PHILEMON TEFFO	2552	2552	Teffo	TP	4012225141085
3334	T32844/81	Erf 242	(1) HERMAN MAPUTE MATLOU (2) TITUS MACHABA (3) LATE IGNATIUS MOTANA (4) LATE ELIAS MATLOU	4282	1070.5	Mangwani	MM	3609050188080
1591	T20924/72	Remaining Extent of Erf 4	PHINIAS CHOKOE	1276	1276	Chokwe	MP	2104105067084
418	T5211/72	Portion 15 (a ptn of ptn 1) of Erf 81	KATISHI ADOLPH MAKGOBA	545	545	Makgoba	MJ	4909185613088
3366	T6382/37	Ptn. 1 of Erf 36	(1) OSCAR MACHABA (2) APOLLOS MUKHAFHI	2551	1275.5	Mokhufhi	MW	4306225288080

3296	(1) T124621/78 (2) T40668/76 (3) T24977/78 (4) T1672/45	Erf 150	(1) ESTATE OF THE LATE ALETTA MALOKA (2) AARON BOPAPE & GABRIEL KGADIMA BORN 5/2/1921 (3) SALOME KGANYAGO (4) MICHAEL MODIBA	2552	638	Maruma	B	3103290136083
8927	T2708/78	Erf 129	ESTATE OF THE LATE ISAAC LEG CHILI	5103	5103	Thoka	LI	4811035622089
8927	T2708/78	Erf 184	ESTATE OF THE LATE ISAAC LEG CHILI	2552	2552	Thoka	LI	4811035622089
8927	T2708/78	Erf 130	ESTATE OF THE LATE ISAAC LEG CHILI	2552	2552	Thoka	LI	4811035622089
3176	T37707/1974	Portion 1 of Erf 87	TOWN COUNCIL OF PIETERSBURG	638	638	Southon	M	2508270053085
3176	T5642/1975	Portion 2 of Erf 87	TOWN COUNCIL OF PIETERSBURG	638	638	Southon	M	2508270053085
3464						Mashele	PA	5402155524088
3613	T37703/74	Ptn. 1 of Erf 142	TOWN COUNCIL OF PIETERSBURG	638	638	Mhlongo	M	5010175260086
3613	T37704/74	Ptn. 2 of Erf 142	TOWN COUNCIL OF PIETERSBURG	638	638	Mhlongo	M	5010175260086
3175	T5645/1975	Ptn. 2 of Erf 210	TOWN COUNCIL OF PIETERSBURG	545	545	Mokgopa	PJ	2506060200080
3175	T5645/1975	Ptn. 3 of Erf 210	TOWN COUNCIL OF PIETERSBURG	545	545	Mokgopa	PJ	2506060200080
4960	T36146/73	Portion 3 of Erf 194	(1) ESTATE OF THE LATE MISHAK KOMAPE AND SURVIVING SPOUSE MOSIMA ELIZABETH KOMAPE (BORN RAMAHUTA)	638	638	Vena	MR	3902220280089
4960	T30740/73	Portion 4 of Erf 194	(1) ESTATE OF THE LATE MISHAK KOMAPE AND SURVIVING SPOUSE MOSIMA ELIZABETH KOMAPE (BORN RAMAHUTA)	638	638	Vena	MR	3902220280089
4957	T40461/87	NA	TOWN COUNCIL OF PIETERSBURG	5102	5102	Lisson	MR	5110080532080
4953	T25490/1978	Portion 5 of Erf 122	TOWN COUNCIL OF PIETERSBURG	545	545	Kgomo	MC	3008300210085
4953	T25490/1978	Portion 6 of Erf 122	TOWN COUNCIL OF PIETERSBURG	545	545	Kgomo	MC	3008300210085
4929	(1) T23607/1975 (2) T42976/71 (3) T22663/76	Erf 178	(1) JOINT ESTATE OF THE LATE PHILLIP MABOYA AND SURVIVING SPOUSE DORCAS MABOYA (2) CATHERINE NGCELWANE (3) LOUIS MAKWENA	2552	850.6	Ndobe	MA	2208090102085
4933	T15079/1973	Portion 1 of Erf 333	ZEBULON CHOKOE	2552	2552	Madiba	SK	1907010127085
4933	T51919/1981	Portion 2 of Erf 333	GILBERT SIEGFRIED MOLOISI	2552	2552	Madiba	SK	1907010127085
4934	T21873/1974	R/E of Erf 332	ESTATE LATE OBED JEREMIAH SEGOOA	2552	2552	Moloto	MMTE	3910060107080

4936	T14574/1977	R/E/ of Erf 314	(1) J.E.O.L. ALPHEUS MCMUKHARI AND SURVIVING SPOUSE MARIA MCMUKHARI (2) J.E.O.L OF THE LATE JONATHAN KGARIPANE AND SURVIVING SPOUSE MIRIAM KGARIPANE (BORN SELWADI)	2552	1276	Mbaye	MW	2703135148085
4939	T9803/73	Erf 69	MICAH HLAISE	2552	2552	Howard (Edward)	RA	1212030009070
4941	T34685/1972	R/E of Erf 291	JOSEPH PHIHLELA	638	638	Mangaba	MF	1211030088084

The claim is being investigated by the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Northern Province and Mpumalanga. Any party who has an interest in these properties is hereby invited to submit within 30 days of publication of this notice under **Reference 6/2/3/1/G/2/2/1** any comment, information or objections to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Northern Province and Mpumalanga, Private Bag X02, Arcadia 0007, Tel 012-312 9561 Fax.012-312 8057. Submissions may also be delivered to Room 517, South Block, Department of Land Affairs Building, 184 Jacob Maré Street, Pretoria.

W. Mgoqi (Adv)
Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Mpumalanga and Northern Province

(9 February 2001)

NOTICE 288 OF 2001**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH****MEDICINES AND RELATED SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT, 1965 (ACT No. 101 OF 1965)****REGISTRATION OF MEDICINES**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 17 of the Medicines and Related Substances Control Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965), that the Registrar of Medicines, with the approval of the Medicines Control Council established by section 2 of the said Act, has registered the following medicines described in the Schedule hereto:

The undermentioned Conditions of Registration of Medicines applies to the medicines following:

Conditions of registration:

- 1a. An acceptable standard of Good Manufacturing Practice must be maintained in the place of manufacture.
- 1b. An applicant shall ensure that the medicine is manufactured and controlled in terms of current Good Manufacturing Practice as determined by the Medicines Control Council.
2. The applicant must comply with all the legal requirements of the Medicines and Related Substances Control Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965).
3. The registration of this product shall be subject to review every three years.
4. The information in the package insert shall be updated on a regular basis to conform to a package insert recently approved by the Council.
- 5a. The first two production lots must be fully validated and the full details of the proposed process validation program to be followed by the applicant and/or manufacturer be submitted.
- 5b. The first two production lots of the locally manufactured products must be validated.
- 5c. The first two production lots after registration must be validated, unless this documentation is available.
- 5d. The first two production lots must be validated.
- 5e. The first two production lots manufactured by each local manufacturer must be validated.
6. The manufacture of this medicine is subject to regular investigation and inspection by inspectors to assess compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practice.
7. The registration dossier is subject to review at intervals as determined by Council.
- 8a. A post-registration inspection must be conducted on the first production lot of the locally manufactured product.
- 8b. A post-registration inspection must be conducted on the first production lot manufactured by each local manufacturer.
- 8c. A post-registration inspection must be conducted on the first production lot.
9. Marketing of the product may only commence following a satisfactory post-registration inspection report.
10. The product may be advertised to the professions only.
11. One sample of every lot, together with four copies of the protocols for testing of the bulk lot and filling lot, be submitted to Council for lot releasing purposes.
12. One sample of every lot, together with six copies of the protocols for testing of the bulk lot and filling lot and six copies of the certificate of release issued by the competent authority in the country in which the product was manufactured, be submitted to Council for lot releasing purposes.
13. The expiry date allocated shall be modified by adding to a statement that the virus strains are currently recommended for South African usage in the specified year.
14. The strains of the master seed viruses must be approved by the Department of Health for each year.

KENNISGEWING 288 VAN 2001
DEPARTEMENT VAN GESONDHEID

WET OP BEHEER VAN MEDISYNE EN VERWANTE STOWWE, 1965 (WET No. 101 VAN 1965)

REGISTRASIE VAN MEDISYNE

Hierby word ingevolge artikel 17 van die Wet op die Beheer van Medisyne en Verwante Stowwe, 1965 (Wet No. 101 van 1965), bekendgemaak dat die Registrateur van Medisyne, met die goedkeuring van die Medisynebeheerraad ingestel by artikel 2 van genoemde Wet, die volgende medisyne soos in die Bylae hiervan omskryf, geregistreer het:

Die onderstaande Voorwaardes vir Registrasie van Medisyne is van toepassing op die hiernagemelde medisyne:

Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

- 1a. 'n Aanvaarbare standaard van Goeie Vervaardigingspraktyk moet by die plek van vervaardiging gehandhaaf word.
- 1b. Die applikant sal verseker dat die medisyne vervaardig en beheer word in terme van huidige Goeie Vervaardigingspraktyk soos bepaal deur die Medisynebeheerraad.
2. Die applikant moet voldoen aan al die wetlike vereistes van die Wet op die Beheer van Medisyne en Verwante Stowwe, 1965 (Wet No. 101 van 1965).
3. Die registrasie van die produk is onderhewig aan hersiening elke drie jaar.
4. Die inligting in die voubiljet moet op 'n gereelde basis opgedateer word in ooreenstemming met 'n voubiljet onlangs deur die Raad goedgekeur.
- 5a. Die eerste twee produksielotte moet ten volle gevalideer word en die volle besonderhede van die voorgestelde prosesvalidasieprogram wat gevolg gaan word deur die Applikant en/of die vervaardiger moet ingedien word.
- 5b. Die eerste twee produksielotte van die plaaslik vervaardigde produk moet gevalideer word.
- 5c. Die eerste twee produksielotte na registrasie moet gevalideer word, tensy die dokumentasie beskikbaar is.
- 5d. Die eerste twee produksielotte moet gevalideer word.
- 5e. Die eerste twee produksielotte van elke plaaslike vervaardiger moet gevalideer word.
6. Die vervaardiging van hierdie medisyne is onderhewig aan gereelde ondersoeke en inspeksies deur inspekteurs om die nakoming van Goeie Vervaardigingspraktyke te bepaal.
7. Die registrasie-aansoek is onderhewig aan hersiening met tussenpose soos deur die Raad bepaal.
- 8a. 'n Na-registrasie-inspeksie moet op die eerste produksielot van die plaaslik vervaardigde produk uitgevoer word.
- 8b. 'n Na-registrasie-inspeksie moet op die eerste produksielot van elke plaaslike vervaardiger uitgevoer word.
- 8c. 'n Na-registrasie-inspeksie moet op die eerste produksielot uitgevoer word.
9. Bemaking van die produk mag slegs 'n aanvang neem nadat 'n bevredigende na-registrasie-inspeksieverslag gedien het.
10. Die produk mag slegs aan die professies geadverteer word.
11. Een monster van elke lot moet tesame met vier kopieë van die protokolle vir die toets van die finale lot en die vullot ingedien word by die Raad vir lotvrystellingsdoeleindes.
12. Een monster van elke lot moet tesame met ses kopieë van die protokolle vir die toets van die finale lot en die vullot sowel as ses kopieë van die vrystellingstifikaat wat uitgereik is deur die verantwoordelike beheerliggaam in die land waar die produk vervaardig word, ingedien word by die Raad vir lotvrystellingsdoeleindes.
13. Die vervaldatum toegeken moet verander word deur 'n toegevoegde stelling dat die virusstamme wat tans aanbeveel word vir Suid-Afrikaanse gebruik is vir die gespesifiseerde jaar.
14. Die stamme van die oorspronklike saadvirusse moet elke jaar deur die Departement van Gesondheid goedgekeur word.

SCHEDULE • BYLAE

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 30/20.1.2/0304

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: MENTACYL IV 1,2

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: POWDER/POEIER

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH VIAL CONTAINS/ELKE FLESSIE BEVAT:

AMOXYCILLIN SODIUM/NATRIUM AMOKSISILLIEN

EQUIVALENT TO/EKWIVALENT AAN

AMOXYCILLIN/AMOKSISILLIEN ... 1,0 g

POTASSIUM CLAVULANATE/

NATRIUM KLAVULANAAT

EQUIVALENT TO/EKWIVALENT AAN

CLAVULANIC ACID/KLAVULAANSUUR ... 200,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7,

Applicant/Aplikant: GROUP LABORATORIES SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, WORTHING SUSSEX UK

Packer/Verpakker: SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, WORTHING SUSSEX UK
SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, EPPING RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, WORTHING SUSSEX UK
SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, EPPING RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 14 MARCH 2000

Datum van registrasie: 14 MAART 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 30/20.1.2/0303

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: MENTACYL IV 0,6

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: POWDER/POEIER

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH VIAL CONTAINS/ELKE FLESSIE BEVAT:

AMOXYCILLIN SODIUM/

NATRIUM AMOKSISILLIEN

EQUIVALENT TO/EKWIVALENT AAN

AMOXYCILLIN/AMOKSISILLIEN ... 500,0 mg

POTASSIUM CLAVULANATE/

KALIUM KLAVULANAAT

EQUIVALENT TO/EKWIVALENT AAN

CLAVULANIC ACID/KLAVULAANSUUR ... 100,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Aplikant: GROUP LABORATORIES SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, WORTHING SUSSEX UK

Packer/Verpakker: SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, WORTHING SUSSEX UK
SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, EPPING RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, WORTHING SUSSEX UK
SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, EPPING RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 13 MARCH 2000

Datum van registrasie: 13 MAART 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 33/13.5/0207

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: SLEEPING BEAUTY BP PURE PETROLEUM
JELLY-YELLOW

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: OINTMENT/SALF

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 200,0 g OINTMENT CONTAINS/ELKE 200,0 g SALF BEVAT:
YELLOW SOFT PARAFFIN/GEEL SAGTE PARAFFIEN ... 199,76 g

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: AMKA PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: AMKA PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Packer/Verpakker: AMKA PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Laboratory/Laboratorium: AMKA PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 03 AUGUST 2000
Datum van registrasie 03 AUGUSTUS 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 32/13.5/0424

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: CLERE BP PURE PETROLEUM
JELLY-YELLOW

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: OINTMENT/SALF

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 100,0 g JAR CONTAINS/ELKE 100,0 g HOUER BEVAT:
YELLOW SOFT PARAFFIN/SAGTE PARAFFIEN GEEL ... 100,0 g

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: AMKA PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: AMKA PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Packer/Verpakker: AMKA PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Laboratory/Laboratorium: AMKA PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 31 JULY 2000
Datum van registrasie 31 JULIE 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 32/18.1/0418

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: HEXAL HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE 25 MG

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT :
HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE ... 25,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: HEXAL PHARMA (SA) (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: HEXAL AG, HOLZKIRCHEN GERMANY

Packer/Verpakker: DIVPHARM MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING,
LONGDALE RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: HEXAL AG, HOLZKIRCHEN GERMANY
CONSULTING CHEMICAL LAB, STAR STREET
BOKSBURG, RSA
HEXAL PHARMA, WESTMEAD RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 10 OCTOBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 10 OKTOBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 32/2.8/0606

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: BETAFLEX NC

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
ORPHENADRINE CITRATE/ORFENADRIENSITRAAT ... 35,0 mg
PARACETAMOL/PARASETAMOL ... 450,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7, 8a, 9

Applicant/Applikant: ADCOCK INGRAM LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: PHARMA-Q, INDUSTRIA RSA

Packer/Verpakker: PHARMA-Q, INDUSTRIA RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: PHARMA-Q, INDUSTRIA RSA
ADCOCK INGRAM LTD, WADEVILLE RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 19 SEPTEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 19 SEPTEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënnummer: 33/3.1/0296

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: IP-MELOXICAM 15 MG SUPPOSITORY

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SUPPOSITORY/SETPIL

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH SUPPOSITORY CONTAINS/ELKE SETPIL BEVAT:
MELOXICAM ... 15,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: INGELHEIM PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, INGELHEIM AM RHEIN, GERMANY
BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, FLORENCE ITALY

Packer/Verpakker: BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, INGELHEIM AM RHEIN, GERMANY
BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, FLORENCE ITALY
HOECHST MARION ROUSSEL, WALTLOO RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, INGELHEIM AM RHEIN, GERMANY
BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, FLORENCE ITALY
HOECHST MARION ROUSSEL, WALTLOO RSA
INGELHEIM PHARMACEUTICALS, RANDBURG RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 12 OCTOBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 12 OKTOBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënnummer: 32/18.1/0419

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: HEXAZIDE 25

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE ... 25,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: HEXAL PHARMA (SA) (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: HEXAL AG, HOLZKIRCHEN GERMANY

Packer/Verpakker: DIVPHARM MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING, LONGDALE RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: HEXAL AG, HOLZKIRCHEN GERMANY
CONSULTING CHEMICAL LAB, STAR STREET
BOKSBURG, RSA
HEXAL PHARMA, WESTMEAD RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 10 OCTOBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 10 OKTOBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 34/12/0072

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: CIPLA-MEDPRO ALBENDAZOLE

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT :
ALBENDAZOLE ... 400,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: CIPLA-MEDPRO (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: CIPLA LTD, BANGALORE INDIA

Packer/Verpakker: CIPLA LTD, BANGALORE INDIA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: CIPLA LTD, BANGALORE INDIA
CIPLA-MEDPRO, ROSENPARK RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 36 months/maande

Date of registration: 30 NOVEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 33/24/0537

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: EUROMED SODIUM CHLORIDE 0,9 %
IRRIGATION SOLUTION

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 100,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 100,0 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT :
SODIUM CHLORIDE ... 900,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Packer/Verpakker: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Laboratory/Laboratorium: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS, PTA RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 36 months/maande

Date of registration: 30 NOVEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/7.1.3/0085

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: ENAP 5 mg

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
ENALAPRIL MALEATE ... 10,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: WARNER-LAMBERT SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: KRKA, NOVO MESTO, SLOVENIA

Packer/Verpakker: KRKA, NOVO MESTO, SLOVENIA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: KRKA, NOVO MESTO, SLOVENIA
WARNER-LAMBERT, RETREAT RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 36 months/maande

Date of registration: 30 NOVEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/20.1.1/0073

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: DOXIMAL

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
DOXYCYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE EQUIVALENT TO DOXYCYCLINE ... 100,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: CIPLA-MEDPRO (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: CIPLA, MUMBAI INDIA
CIPLA LTD, PATALGANGA, MAHARASHTRA,
INDIA

Packer/Verpakker: CIPLA, MUMBAI INDIA
CIPLA LTD, PATALGANGA, MAHARASHTRA,
INDIA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: CIPLA, MUMBAI INDIA
CIPLA LTD, PATALGANGA, MAHARASHTRA,
INDIA
CIPLA-MEDPRO, ROSENPARK RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 30 NOVEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/7.1.3/0087

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: ENAP 20 mg

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:

ENALAPRIL MALEATE ... 10,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: WARNER-LAMBERT SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: KRKA, NOVO MESTO, SLOVENIA

Packer/Verpakker: KRKA, NOVO MESTO, SLOVENIA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: KRKA, NOVO MESTO, SLOVENIA
WARNER-LAMBERT, RETREAT RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 36 months/maande

Date of registration: 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/7.1.3/0086

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: ENAP 10 mg

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:

ENALAPRIL MALEATE ... 10,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: WARNER-LAMBERT SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: KRKA, NOVO MESTO, SLOVENIA

Packer/Verpakker: KRKA, NOVO MESTO, SLOVENIA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: KRKA, NOVO MESTO, SLOVENIA
WARNER-LAMBERT, RETREAT RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 36 months/maande

Date of registration: 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 33/24/0533

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: EUROMED 5 % DEXTROSE IN WATER

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH 100,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 100,0 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT:

DEXTROSE MONOHYDRATE ... 5,0 g

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Packer/Verpakker: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Laboratory/Laboratorium: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS, PTA RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 48 months/maande

Date of registration: 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/7.1.3/0088

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: ENAP-CO

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:

ENALAPRIL MALEATE ... 20,0 mg

HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE ... 12,5 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: WARNER-LAMBERT SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: KRKA, NOVO MESTO, SLOVENIA

Packer/Verpakker: KRKA, NOVO MESTO, SLOVENIA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: KRKA, NOVO MESTO, SLOVENIA
WARNER-LAMBERT, RETREAT RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 36 months/maande

Date of registration: 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 33/24/0535

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: EUROMED 5 % DEXTROSE IN
0,9 % SODIUM CHLORIDE

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 100,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 100,0 ml OPLOSSING :
DEXTROSE MONOHYDRATE ... 5,0 g
SODIUM CHLORIDE ... 900,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Packer/Verpakker: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Laboratory/Laboratorium: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS, PTA RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 48 months/maande

Date of registration: 30 NOVEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 33/24/0534

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: EUROMED 5 % DEXTROSE IN
0,45 % SODIUM CHLORIDE

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 100,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 100,0 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT :
DEXTROSE MONOHYDRATE ... 10,0 g

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Packer/Verpakker: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Laboratory/Laboratorium: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS, PTA RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 48 months/maande

Date of registration: 30 NOVEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënnummer: 33/34/0321

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: REMOTIV

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT :
HYPERICUM ... 250,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: KNOLL PHARMACEUTICALS (SA) (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: MAX ZELLE SOHNE AG, ROMANSHORN,
SWITZERLAND

Packer/Verpakker: MAX ZELLER SOHN AG, ROMANSHORN,
SWITZERLAND
ASTRAZENECA, ALBERTON RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: MAX ZELLER SOHNE AG, ROMANSHORN,
SWITZERLAND
ASTRAZENECA, ALBERTON RSA
KNOLL PHARMACEUTICALS, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 01 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 01 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënnummer: 33/24/0536

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: EUROMED 10 % DEXTROSE IN WATER

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH 100,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 100,0 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT :
DEXTROSE MONOHYDRATE ... 10,0 g

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Packer/Verpakker: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Laboratory/Laboratorium: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS, PTA RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 48 months/maande

Date of registration: 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 30 NOVEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 33/24/0538

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: EUROMED 0,9 % SODIUM CHLORIDE 50 ML

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH 1,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 1,0 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT:
SODIUM CHLORIDE/NATRIUMCHLORIED ... 9,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Packer/Verpakker: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Laboratory/Laboratorium: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS, PTA RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 36 months/maande

Date of registration: 08 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 08 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 31/20.1.2/0137

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: CLAVESYL S

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SUSPENSION/SUSPENSIE

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH 5,0 ml SUSPENSION CONTAINS/ELKE 5,0 ml SUSPENSIE BEVAT:
AMOXYCILLIN TRIHYDRATE/AMOKSISILLIENTRIHIDRAAT
EQUIVALENT TO/EKWIVALENT AAN
AMOXYCILLIN/AMOKSISILLIEN ... 125,00 mg
POTASSIUM CLAVULANATE/KALIUMKLAVULANAAT
EQUIVALENT TO/EKWIVALENT AAN
CLAVULANIC ACID/KLAVULAANSUUR ... 31,25 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: GROUP LABORATORIES SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, WORTHING SUSSEX UK

Packer/Verpakker: SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, WORTHING SUSSEX UK
SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, EPPING RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, WORTHING SUSSEX UK
SMITHKLINE BEECHAM, EPPING RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 08 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 08 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 32/13.4.1/0127

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: BECLATE CREAM

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: CREAM/ROOM

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH 1,0 g CREAM CONTAINS/ELKE 1,0 g ROOM BEVAT :
BECLOMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE ... 0,25 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: CIPLA-MEDPRO (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: CIPLA LTD, PATALGANGA MAHARASHTRA INDIA

Packer/Verpakker: CIPLA LTD, PATALGANGA MAHARASHTRA INDIA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: CIPLA LTD, PATALGANGA MAHARASHTRA INDIA
CIPLA-MEDPRO, ROSENPARK RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 08 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 08 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 33/34/0540

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: EUROMED STERILE WATER FOR
INJECTION

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH CONTAINER CONTAINS/ELKE HOUER BEVAT:
WATER FOR INJECTIONS ... 1000,0 ml

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Packer/Verpakker: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES

Laboratory/Laboratorium: EURO-MED LABORATORIES, CAVITE, PHILIPPINES
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
DANENE PHARMACEUTICALS, PTA RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 08 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 08 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 33/20.2.8/0314

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: ZEFFIX ORAL SOLUTION

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH 1,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 1,0 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT
LAMIVUDINE ... 5,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: GLAXO WELLCOME SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: GLAXO WELLCOME, LIVERPOOL U.K

Packer/Verpakker: GLAXO WELLCOME, LIVERPOOL U.K
GLAXO WELLCOME, MIDRAND RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: GLAXO WELLCOME, LIVERPOOL U.K
GLAXO WELLCOME, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 08 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie 08 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 33/20.2.8/0313

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: ZEFFIX TABLETS

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT :
LAMIVUDINE ... 100,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: GLAXO WELLCOME SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: GLAXO WELLCOME, HERTFORDSHIRE UK

Packer/Verpakker: GLAXO WELLCOME, HERTFORDSHIRE UK
GLAXO WELLCOME, MIDRAND RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: GLAXO WELLCOME, HERTFORDSHIRE UK
GLAXO WELLCOME, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 36 months/maande

Date of registration: 08 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie 08 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasi nommer: 33/5.4/0135

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: ROLAB-OXYBUTYNIN HCl 5

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
OXYBUTYNIN CHLORIDE ... 5,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: ROLAB (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: ROTTENDORF PHARMA, ENNIGERLOH GERMANY

Packer/Verpakker: NOVARTIS, SPARTAN KEMPTON PARK RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: ROTTENDORF PHARMA, ENNIGERLOH GERMANY
NOVARTIS, SPARTAN KEMPTON PARK RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 36 months/maande

Date of registration: 08 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 08 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasi nommer: 32/12/0538

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: CIPEX TABLETS

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
MEBENDAZOLE ... 100,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: CIPLA-MEDPRO (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: CIPLA LTD, KURKUMBH, PUNE INDIA
CIPLA LTD, PATALGANGA MAHARASHTRA INDIA

Packer/Verpakker: CIPLA LTD, KURKUMBH, PUNE INDIA
CIPLA LTD, PATALGANGA MAHARASHTRA INDIA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: CIPLA LTD, KURKUMBH, PUNE INDIA
CIPLA LTD, PATALGANGA MAHARASHTRA INDIA
CIPLA-MEDPRO, ROSENPARK RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 08 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 08 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 32/34/0683

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: CICLOHEXAL 100

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: CAPSULES/KAPSULES

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH CAPSULE CONTAINS/ELKE KAPSULE BEVAT:
CICLOSPORIN ... 100,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: HEXAL PHARMA (SA) (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: SWISSCAPS SCA, KIRCHBERG, SWITZERLAND

Packer/Verpakker: DIVPHARM MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING,
LONGDALE RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: SWISSCAPS SCA, KIRCHBERG, SWITZERLAND
CONSULTING CHEMICAL LAB, STAR STREET,
BOKSBURG, RSA
HEXAL PHARMA, WESTMEAD RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 08 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 08 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 27/20.1.2/0501

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: DYNA-AMOXYCILLIN
CAPSULES/KAPSULES

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: CAPSULES/KAPSULES

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH CAPSULE CONTAINS/ELKE KAPSUUL BEVAT:
AMOXYCILLIN TRIHYDRATE/AMOKSISILLIENTRIHIDRAAT
EQUIVALENT TO/EKWIVALENT AAN
AMOXYCILLIN/AMOKSISILLIEN ... 250,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: THE PREMIER PHARMACEUTICAL CO LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: BE-TABS PHARMACEUTICALS, ROODEPOORT RSA

Packer/Verpakker: BE-TABS PHARMACEUTICALS, ROODEPOORT RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: BE-TABS PHARMACEUTICALS, ROODEPOORT RSA
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 08 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 08 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 32/20.2.8/0393

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: HEXAL ACICLOVIR 200 MG TABLETS

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
ACICLOVIR ... 200,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: HEXAL PHARMA (SA) (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: SALUTAS PHARMA, BARLEBEN GERMANY

Packer/Verpakker: DIVPHARM MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING,
LONGDALE RSA
KLOCKE VERPACKINGS-SERVICE GMBH,
BADEN GERMANY

Laboratory/Laboratorium: SALUTAS PHARMA, BARLEBEN GERMANY
CONSULTING CHEMICAL LAB, STAR STREET
BOKSBURG, RSA
HEXAL PHARMA, WESTMEAD RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 11 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 11 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 32/5.7.2/0101

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: METOHEXAL

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT :
METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE (MONOHYDRATE)
EQUIVALENT TO METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE ... 10,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: HEXAL PHARMA (SA) (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: SALUTAS PHARMA, BARLEBEN GERMANY

Packer/Verpakker: DIVPHARM MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING,
LONGDALE RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: SALUTAS PHARMA, BARLEBEN GERMANY
CONSULTING CHEMICAL LAB, STAR STREET,
BOKSBURG, RSA
HEXAL PHARMA, WESTMEAD RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 08 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 08 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 31/30.1/0233

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: IMMUCYST 27 MG

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH VIAL CONTAINS/ELKE FLESSIE BEVAT:

BACILLUS CALMETTE GUERIN VACCINE ... 27,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: RHONE-POULENC RORER SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: CONNAUGHT LABORATORIES, ONTARIO CANADA

Packer/Verpakker: CONNAUGHT LABORATORIES, ONTARIO CANADA
RHONE-POULENC RORER, PORT ELIZABETH RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: CONNAUGHT LABORATORIES, ONTARIO CANADA
RHONE-POULENC RORER, PORT ELIZABETH RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 11 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 11 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 33/18.8/0259

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: CLOMIHEXAL

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:

CLOMIFENE CITRATE ... 50,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: HEXAL PHARMA (SA) (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: HEUMANN PHARMA AND CO, NURNBERG GERMANY

Packer/Verpakker: HEUMANN PHARMA AND CO, NURNBERG GERMANY
DIVPHARM MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING,
LONGDALE RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: HEUMANN PHARMA AND CO, NURNBERG GERMANY
CONSULTING CHEMICAL LAB, STAR STREET
BOKSBURG, RSA
HEXAL PHARMA, WESTMEAD RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 08 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 08 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 33/16.3/0493

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: CEPACAINE ANAESTHETIC LOZENGES
BLACKCURRANT FLAVOUR

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: LOZENGES/SUIGTABLETTE

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH LOZENGE CONTAINS/ELKE SUIGTABLET BEVAT:
BENZOCAINE ... 10,0 mg
CETYLPYRIDINIUM CHLORIDE ... 1,40 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: ADCOCK INGRAM LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: ADCOCK INGRAM LTD, CLAYVILLE RSA

Packer/Verpakker: ADCOCK INGRAM LTD, CLAYVILLE RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: ADCOCK INGRAM LTD, CLAYVILLE RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 11 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 11 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 31/30.1/0234

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: IMMUCYST 81 MG

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH VIAL CONTAINS/ELKE FLESSIE BEVAT :
BACILLUS CALMETTE GUERIN VACCINE ... 81,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: RHONE-POULENC RORER SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: CONNAUGHT LABORATORIES, ONTARIO CANADA

Packer/Verpakker: CONNAUGHT LABORATORIES, ONTARIO CANADA
RHONE-POULENC RORER, PORT ELIZABETH RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: CONNAUGHT LABORATORIES, ONTARIO CANADA
RHONE-POULENC RORER, PORT ELIZABETH RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 11 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 11 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 33/18.8/0341

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: MINESSE

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH YELLOW TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE GEEL TABLET BEVAT:

GESTODENE ... 0,06 mg

ETHINYLESTRADIOL ... 0,015 mg

4 WHITE INACTIVE TABLETS/4 WIT ONAKTIEWE TABLETTE

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1,2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Aplikant: WYETH S.A. (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: WYETH PHARMACEUTICALS CO, GUAYAMA
PUERTO RICO
WYETH MEDICA IRELAND, KILDARE IRELAND

Packer/Verpakker: WYETH MEDICA IRELAND, KILDARE IRELAND
TECHNIKON LABORATORIES, FLORIDA RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: WYETH PHARMACEUTICALS CO, GUAYAMA
PUERTO RICO
WYETH MEDICA IRELAND, KILDARE IRELAND
TECHNIKON LABORATORIES, FLORIDA RSA
CONSULTING CHEMICAL LAB, STAR STREET,
BOKSBURG, RSA
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS,
PRETORIA RSA
WYETH S.A., MIDRAND, RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 11 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 11 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 33/16.3/0494

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: CEPACAINE ANAESTHETIC LOZENGES
HONEY AND LEMON FLAVOUR

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: LOZENGES/SUIGTABLETTE

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH LOZENGE CONTAINS/ELKE SUIGTABLET BEVAT:

BENZOCAINE ... 10,0 mg

CETYLPYRIDINIUM CHLORIDE ... 1,40 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Aplikant: ADCOCK INGRAM LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: ADCOCK INGRAM LTD, CLAYVILLE RSA

Packer/Verpakker: ADCOCK INGRAM LTD, CLAYVILLE RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: ADCOCK INGRAM LTD, CLAYVILLE RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 11 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 11 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/10.2.1/0069

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: NUVENT 5,0 mg UDV

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH 2,5 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 2,5 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT :
SALBUTAMOL SULPHATE EQUIVALENT TO SALBUTAMOL ... 5,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: INGELHEIM PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BERKSHIRE UK

Packer/Verpakker: BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BERKSHIRE UK

Laboratory/Laboratorium: BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BERKSHIRE UK
HOECHST MARION ROUSSEL, WALTLOO RSA
INGELHEIM PHARMACEUTICALS, RANDBURG RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 12 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 12 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/10.2.1/0068

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: NUVENT 2,5 mg UDV

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH 2,5 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 2,5 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT :
SALBUTAMOL SULPHATE EQUIVALENT TO SALBUTAMOL ... 2,5 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: INGELHEIM PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BERKSHIRE UK

Packer/Verpakker: BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BERKSHIRE UK

Laboratory/Laboratorium: BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BERKSHIRE UK
HOECHST MARION ROUSSEL, WALTLOO RSA
INGELHEIM PHARMACEUTICALS, RANDBURG RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 12 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 12 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasi nommer: 33/11.1/0340
Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: CREON 10 000
Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: CAPSULES/KAPSULES

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH CAPSULE CONTAINS/ELKE KAPSULE BEVAT:
PANCREATIN ... 150,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: SCHERING (PTY) LTD
Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: SOLVAY PHARMACEUTICALS
GmbH, NEUSTADT, GERMANY
Packer/Verpakker: SOLVAY PHARMACEUTICALS
GmbH, NEUSTADT, GERMANY
Laboratory/Laboratorium: SOLVAY PHARMACEUTICALS
GmbH, NEUSTADT, GERMANY
SCHERING, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 12 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 12 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasi nommer: 33/16.4/0319
Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: FRESHBURST LISTERINE
Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 20,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 20,0 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT:
ALCOHOL, 95% ... 4,540 ml
THYMOL 12,780 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: WARNER-LAMBERT SA (PTY) LTD
Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: WARNER-LAMBERT, RETREAT RSA
WARNER-LAMBERT, PENNSYLVANIA USA
Packer/Verpakker: WARNER-LAMBERT, PENNSYLVANIA USA
WARNER-LAMBERT, RETREAT RSA
Laboratory/Laboratorium: WARNER-LAMBERT, PENNSYLVANIA USA
WARNER-LAMBERT, RETREAT RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 12 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 12 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 32/34/0682

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: CICLOHEXAL 25

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: CAPSULES/KAPSULES

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH CAPSULE CONTAINS/ELKE KAPSULE BEVAT :
CICLOSPORIN ... 25,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: HEXAL PHARMA (SA) (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: SWISSCAPS SCA, KIRCHBERG, SWITZERLAND

Packer/Verpakker: SWISSCAPS SCA, KIRCHBERG, SWITZERLAND
DIVPHARM MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING,
LONGDALE RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: SWISSCAPS SCA, KIRCHBERG, SWITZERLAND
CONSULTING CHEMICAL LAB, STAR STREET
BOKSBURG, RSA
HEXAL PHARMA, WESTMEAD RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 12 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 12 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 33/21.5.1/0483

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: UNICLAR

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: NASAL SPRAY /NEUSSPROEI

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH METERED DOSE CONTAINS/ELKE AFGEMETE DOSIS BEVAT :
MOMETASONE FUROATE ... 50,0 ug

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: SCHERING-PLOUGH (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: SCHERING-PLOUGH, HEIST-OP-DEN-BERG BELGIUM

Packer/Verpakker: SCHERING-PLOUGH, HEIST-OP-DEN-BERG BELGIUM
SCHERING-PLOUGH, ISANDO RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: SCHERING-PLOUGH, HEIST-OP-DEN-BERG BELGIUM
SCHERING-PLOUGH, ISANDO RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 12 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 12 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 32/34/0681

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: CICLOHEXAL ORAL SOLUTION

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH 1,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 1,0 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT:
CICLOSPORIN ... 100,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: HEXAL PHARMA (SA) (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: SWISSCAPS SCA, KIRCHBERG, SWITZERLAND

Packer/Verpakker: SWISSCAPS SCA, KIRCHBERG, SWITZERLAND
DIVPHARM MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING,
LONGDALE RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: SWISSCAPS SCA, KIRCHBERG, SWITZERLAND
CONSULTING CHEMICAL LAB, STAR STREET,
BOKSBURG, RSA
HEXAL PHARMA, WESTMEAD RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 13 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie 13 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 31/1.2/0638

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: PROHEXAL 20

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: CAPSULES/KAPSULES

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH CAPSULE CONTAINS/ELKE KAPSULE BEVAT :
FLUOXETINE HYDROCHLORIDE EQUIVALENT TO FLUOXETINE ... 20,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: HEXAL PHARMA (SA) (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: SALUTAS PHARMA, BARLEBEN GERMANY

Packer/Verpakker: SALUTAS PHARMA, BARLEBEN GERMANY
DIVPHARM MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING,
LONGDALE RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: SALUTAS PHARMA, BARLEBEN GERMANY
CONSULTING CHEMICAL LAB, STAR STREET
BOKSBURG, RSA
HEXAL PHARMA, WESTMEAD, RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 13 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie 13 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 33/21.2/0205

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: MERCK-METFORMIN HCL 850

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE ... 850,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: MERCK GENERICS RSA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: GENPHARM INC, ONTARIO, CANADA

Packer/Verpakker: GENPHARM INC, ONTARIO, CANADA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: GENPHARM INC, ONTARIO, CANADA
MERCK PHARMACEUTICALS MANUFACTURING,
WADEVILLE GERMISTON RSA
RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY,
POTCHEFSTROOM RSA
MERCK GENERICS RSA (PTY) LTD RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 13 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 13 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 30/20.1.1/0456

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: FAMADOLE 1 g

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH VIAL CONTAINS/ELKE FLESSIE BEVAT:
CEFAMANDOLE NAFATE EQUIVALENT TO CEFAMANDOLE ... 1,0 g

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: PHARMACARE LIMITED

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: ACS DOBFAR SpA, MILAN ITALY

Packer/Verpakker: IBSA, LUGANO SWITZERLAND

Laboratory/Laboratorium: IBSA, LUGANO SWITZERLAND
INTRAMED, PORT ELIZABETH RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 13 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 13 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 33/5.2/0064

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: MERCK - ACEBUTOLOL 400

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
ACEBUTOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE EQUIVALENT TO ACEBUTOLOL ... 400,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: MERCK GENERICS RSA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: ALPHAPHARM, BRISBANE QUEENSLAND AUSTRALIA

Packer/Verpakker: ALPHAPHARM, BRISBANE QUEENSLAND AUSTRALIA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: ALPHAPHARM, BRISBANE QUEENSLAND AUSTRALIA
MERCK PHARMACEUTICALS MANUFACTURING,
WADEVILLE GERMISTON RSA
RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY,
POTCHEFSTROOM RSA
MERCK GENERICS RSA (PTY) LTD RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 13 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 13 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 33/21.2/0204

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: MERCK-METFORMIN HCL 500

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE ... 500,00 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: MERCK GENERICS RSA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: GENPHARM INC, ONTARIO, CANADA

Packer/Verpakker: GENPHARM INC, ONTARIO, CANADA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: GENPHARM INC, ONTARIO, CANADA
MERCK PHARMACEUTICALS MANUFACTURING,
WADEVILLE GERMISTON RSA
RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY,
POTCHEFSTROOM RSA
MERCK GENERICS RSA (PTY) LTD RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 13 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 13 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 34/11.4.3/0005

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: PANTOLOC 20

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
PANTOPRAZOLE ... 20,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: BYK MADAUS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: ORANIENBURG GmbH, ORANIENBURG GERMANY

Packer/Verpakker: ORANIENBURG GmbH, ORANIENBURG GERMANY

Laboratory/Laboratorium: ORANIENBURG GmbH, ORANIENBURG GERMANY
BYK MADAUS, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 13 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 13 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 32/11.5/0404

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: VESSLAX

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: GRANULES

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 10,0 g GRANULES CONTAIN/elke 10,0 g GRANULES BEVAT:
YELLOW PHENOLPHTHALEIN ... 300,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7, 8a, 9

Applicant/Applikant: UNIVERSAL PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: BE-TABS PHARMACEUTICALS, ROODEPOORT RSA

Packer/Verpakker: BE-TABS PHARMACEUTICALS, ROODEPOORT RSA
UNIVERSAL PHARMACEUTICALS, JHB RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: BE-TABS PHARMACEUTICALS, ROODEPOORT RSA
UNIVERSAL PHARMACEUTICALS, JHB RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 13 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 13 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 34/34/0040

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: GENGRAF

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 1,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 1,0 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT:
CICLOSPORIN ... 100,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: ABBOTT LABORATORIES SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: ABBOTT, NORTH CHICAGO, ILLINOIS USA

Packer/Verpakker: ABBOTT, NORTH CHICAGO, ILLINOIS USA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: ABBOTT, NORTH CHICAGO, ILLINOIS USA
ABBOTT, AEROTON RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 14 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 14 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 34/11.4.3/0006

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: CONTROLOC 20

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
PANTOPRAZOLE ... 20,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: BYK MADAUS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: ORANIENBURG GmbH, ORANIENBURG GERMANY

Packer/Verpakker: ORANIENBURG GmbH, ORANIENBURG GERMANY

Laboratory/Laboratorium: ORANIENBURG GmbH, ORANIENBURG GERMANY
BYK MADAUS, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 13 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 13 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 34/21.10/0145

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: GENOTROPIN MINQUICK 1,2 IU (0,4 mg)

Dosage form/Doseringvorm: INJECTION/INJECTION

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 0,25 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 0,25 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT
SOMATROPIN... 0,4 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN

Packer/Verpakker: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN

Laboratory/Laboratorium: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
KHULULEKANI LABORATORY SERVICES, MIDRAND
RSA
PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months stored at 2 - 8 °C and 3 months stored at 25 °C

Date of registration: 14 December 2000
Datum van registrasie: 14 Desember 2000

Registration number/Registrasiënommer: 34/21.10/0144

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: GENOTROPIN MINQUICK 0,6 IU (0,2 mg)

Dosage form/Doseringvorm: INJECTION/INSPIITING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 0,25 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 0,25 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT :
SOMATROPIN ...0,2 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN

Packer/Verpakker: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN

Laboratory/Laboratorium: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN
KHULULEKANI LABORATORY SERVICES, MIDRAND
RSA
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months stored at 2 - 8 °C and 3 months stored at 25 °C

Date of registration: 14 December 2000
Datum van registrasie: 14 Desember 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/21.10/0147

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: GENOTROPIN MINIQUICK 2,4 IU (0,8 mg)

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: INJECTION/INJECTION

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 0,25 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 0,25 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT
SOMATROPIN ... 0,8 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSGATAN SWEDEN

Packer/Verpakker: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSGATAN SWEDEN

Laboratory/Laboratorium: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSGATAN SWEDEN
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
KHULULEKANI LABORATORY SERVICES, MIDRAND
RSA
PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months stored at 2 - 8 °C and 3 months stored at 25 °C

Date of registration: 14 December 2000
Datum van registrasie: 14 Desember 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/21.10/0146

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: GENOTROPIN MINIQUICK 1,8 IU (0,6 mg)

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: INJECTION/INJECTION

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 0,25 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 0,25 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT
SOMATROPIN... 0,6 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSGATAN SWEDEN

Packer/Verpakker: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSGATAN SWEDEN

Laboratory/Laboratorium: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSGATAN SWEDEN
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
KHULULEKANI LABORATORY SERVICES, MIDRAND
RSA
PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months stored at 2 - 8 °C and 3 months stored at 25 °C

Date of registration: 14 December 2000
Datum van registrasie: 14 Desember 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/21.10/0149

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: GENOTROPIN MINQUICK 3,6 IU (1,2 mg)

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: INJECTION/INSUITING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 0,25 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 0,25 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT:
SOMATROPIN ... 1,2 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
I, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN

Packer/Verpakker: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN

Laboratory/Laboratorium: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN
KHULULEKANI LABORATORY SERVICES, MIDRAND
RSA
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months stored at 2 - 8 °C and 3 months stored at 25 °C

Date of registration: 14 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie 14 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/21.10/0148

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: GENOTROPIN MINQUICK 3 IU (1,0 mg)

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: INJECTION/INSUITING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 0,25 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 0,25 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT:
SOMATROPIN 1,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN
SWEDEN

Packer/Verpakker: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN

Laboratory/Laboratorium: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN
SWEDEN
KHULULEKANI LABORATORY SERVICES, MIDRAND
RSA
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months stored at 2 - 8 °C and 3 months stored at 25 °C

Date of registration: 14 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie 14 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiensnommer: 34/21.10/0151

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: GENOTROPIN MINISQUICK 4,8 IU (1,6 mg)

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: INJECTION/INSPUITING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 0,25 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 0,25 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT:
SOMATROPIN ... 1,6 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN

Packer/Verpakker: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN

Laboratory/Laboratorium: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN
KHULULEKANI LABORATORY SERVICES, MIDRAND
RSA
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months stored at 2 - 8 °C and 3 months stored at 25 °C

Date of registration: 14 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie 14 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiensnommer: 34/21.10/0150

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: GENOTROPIN MINISQUICK 4,2 IU (1,4 mg)

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: INJECTION/INJECTION

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 0,25 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 0,25 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT:
SOMATROPIN ... 1,4 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN

Packer/Verpakker: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN

Laboratory/Laboratorium: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSATAN SWEDEN
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
KHULULEKANI LABORATORY SERVICES, MIDRAND
RSA
PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months stored at 2 - 8 °C and 3 months stored at 25 °C

Date of registration: 14 December 2000
Datum van registrasie 14 Desember 2000

Registration number/Registrasiensnommer: 34/21.10/0153

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: GENOTROPIN MINIQUICK 6 IU (2,0 mg)

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: INJECTION/INJECTION

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 0,25 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 0,25 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT
SOMATROPIN ... 2,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSGATAN SWEDEN

Packer/Verpakker: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSGATAN SWEDEN

Laboratory/Laboratorium: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSGATAN SWEDEN
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
KHULULEKANI LABORATORY SERVICES, MIDRAND
RSA
PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months stored at 2 - 8 °C and 3 months stored at 25 °C

Date of registration: 14 December 2000
Datum van registrasie: 14 Desember 2000

Registration number/Registrasiensnommer: 34/21.10/0152

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: GENOTROPIN MINIQUICK 5,4 IU (1,8 mg)

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: INJECTION/INJECTION

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 0,25 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 0,25 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT
SOMATROPIN ... 1,8 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSGATAN SWEDEN

Packer/Verpakker: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSGATAN SWEDEN

Laboratory/Laboratorium: PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, LINDHAGENSGATAN SWEDEN
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
KHULULEKANI LABORATORY SERVICES, MIDRAND
RSA
PHARMACIA & UPJOHN, MIDRAND RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months stored at 2 - 8 °C and 3 months stored at 25 °C

Date of registration: 14 December 2000
Datum van registrasie: 14 Desember 2000

Registration number/Registrasiensnommer: 34/21.2/0499

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: ACTOS 30

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:

PIOGLITAZONE 30,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: TAKEDA IRELAND, WICKLOW, IRELAND
TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, OSAKA JAPAN

Packer/Verpakker: TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, OSAKA JAPAN
LILLY SA, MADRID SPAIN
ELI LILLY, CORPORATE CENTRE INDIANAPOLIS
INDIANA USA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: TAKEDA IRELAND, WICKLOW, IRELAND
TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, OSAKA JAPAN
CONSULTING MICROBIOL LAB, MOREHILL BENONI
RSA
CONSULTING CHEMICAL LAB, STAR STREET
BOKSBURG, RSA
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
ELI LILLY, BRYANSTON RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 14 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 14 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasiensnommer: 34/21.2/0498

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: ACTOS 15

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:

PIOGLITAZONE ... 15,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: TAKEDA IRELAND, WICKLOW, IRELAND
TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, OSAKA JAPAN

Packer/Verpakker: TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, OSAKA JAPAN
LILLY SA, MADRID SPAIN
ELI LILLY, CORPORATE CENTRE INDIANAPOLIS
INDIANA USA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, OSAKA JAPAN
TAKEDA IRELAND, WICKLOW, IRELAND
CONSULTING MICROBIOL LAB, MOREHILL BENONI
RSA
CONSULTING CHEMICAL LAB, STAR STREET
BOKSBURG, RSA
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
ELI LILLY, BRYANSTON RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 14 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 14 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/30.2/0240

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: SYNAGIS 50 MG

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: INJECTION/INSPUITING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH 0,5 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 0,5 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT:
PALIVIZUMAB ... 50,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: ABBOTT LABORATORIES SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: ABBOTT, APRILIA LATINA, ITALY
BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BIBERACH AN DER RISS
GERMANY

Packer/Verpakker: ABBOTT, APRILIA LATINA, ITALY
BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BIBERACH AN DER RISS
GERMANY

Laboratory/Laboratorium: ABBOTT, APRILIA LATINA, ITALY
BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BIBERACH AN DER RISS
GERMANY
ABBOTT, AEROTON RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 14 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 14 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/21.2/0500

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: ACTOS 45

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
PIOGLITAZONE ... 45,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: TAKEDA IRELAND, WICKLOW, IRELAND
TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, OSAKA JAPAN

Packer/Verpakker: TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, OSAKA JAPAN
LILLY SA, MADRID SPAIN
ELI LILLY, CORPORATE CENTRE INDIANAPOLIS
INDIANA USA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, OSAKA JAPAN
TAKEDA IRELAND, WICKLOW, IRELAND
CONSULTING MICROBIOL LAB, MOREHILL BENONI
RSA
CONSULTING CHEMICAL LAB, STAR STREET
BOKSBURG, RSA
SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS, PRETORIA
RSA
ELI LILLY, BRYANSTON RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 14 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie: 14 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 33/11.4/0383

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: GELACID TABLETS

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:

ALGINIC ACID ... 500,0 mg

DRIED ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE ... 100,0 mg

MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ... 25,0 mg

SODIUM BICARBONATE ... 170,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7, 8a, 9

Applicant/Aplikant: XERAGEN LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: PHARMACEUTICAL CONTRACTORS, ISANDO RSA

Packer/Verpakker: PHARMACEUTICAL CONTRACTORS, ISANDO RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: PHARMACEUTICAL CONTRACTORS, ISANDO RSA
XERAGEN LABORATORIES, GLEN ANIL, RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 20 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 20 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 34/30.2/0241

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: SYNAGIS 100 MG

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: INJECTION/INSPUITING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:

EACH 1,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 1,0 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT:

PALIVIZUMAB ... 100,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Aplikant: ABBOTT LABORATORIES SA (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: ABBOTT, APRILIA LATINA, ITALY
BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BIBERACH
AN DER RISS GERMANY

Packer/Verpakker: ABBOTT, APRILIA LATINA, ITALY
BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BIBERACH
AN DER RISS GERMANY

Laboratory/Laboratorium: ABBOTT, APRILIA LATINA, ITALY
BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BIBERACH
AN DER RISS GERMANY
ABBOTT, AEROTON RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 14 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 14 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 33/10.2.1/0195

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: SABAX FENOTEROL HBr 1,25 MG/2 ML

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: SOLUTION/OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 2,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 2,0 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT :
FENOTEROL HYDROBROMIDE ... 1,25 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: ADCOCK INGRAM LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: ADCOCK INGRAM LTD, 1 SABAX RD JHB RSA

Packer/Verpakker: ADCOCK INGRAM LTD, 1 SABAX RD JHB RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: ADCOCK INGRAM LTD, 1 SABAX RD JHB RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 21 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie 21 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 33/3.1/0295

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: IP-MELOXICAM 15 MG TABLET

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: TABLET

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH TABLET CONTAINS/ELKE TABLET BEVAT:
MELOXICAM ... 15,0 mg

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: INGELHEIM PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BIBERACH AN DER RISS GERMANY

Packer/Verpakker: BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BIBERACH AN DER RISS GERMANY

Laboratory/Laboratorium: BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM, BIBERACH AN DER RISS GERMANY
HOECHST MARION ROUSSEL, WALTLOO RSA
INGELHEIM PHARMACEUTICALS, RANDBURG RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleef tyd: 60 months/maande

Date of registration: 20 DECEMBER 2000
Datum van registrasie 20 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 30/24/0134

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: MEDSOL CARDIOPLEGIC
MAINTENANCE SOLUTION

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: INFUSION (PARENTERAL)/
INFUSIE (PARENTERAAL)

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 500,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 500,0 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT:
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ... 1,375 g

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: BODENE (PTY) LTD TRADING AS INTRAMED,RSA

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: BODENE (PTY) LTD TRADING AS INTRAMED,RSA

Packer/Verpakker: BODENE (PTY) LTD TRADING AS INTRAMED,RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: BODENE (PTY) LTD TRADING AS INTRAMED,RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 21 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 21 DESEMBER 2000

Registration number/Registrasienommer: 30/24/0133

Name of medicine/Naam van medisyne: MEDSOL CARDIOPLEGIC INDUCTION
SOLUTION

Dosage form/Doseringsvorm: CARDIOPLEGIC SOLUTION/KARDIOPLEGIESE OPLOSSING

Active ingredients/Aktiewe bestanddele:
EACH 500,0 ml SOLUTION CONTAINS/ELKE 500,0 ml OPLOSSING BEVAT:
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ... 3,757 g

Conditions of registration/Voorwaardes vir registrasie:
1, 2, 3, 4, 5a, 6, 7

Applicant/Applikant: BODENE (PTY) LTD TRADING AS INTRAMED,RSA

Manufacturer/Vervaardiger: BODENE (PTY) LTD TRADING AS INTRAMED,RSA

Packer/Verpakker: BODENE (PTY) LTD TRADING AS INTRAMED,RSA

Laboratory/Laboratorium: BODENE (PTY) LTD TRADING AS INTRAMED,RSA

Shelf-life/Rakleefityd: 24 months/maande

Date of registration: 21 DECEMBER 2000

Datum van registrasie: 21 DESEMBER 2000

(9 February 2001)

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531